Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ACC

10000/105/693
(VOL. II)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

593

ORDERS, CIRCULARS, MATOUSA
DEC. 1943 - JAN. 1945

0942

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

3/10400 16

RESTRICTED

DCK/er

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

10 GEN 1945

AG 461/025 - O

6 January 1945

SUBJECT: Index to 1944 Theater Circulars.

TO : All Concerned.

The following index to 1944 Circulars of this theater includes rescissions made in Circular Number 1, 1945

PART I

Current Directives

Index of Titles	Circular Number
ACCIDENTS	74, 126, 132
Safety and Accident Prevention Program	138, 145
AMMUNITION	
Ammunition and Weapons	27
ARMY EXCHANGE SERVICE	3
Floral Purchases	132
AWOL	36, 66, 107, 114, 120, 125,
BAGGAGE	121
BURIALS	
Burials and Graves Registration	45
CASUALTIES	
Casualty Reports	10, 31
Discrepancies in Casualty Reports, Morning Reports, and Allied Records	68
Final Pay Account of Casualties	41, 59, 86
CENSORSHIP	
Cable and Radiogram Censorship Regulations	51, 75
Censorship Regulations	32, 76, 81, 86, 93, 99, 103, 105, 110, 114, 117, 130, 132, 133
Censorship Release - General Officers	77
Mail to Neutral, Enemy and Enemy Occupied Countries	136, 146
Newspapers Approved for Mailing	132
Restrictions on Personnel returning to the US	83
Retention of Captured Enemy Material	64, 99
Security Violations of Escape and Evasion Experiences	85
Travelers Censorship	110
CHECKS	
Cashing of Unit Fund Checks	80, 126

5648

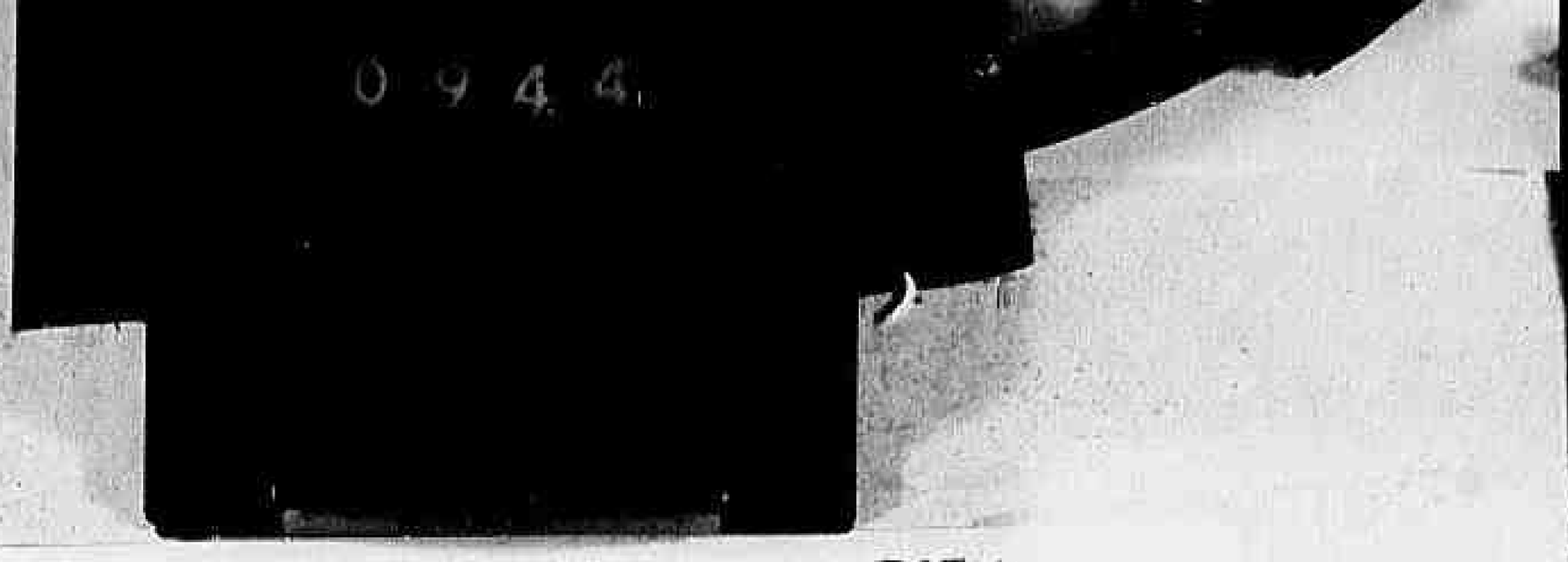
H296

0943,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, HTOUSA, AG 461/026 - O
dtd 6 Jan 1945 (cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
CHEMICAL WARFARE	
Chemical Warfare	25, 103
CIVILIAN	
Adoption and Transporting of Children	22, 90
Employment in Officer Rest Areas	63
Floral Purchases	132
Injuries to Civilians	74, 126, 132
Medical Attention for Civilians	13, 48, 101, 122, 131
Unauthorized Transportation of Civilians	96
Witness Fees and Mileage	70
CLAIMS	74, 126, 132
CLOTHING	
Clothing for Hospital Patients	43
Shoes and Overshoes	37
COURTS-MARTIAL	
Offenses, Confinement and Courts-Martial	36, 66, 71, 107, 114, 120, 125
Witness Fees and Mileage	70
CURRENCY	
Currency Control	47, 111, 124, 126, 132
Currency Control in Balkan Countries	143, 149
Dealing in Stamps and Currency	44
DEATH	
Protection of Evidence in Case of Death	38
DECORATIONS	
Awards and Decorations	89, 90, 92, 96, 108, 117, 125, 131, 136
Awards and Decorations of Cobelligerent Nations	108
Infantryman Badge	135
Purchase of Decorations and Insignia	75
Wearing of Unauthorized Ribbons	112
DESERTERS	
AWOL and Desertion	36, 66, 71, 107, 114, 120, 125
DISCIPLINE	
Disciplinary Powers under 104th AW	61
DISEASE	
Diarrhea	71
Diarrhea and Dysentery	101
Health of Troops	87
Immunization of Personnel	96
Malaria	42, 72
Rabies (Hydrophobia)	96
Typhus Fever	12
Venereal Disease	12, 140
Water Supply Purification	77
EFM	
Censorship Regulations	51, 75
Expeditionary Force Messages (EFM)	115



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Index of Titles	Circular Number
ENEMY	
Retention of Captured Enemy Material	64, 99
ENLISTED MEN	
Discharge	117, 125
Furlough Ration Allowance	22
Passes	46
Payment	15
Physical Reclassification	67
Release from Active Duty and Transfer to ERC	81
EQUIPMENT	
Chemical Warfare Equipment	25, 103
Cover, Mattress	22
Disposition of Excess Equipment	149
Field Ranges and Stoves	14, 114
Fuel System Gum Preventive	145
Operation of Burner, Oil, For Stove, Tent, M-41	150
Ordnance Item in Excess of Authorized Allowances	33
Ordnance Property	34
Recovery and Evacuation of Salvage	18, 109
Requests for Equipment in Excess of T/O & E or T/BA	44
Sight, Telescopic, Weaver 330-C for Cal. .30 M1903A4 Rifle	122
Tires and Trucks	9, 85
Withdrawal of Vehicular Tools and Accessories	99
FINANCE	
Finance - Amendment of Pay Readjustment Act	118
Funds and Currency Control	47, 111, 124, 126, 132, 149
Savings of Military Personnel	97
FOOD	
Diarrhea and Dysentery caused by local foods	101
Subsistence	116
FUNDS	
Funds	47, 111, 124, 126, 132, 149
Personnel Transfer Account	17, 59
Unit Funds	21, 80, 126
Unit Funds - Disposition for Disbanded Units	76
GRAVES	
Graves Registrations and Burials	45
HEATING	
Operation of Burner, Oil, For Stove, Tent, M-41	150
Solid Fuel Allowances	133
HOSPITALS	
Alcoholics, Hospitalization of	37
Clothing for Hospital Patients	43
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	82, 88, 92, 97, 112, 127
Medical and Dental Instructions	13, 48, 101, 122, 131, 148

5647

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 780016

Ltr, HTCUSA. AG 461/926 - O
dtd 6 Jan 1945 (cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
HOSPITALS	
Subsistence	116
Medical Care of Allied and Cobelligerent Personnel	78
US Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard Personnel Hospitalization of	43
IDENTIFICATION	
Identification Cards	50, 136
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations Serving with US Armed Forces	90
MAIL	
Foreign Currency, mailing of	133
Orders for Personnel Returned to United States	70, 110
Postal Supplies and Equipment	87
Postal Regulations	8, 55, 91, 95, 105, 130, 136
MARRIAGE	
Marriage of Military Personnel	4, 38, 108, 133, 140
MESSES	
Subsistence	116
MOTORS	
Fuel System Gum Preventive	145
NAVY	
US Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard Personnel Hospitalization of	43
OFFICERS	
Appointment	49, 90, 135
Candidate Schools	49
Chemical Warfare Service Officers	25, 103
Demotion	113
Duty, Officers Ordered to the United States on Specific Temporary Duty	122
Efficiency Reports	106
Employment of Civilians in Officer Rest Areas	63
Promotion	141, 142, 148, 150
Reassignment	113
Reclassification	113, 117
Reclassification of Physically Unfit	139
Resignation	144
Sales of Subsistence to US Army Officers Clubs	116
Warrant Officers, Appointment of, etc.	134, 140
ORDNANCE	
Items in Excess of Authorized Allowances	33
Major Ordnance Assemblies Turned In	34
Modification and Reclamation of Ordnance Property	34
PASSES	
Passes for Enlisted Personnel	46, 123, 136
PAY	
Allotments of Pay	86
Amendment of Pay Readjustment Act - Finance	116
Final Pay Accounts of Casualties	41, 59, 86
Payment of Enlisted Men	15, 124, 148

0 9 4 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Index of Titles	Circular Number
PAY	
Payment of U.S. Military & Civilian personnel in Balkan Countries	143
Personal Transfer Accounts	17, 59
Savings of Military Personnel	97
PER DIEM	142
PERSONNEL	
Absences, Authorized	128, 136
Alcoholics, Hospitalization of	37
Allotments of Pay	86
Amendment of Personnel Records	92
Assignments	98, 103
Censorship Restrictions on Personnel Returning to the US	83
Children, Adoption and Harboring of	22, 90
Discharge of Enlisted Men	125
Disciplinary Powers and Non-Punitive Measures under 10Ath AW	61
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	82, 88, 92, 97, 112, 127
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations Serving with US Armed Forces	90
Loyalty Investigations	70
Marriage	4, 33, 108, 133, 140
Naturalization and Assignment of Non-Citizens in AUS	146
Off Duty Association of Officers and Enlisted Personnel	23
Orders for Personnel Returned to the United States	70, 110
Orders for Troop Movements	43
Pay of Military Personnel	124, 148
Reorganization and Redesignation of Units	127
Replacement Personnel	85, 109
Requests for Personnel in Excess of T/O & E	44
Rotation or Return of Personnel	129, 147, 150
Savings of Military Personnel	97
Transfers	118, 136
Transmission of Messages by the Red Cross	31
Transmittal of Personnel Papers	107
Travelers Censorship	110
Warrant Officers, Appointment of, etc.	134, 140
Weapons of Personnel Returned to Replacement Units	110
POST EXCHANGE	
Gratuitous Issues	91
Operation of Post and Unit Exchanges	3
PRISONERS	
Handling of Enemy Prisoners of War	68
Replacement of Missing Teeth for Prisoners of War	88
Security Violations of Escape and Evasion Experiences	65
PROPERTY	
Illegal Disposition of Government Property	35
Property Accountability	57, 95, 147

5646

0944

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, HTOUSA, AG 461/026 - O
dtd 6 Jan 1945 (cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
PUBLICATIONS	
Distribution, Storage, and Issue of AGO Publications and WD Blank Forms	58
RATIONS	
Field Rations - Head Count and Estimate Procedure	116
Furlough Ration Allowance	22
Payment and Accounting for Rations	116
Ration Schedule for Post Exchange Supplies	3
RECLASSIFICATION	
Physical Reclassification of Enlisted Men	67
Physical Reclassification of Officers	139
Reclassification of Officers	113, 117
RECORDS	
Amendment of Personnel Records	92
Casualty Records	10, 31
Discrepancies in Casualty Reports, Morning Reports, and Allied Records	68
Loyalty Investigations	70
Preservation and Storage of Permanent Military Records	79
Service Records	137
Submission of Personnel Records	82, 88, 92, 97, 112, 127
Transmittal of Personnel Papers	107
RECREATION	
Rest and Recreation Camps and Areas in Italy	102, 116
RED CROSS	
Transmission of Messages by the Red Cross	31
REPLACEMENTS	
Replacement Personnel	85, 109
REPORTS	
Casualty Reports	10, 31
Discrepancies in Casualty Reports, Morning Reports, and Allied Records	68
Investigation Reports (WD AGO Form No. 51)	123
Officer Efficiency	106
War Crimes Reports	11
SCM	
Sender's Composition Messages (SCM)	115
SAFETY	
Anti-Pilferage Precautions on Short Sea Voyages	106
Safety and Accident Prevention Program	136, 145
SALVAGE	
Ammunition	27
Recovery and Evacuation	18, 109
STAMPS	
Dealing in Stamps and Currency	44
SUPPLIES	
Gratuitous Issues	91
Importation and Sale of Commodities	55
Issue of Subsistence from U.S. Army Stocks	116

0948.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Index of Titles	Circular Number
SUPPLIES	
Local Procurement	119
Postal Supplies and Equipment	37
Purchases in Neutral Areas	52
Soap Manufacture	14
T/O & E	
Reorganization and Redesignation of Units	127
Requests for Personnel and Equipment in Excess of T/O & E or T/BA	44
UNIFORMS	
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations Serving with US Armed Forces	90
Uniforms and Insignia	24, 42, 131, 147
VEHICLES	
Civilians - Unauthorized Transportation of	96
Overloading of Cargo Vehicles	85
Parts and Accessories - Collection and Reclamation	81
Recovered Vehicles, Disposition of	37
Throwing of Articles from Moving Vehicles	43
Vehicles and Accessories	9, 15, 85
Withdrawal of Vehicular Tools and Accessories	99
WAC	
Discharge of Enlisted Women	145
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of, and Submission of Personnel Records	83
Off Duty Association of Officers and Enlisted Personnel	23
Wearing of the Uniform	131
WAR BONDS	
Purchase thru PTA	17, 59
Series E War Bonds	84
WAR CRIMES	11
WEAPONS	
Sight, Telescopic, Weaver 330-C For Cal. .30 M1903A4 Rifle	122
Weapons	27
Weapons of Personnel Returned to Replacement Units	110

5645

PART II

Amendments of 1944 Series

Section	Circular	AMENDED BY Section	Circular	Section	Circular	AMENDED BY Section	Circular
I	4	I	38	II	8	II	105
		I	108	I	9	IV	15
		II	133			III	37
I	6	III	55			III	96
		IV	95	III	9	II	85

0949

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, CINCUSA, AG 461/026 - O
dtd 6 Jan 1945 (cont'd)

Section	Circular	AMENDED BY Section	Circular	Section	Circular	AMENDED BY Section	Circular
II	10	IV	31	I	49	III	135
V	10	-	54	II	49	II	90
IV	12	III	31	-	50	III	136
		III	140	-	51	III	75
I	13	II	43	III	55	II	105
		I	48	-	57	III	95
		II	101			II	147
		II	122	V	64	I	99
		III	148	-	66	I	107
II	13	I	95	I	70	II	91
II	17	I	104			IV	110
III	17	I	104	I	74	I	126
IV	17	II	59	II	74	IV	132
V	17	II	59	III	74	I	126
II	22	III	90	IV	80	IV	126
I	24	IV	42	-	82	III	88
		III	80			I	92
		III	131			I	97
III	25	III	105			III	112
I	32	II	71			I	127
		II	99	-	89	I	90
II	32	I	59			III	92
		I	62			II	96
		II	71			II	117
		II	76			I	125
		I	86			II	131
		III	93			I	136
		II	99	II	91	II	105
		II	130			IV	110
III	32	I	64	I	97	III	112
IV	32	II	76	-	102	-	116
		II	103	II	111	II	126
		V	110			II	149
		III	117	II	114	II	125
I	35	-	66	II	118	IV	136
		I	71	II	122	I	131
		III	120	I	124	I	148
II	36	-	66	-	128	V	136
		II	114	-	129	II	150
III	36	-	66	-	134	I	140
I	38	I	96	-	138	I	145
		II	140	-	141	I	142
-	41	IV	59			II	148
		II	86			I	150
		V	36				
IV	47	III	112				
V	47	III	126				

0950

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, HTOUSA, AG 461/026 - O
dtd 6 Jan 1945, (cont'd)

PART III

Rescissions of 1944 Series

Section	Circular	RESCINDED BY Section	Circular	Section	Circular	RESCINDED BY Section	Circular
All	1	VI	69	V	43	III	1/45
All	2	I	115	VI	43	III	1/45
All	5	-	113	II	44	-	89
All	6	III	83	II	46	III	1/45
I	7	I	115	I	47	I	111
II	7	III	58	III	47	II	111
III	8	IV	86	VII	47	II	104
IV	8	IV	86	VIII	47	IV	111
I	12	IV	96	IX	47	II	124
III	12	III	62	II	48	III	1/45
V	12	-	72	IV	48	-	66
I	14	-	116	V	48	III	1/45
II	14	-	116	I	52	III	1/45
III	14	-	116	II	52	-	89
IV	14	-	116	III	52	I	115
II	15	-	54	IV	52	III	1/45
III	15	-	54	V	52	III	1/45
I	16	V	86	VI	52	III	1/45
II	16	I	115	-	53	-	139
III	16	III	28	All	54	-	82
All	19	-	74	I	55	III	1/45
All	20	II	33	All	56	-	129
II	21	IV	80	I	58	I	73
IV	22	III	58	II	58	III	1/45
I	23	II	127	I	59	II	77
III	23	III	1/45	III	59	-	98
II	24	III	1/45	-	60	-	67
-	26	-	89	I	62	I	81
I	28	V	86	II	62	I	73
II	28	IV	80	III	62	V	96
III	28	III	62	IV	62	III	1/45
IV	28	III	1/45	I	63	V	117
All	29	II	142	III	63	-	94
All	30	-	121	IV	63	III	1/45
II	31	III	1/45	I	64	I	114
III	31	III	140	II	64	II	142
II	33	III	1/45	III	64	III	1/45
III	33	III	1/45	IV	64	-	82
II	35	IV	85	I	65	-	82
I	37	III	1/45	II	65	III	1/45
II	37	III	1/45	IV	65	-	66
II	38	-	89	I	68	-	94
-	39	-	94	I	69	III	1/45
I	40	V	117	II	69	III	1/45
II	40	I	104	III	69	III	1/45
II	42	III	1/45	IV	69	III	1/45
III	42	III	86	V	69	IV	96
III	43	IV	92	VI	69	III	1/45

0951

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, ITOUSA, AG 461/026 - O
dtd 6 Jan 1945 (cont'd)

Section	Circular	RESCINDED BY Section	Circular	Section	Circular	RESCINDED BY Section	Circular
II	71	II	99	I	96	II	140
III	71	III	75	II	98	II	118
I	73	II	84	III	99	-	141
II	73	IV	135	All	100	-	137
II	75	-	116	I	101	-	113
IV	75	-	129	I	103	II	118
I	76	-	139	I	104	III	1/45
III	76	II	95	II	104	III	1/45
II	77	III	132	III	104	III	1/45
III	77	-	119	I	105	III	1/45
I	78	II	146	III	105	-	137
II	78	III	1/45	I	106	III	1/45
IV	78	III	1/45	III	107	II	118
I	80	II	84	III	109	III	1/45
II	80	III	1/45	III	110	-	141
III	80	III	147	IV	111	I	132
I	83	III	1/45	V	111	II	124
III	83	III	1/45	II	112	III	1/45
I	84	-	116	I	113	I	117
II	84	III	1/45	III	113	II	144
I	85	III	1/45	III	114	III	1/45
III	86	III	1/45	V	114	III	1/45
IV	86	III	1/45	IV	117	-	121
II	87	III	1/45	I	120	III	1/45
I	88	III	1/45	II	120	III	1/45
II	92	I	130	III	122	-	141
I	93	III	1/45	III	124	III	1/45
II	93	III	132	IV	124	II	142
IV	93	III	1/45	I	130	-	139
V	93	II	107	I	135	III	1/45
-	94	-	141	IV	135	III	146
I	95	III	1/45	I	144	III	1/45
II	95	III	1/45	II	145	III	1/45

PART IV

1943 Circulars Still in Effect

Section	Circular
I	89
II	201
-	236

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

D. C. KIRKLEY,
Captain, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

0952

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

CA SECT.
OCK/rh

RESTRICTED

A DIC 1944
16/2.5 CA V

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 149)

18 December 1944

Disposition of Excess Equipment I
Funds - Currency Control II

I -- DISPOSITION OF EXCESS EQUIPMENT

1. Upon inactivation, disbandment, reorganization of a unit within this theater and/or transfer from one theater of operations to another, or to the United States, items of equipment held in excess of authorized T/E, T/BA and/or SLOE, to include track-laying, wheeled and armored vehicles, will be reported to the appropriate supply service for disposition. Under no circumstances will such excess items be turned over to another unit without specific approval of this headquarters.

2. Should a unit be confronted with a time element regarding compliance with above instructions, such items of excess equipment will be turned in to the nearest appropriate supply depot.

II - FUNDS - CURRENCY CONTROL

Section II, Circular Number 111, this headquarters, 1944, is amended as follows:

1. Paragraph 6 is renumbered paragraph 6a.

2. Paragraph 6b is added as follows:

5643

"b. All exchanges of local currency for regular U.S. currency or yellow seal U.S. currency for personnel departing this theater (see paragraphs 5 and 6a above) will be made by Finance Officers only after presentation to the Finance Officer by the individual, or organization commander for whom the exchange is to be made of all copies of travel orders in his possession. Upon completion of the transaction, the Finance Officer will appropriately stamp or indorse, and return to the individual, each copy of the travel orders as follows:

G-4

0953

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq MTOUSA Circular # 149 (Cont'd.)

Exchange of local currency for *regular U.S. currency or *yellow seal U.S. Currency, amounting to $_____, has been made this date for the *individual or *individuals named on the within travel order.

_____ _____
Date Name, Rank, and Title

_____
Name of organization.

*Strike out inapplicable words."

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

MILLER G. WHITE,
Major General, GSC,
Acting Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

C. W. CHRISTENBERRY,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

0954

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DCX/ar

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 147)

17 DEC 1944

13 December 1944

Filling of Rotation Vacancies by Grade Qualification I
Property Accountability II
Uniforms and Insignia III

I -- FILLING OF ROTATION VACANCIES BY GRADE QUALIFICATION

1. In order to make the best use of replacements already in the theater, enlisted rotation vacancies may henceforth be filled by replacements one grade above the grade of the personnel rotated.

2. Units overstrength in grade because of the assignment of rotation replacements in accordance with this policy will carry such grades as chargeable to the T/O until absorbed by normal attrition.

II - PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITY

Paragraphs 7f, g and h, Circular Number 57, this headquarters, 1944, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"f. Except as provided in g below and within the restrictions imposed in paragraph 11d, (64), AR 35-6640, the reviewing officers may take final action as follows:

Field Officers	$	5,000
General Officers	$	50,000
Commanding General, MTOUSA Over	$	50,000

5642

g. Any report of survey holding an individual liable for more than $100.00 will be reviewed by a General Officer; and if for more than $500.00 by the Commanding General, MTOUSA. In the event the recommendation of the surveying officer that an individual be held pecuniarily liable in any amount is approved by the appointing authority and upheld by the reviewing authority, the reviewing authority will forward the original and duplicate of report of survey to the Chief of Finance, Washington, D.C., in accordance with paragraph 11d (1) (a), (64), AR 35-6640.

h. Commanding Officers are responsible that individuals held pecuniarily liable by the reviewing authorities described in f and g above make proper payment to the nearest Finance Officer."

6157

0955

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NTOUSA Circular #147 (cont'd)

III - UNIFORMS AND INSIGNIA

Section III, Circular Number 80, this headquarters, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"Section I, NATOUSA Circular Number 24, 1944, is amended as follows:

1. Paragraph 1d is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

d. For civilian employees having a status recognized by the War Department as serving in or with the United States Armed Forces:

(1) Uniforms will be worn as prescribed in AR 600-35, AR 600-40 and AR 600-39. The distinctive items of the prescribed uniform of the Women's Army Corps, listed in paragraph 6, Section I, AR 600-39 as well as Skirt, WAC, summer or winter, will not be worn by U.S. or Allied employed female civilian personnel in this theater.

(2) Proper brassard and/or combatant or non-combatant sleeve emblem will be worn by all uniformed civilian personnel to provide identification. (Paragraph 20, AR 600-40, particular attention to paragraphs 20a and 20c (1)).

(3) The officer's cap device worn on the service cap and the US metal insignia worn on the officer's blouse will be worn only by the civilian personnel listed in paragraph 20 c (1), AR 600-40. The US metal insignia will be worn only on the blouse and in the same position as that used by officers.

2. Paragraph 5 is added as follows:

5. When the garrison overseas cap is worn by enlisted personnel, the metal disk insignia bearing the letters 'US' will be worn on the left side, centered on the curtain, with the center of the disk 1½ inches from the front."

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

MILLER G. WHITE,
Major General, GSC,
Acting Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

C. W. CHRISTENBERRY,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

0956

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 725016

W.D. file

RESTRICTED

DCK/ar

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
: 8 December 1944
NUMBER 146)

10 DEC 1944

Discharge of Enlisted Women I
U. S. Military Censorship Regulations II
Naturalization and Assignment of Non-Citizens Serving in the Army of the United States III

I --- DISCHARGE OF ENLISTED WOMEN

1. Correspondence or applications pertaining to the discharge of an enlisted woman under the provisions of Army Regulations 615-362, 615-365, 615-366 and 615-367 will be forwarded, through channels, to this headquarters for final action.

2. Major commanders vested with discharge authority under the provisions of paragraph 6, AR 615-360, and officers exercising general court-martial jurisdiction are granted final authority to approve discharge under the provisions of Army Regulations 615-361, 615-364, 615-368 and 615-369.

3. Any request for discharge not within the scope of the regulations referred to above or any doubtful case will be referred to this headquarters for final action.

II -- U. S. MILITARY CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

Section I, Circular Number 78, this headquarters, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor: 5641

"1. Military return addresses may be used on mails addressed for delivery at civilian addresses in Allied or Allied occupied parts of this theater where such communications have been authorized, and on mail addressed for delivery in Allied countries. The foregoing refers only to the type of return address that may be used when and if such communications are authorized. Each U.S. Army Post Office has information as to the countries to which mail matter may be sent, including rates, conditions and type of mail that may be sent to each and will have information relative to new services as they are placed in effect in the future. All concerned are directed to make inquiry at a U. S. APO.

2. Communications to neutral, enemy or enemy occupied countries (communications to Allied Prisoners of war in enemy hands fall into this category) must be dispatched as provided in paragraph 12c, Circular Number 32, this headquarters, 1944."

EXIT

0957

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq MTOUSA Circular #146 (cont'd)

III - NATURALIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF NON-CITIZENS SERVING IN THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

Section IV, Circular Number 135, this headquarters, 1944, is rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:

"1. Naturalization

a. Authority - The Base Section Commanders are charged with the administrative details relating to, and the supervision of, the naturalization of personnel of this theater.

b. Procedure

(1) The provisions of War Department Circular Number 382, 1944, as supplemented hereby and by instructions to be issued by Base Section Commanders, will govern in the naturalization of non-citizens in the armed forces in this theater.

(2) Commanding officers of individual units will submit names of approved and eligible applicants for naturalization to their Base Section Commander. Organizations not under the jurisdiction of a Base Section will submit such names to the commander of the Base Section nearest to which their unit is located.

(3) Arrangements will be made by the Base Section Commanders, in conjunction with the nearest Consular Official, to expedite action to accomplish naturalization of all applicants who are acceptable.

(4) Base Sections not having consular officials authorized to effect naturalization will report to this headquarters the names of applicants awaiting naturalization, showing the date that papers will be in order to permit completion of naturalization procedure.

2. Assignment of Certain Non-Citizens

No individual of the Army of the United States who is a citizen of an Axis or Axis satellite nation will be assigned to a unit in the forward area Commanding officers of units in, or ordered to move to, forward areas will transfer all such persons to the nearest replacement depot immediately and will notify the Commander of the Base Section in which the replacement depot is located to that effect. No such individual will be assigned to missions or permitted to proceed to localities where his capture by the enemy is a likelihood."

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

MILLER G. WHITE,
Major General, GSC,
Acting Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

C. W. CHRISTENBERRY,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

AI awm

16/2.5

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

Civil affairs Sect.

AG 332.2/474 -O

30 November 1944

6 DIC. 1944

SUBJECT: Retention of Captured Enemy Materiel.

TO : All Concerned.

1. Attention is invited to the provisions of paragraph d, Section V, Circular Number 64, this headquarters, 1944.

2. It has come to the attention of this headquarters that numerous individuals returning to the United States on rotation or for other reasons leave their units with various trophies but without the required certificate from the unit commander authorizing retention of these trophies.

3. It is desired that all commanders take immediate necessary action to insure compliance with the above cited directive.

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

/s/ C. W. Christenberry
C. W. CHRISTENBERRY,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

Reproduced by Hq 2675th Regt, Allied Commission, (Ovhd), APO 394, 4 December 1944.

DISTRIBUTION:
Units this Regt.
Sub-Commissions & Sections,
Allied Commission.

5640

5570

RESTRICTED

0959

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

A Sec.

DCK/ar

RESTRICTED

16/2-5 V

-4 DIC 1944

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 145)

1 December 1944

Safety and Accident Prevention Program I
Classification of Letter II
Fuel System Gum Preventive III

I --- SAFETY AND ACCIDENT PREVENTION PROGRAM

Circular Number 138, this headquarters, 1944, is amended as follows:

1. In sub-paragraph 2 a, delete "2675th Regiment, Allied Commission."

2. Add sub-paragraph c to paragraph 2 as follows:

"c. Responsibility for this program in units which are assigned to one command but attached to another will rest with the command to which the unit is attached for administration."

II -- CLASSIFICATION OF LETTER

The "SECRET" classification has been removed from WD letter, AG 320.2 (26 Aug 44) OB-S-A-M, 9 October 1944, subject: "Request for Approval of War Department Table of Organization for Military Personnel for Contract Settlement and Property Disposal on "V" Day" which was distributed by this headquarters under first indorsement, file AG 320.3/528 P-O, dated 1 November 1944.

III - FUEL SYSTEM GUM PREVENTIVE

1. General - Gasoline stored in contact with air tends to oxidize and form a resinous compound of a gummy nature. When gasoline, which has begun to deteriorate, is burned in the engine, the gum is consumed, forming excessive carbon. As the gasoline passes through the carburetor and intake system, gum is deposited, particularly on intake valves, where it causes valve sticking by acting as a binder for other products of combustion, as well as causing sticking by reason of its own gummy nature.

2. Instructions - As a preventive measure against gum formation in fuel systems of stored gasoline-powered equipment, gum compound, Federal Stock No. 51-C-1586-225, should be used. The instructions for use of the gum-preventive are as follows:

a. All vehicles or other equipment, powered by gasoline engines or having gasoline auxiliaries, which are to remain idle for 30 days or more, and which are stored with gasoline of unknown storage stability, or with gasoline meeting U.S. Army Specification 2-114 (72 octane), will have the gasoline remaining in the fuel system treated with gum-preventive compound.

5432

0960

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq ETOUSA Circular #145 (cont'd)

b. The fuel system of equipment to be treated must be free from accumulated gum. Unless the equipment is entering its first storage and has never been issued for use, the following parts should be inspected and cleaned if necessary:

(1) Fuel Pump: Valves - Screens

(2) Carburetor: Screens - Accelerator pump plunger - Venturi of carburetor throat - Choke and throttle valves - Float mechanism

(3) Fuel Lines: Fuel tanks - Screens.

c. As a remover, if gum is present in the above parts, use benzol, acetone, alcohol, or a mixture of these solvents.

d. After cleaning and reassembling, fill the fuel tank half full of fresh gasoline which has not been long in storage.

e. Add gum-preventive compound in accordance with following table:

Fuel Tank Capacity	Amount of Compound
1 to 30 gal.	1 container (4 oz.)
30 to 60 gal.	2 containers (8 oz.)
60 to 90 gal.	3 containers (12 oz.)

f. Fill the fuel tank to 95% capacity.

g. Operate the equipment at least 5 minutes.

3. Caution

a. The fact that gum-preventive compound is a preventive measure only and not a corrective agent is stressed. It does not prevent gum from depositing from gasoline which has already deteriorated in storage.

b. Gum preventive compound is for use in gasoline only, under the conditions set forth above. No other type or brand of gum solvent will be added to motor fuels.

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

GEORGE D. PENCE,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

C. W. CHRISTENBERRY,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

0961.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

16/2-5 ✓

C/A Sec.

DCK/er

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

AG 431/026 - O

1 December 1944

SUBJECT: Supplement Number 2 to Index to Theater Circulars Dated 1 October 1944.

TO : All Concerned.

The following index includes MTOUSA Circulars Numbers 132 to 144, inclusive:

PART I

Current Directives

Index of Titles	Circular Number
ACCIDENTS	
Safety and Accident Prevention Program	132 138
ARMY EXCHANGE SERVICE	
Floral Purchases	132
CENSORSHIP	
Censorship Regulations	132, 133
Censorship Release - Florence	135
Mail to Neutral, Enemy and Enemy Occupied Countries	136
Newspapers Approved for Mailing	132
CIVILIANS	
Floral Purchases	132
Injuries to Civilians	132
CLAIMS	132
CURRENCY	
Currency Control	132
Currency Control in Balkan Countries	143
DECORATIONS	
Awards and Decorations	136
Infantryman Badge	135
DISEASE	
Veneral Disease	140
EFM	
Suspension of Holiday EFM Service	144
FINANCE	
Funds and Currency Control	132
HEATING	
Solid Fuel Allowances	133
IDENTIFICATION	
Identification Cards	136
MAIL	
Foreign Currency, mailing of	133
Postal Regulations	136
MARRIAGE	
Marriage of Military Personnel	133, 140

5639

RESTRICTED

5452

0962

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, NTOUSA, AG 461/026 - O,
dtd 1 Dec 1944 (cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
OFFICERS	
Appointment	135
Promotion	141, 142
Reclassification of Physically Unfit	139
Resignation	144
Warrant Officers, Appointment of, etc.	134, 140
PASSES	
Passes for Enlisted Personnel	136
PAY	
Payment of U.S. Military & Civilian Personnel in Balkan Countries	143
PER DIEM	142
PERSONNEL	
Absences, Authorized	136
Marriage	133, 140
Naturalization and Assignment of Non-Citizens in AUS	135
Transfers	136
Warrant Officers, Appointment of, etc.	134, 140
RECLASSIFICATION	
Physical Reclassification of Officers	139
RECORDS	
Service Records	137
SAFETY	
Safety and Accident Prevention Program	138

PART II

Amendments of 1944 Series

		AMENDED BY			AMENDED BY		
Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir
I	4	II	133	-	89	I	136
IV	12	III	140	II	118	IV	136
I	38	II	140	-	128	V	136
I	49	III	135	-	134	I	140
-	50	III	136	-	141	I	142
II	74	IV	132				

0963.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 765016

Ltr, HTOUSA, AG 461/026 - O,
dtd 1 Dec 1944 (cont'd)

PART III

Rescissions of 1944 Series

Sec	Cir	RESCINDED BY Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	RESCINDED BY Sec	Cir
All	29	II	142	III	99	-	141
III	31	III	140	All	100	-	137
-	53	-	139	III	105	-	137
II	64	II	142	III	110	-	141
II	73	IV	135	IV	111	I	132
I	76	-	139	III	113	II	144
II	77	III	132	III	122	-	141
II	93	III	132	IV	124	II	142
-	94	-	141	I	130	-	139
I	96	II	140				

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

F. C. Kirley

D. C. KIRLEY,
Captain, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

5638

5452

0 9 6 4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

W.D. 16-2-5

C A Sec.

RESTRICTED

DCK/cr

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

DEC 1944

CIRCULAR)
: 29 November 1944
NUMBER 144)

Suspension of Holiday EFM Service I
Reclassification, Resignation, Reassignment & Demotion II

I ----- SUSPENSION OF HOLIDAY EFM SERVICE

1. Letter, this headquarters, file AG 311.22/608 PD-O, dated 11 November 1944, subject "1944 Holiday EFM and SCM Service", is revoked.

2. Due to inadequacy of existing radio and cable facilities to assure the expeditious delivery of EFM traffic during the coming Christmas season all EFM service, including both the numbered texts and the special lettered holiday texts, will be suspended from 6 December to 25 December 1944, inclusive.

3. This restriction of service is to relieve the overseas transmission and congested land line facilities in the United States and is believed essential to enable prompt handling of messages required for the war effort.

4. Senders composition messages (SCM) other than greetings, are authorized during the interval specified above. After 25 December 1944 all EFM and SCM services will be resumed under usual conditions.

II ---- RECLASSIFICATION, RESIGNATION, REASSIGNMENT & DEMOTION

Circular Number 113, this headquarters, 1944, is amended as follows:

1. Section III is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

3637

"III - RESIGNATIONS

1. Resignations of officers who have been recommended for reclassification will conform to the provisions of AR 605-275 dated 9 November 1944 and paragraph 14a, AR 605-230, as amended.

2. Officers who desire to resign under the provisions of paragraph 14a, AR 605-230 and AR 605-275 and who desire to enlist immediately for service in this Theater may submit their resignations for that purpose. The foregoing is applicable only to resignations which, if accepted, result in honorable discharge of the officer. Each such resignation will contain the statement of the officer concerned that, if the resignation is accepted he will enlist or re-enlist, as the case may be, for service in this Theater. In all cases of re-enlistment definite statement will be made as to the exact enlisted grade held at the time of being commissioned."

RESTRICTED

5275

0965

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq ETOUSA Circular # 144 (cont'd)

2. So much of the check list appended to Circular Number 113, as pertains to "RESIGNATIONS" is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"RESIGNATIONS

1. Is Report of Interview attached?

2. Does resignation conform to appropriate form outlined in paragraph 9, AR 605-275?

3. Is proper indorsement by immediate commanding officer made exclusively to the resignation as required by paragraph 5c (1) AR 605-275?

4. Is home destination of officer in the United States indicated in papers? (Necessary for issuance of orders to return officer to ZI)

5. If resignation is for the purpose of enlistment or re-enlistment does resignation contain definite statement of officer that if resignation is accepted, he will agree to enlist or re-enlist for service in this Theater?

6. If resignation is for the purpose of re-enlistment does resignation contain definite statement of officer as to the exact grade held at the time of being commissioned?"

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

GEORGE D. PENCE,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

C. W. CHRISTENBERRY,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"Z"
200 - AG Postal (Extra)

0966

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

16/2.5 1

RESTRICTED

DCK/mlm

CA Sec.

-1 DIC. 1944

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 143)

28 November 1944

CURRENCY CONTROL IN BALKAN COUNTRIES

I - GENERAL

1. Pending the establishment of firm financial policies, provisions of this directive are designed to protect the interests of U. S. Military and civilian personnel of this theater who are required by competent written authority to travel or to reside in Balkan countries on a temporary or permanent duty basis.

2. All concerned are cautioned that the instructions herein must be rigidly adhered to as there will be NO recourse for personnel who bear a loss by reason of non-compliance with instructions contained herein.

II - CURRENCY TO BE USED

No local currency of the Balkan countries will be provided from U. S. Army sources. Personnel will be provided with either British Military Authority currency or U. S. Yellow Seal Currency under the conditions set forth below, type of currency to be determined by the country in which travel or duty is to be performed.

III - GREECE, ALBANIA & YUGOSLAVIA

. British Military Authority (BMA) notes will be used for travel and duty in Greece, Albania and Yugoslavia. Personnel, will upon arrival in Greece, exchange funds for BMA currency at the nearest Finance Office or British Army Paymaster, or British Army Cashier. Individuals when making necessary purchases or payment for services rendered to them will exchange BMA for Drachma (Basic Greek Currency) at the best available rate of exchange. In making such exchanges every effort must be made to exchange only the necessary amount of BMA currency needed to complete each transaction. DRACHMA OBTAINED IN EXCHANGE FOR BMA DIRECTLY OR BY CHANGE RECEIVED WHEN MAKING PURCHASES OR PAYMENT FOR PERSONAL SERVICES WILL NOT BE REDEEMED BY U. S. ARMY FINANCE OFFICERS OR BRITISH PAYMASTERS FOR ANY REASON.

3636

a. At the time BMA notes are given in exchange, the U. S. Finance Officer or British Paymaster or imprest holder will inform personnel, upon request, of the best current rate of exchange. All concerned must realize that the chaotic financial condition of these countries causes constant fluctuation of currency and any information furnished as to rates of exchange is merely to assist and is to be considered only as a basis to obtain the best exchange possible

5282

0967

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #143
Hq Mtousa

b. It is not contemplated that there will be any directed travel in Albania or Yugoslavia. Should such travel be contemplated instructions will be issued from this headquarters for use of BMA currency.

c. It is absolutely forbidden to use any currency other than British Military Authority Notes or local currency of the country obtained in exchange for British Military Authority Notes in Greece, Albania or Yugoslavia.

IV - RUMANIA, BULGARIA AND HUNGARY

U. S. Military and civilian personnel who are required by competent written authority to proceed to Rumania, Bulgaria or Hungary on a travel status or for temporary or permanent duty will be allowed to exchange local currency of the country to which they are assigned in this theater, ie., Italy or North Africa, for Yellow Seal Currency prior to departure. The amount of U. S. Yellow Seal Currency is limited to the amount of allowances that will be authorized, ie., an officer who is to proceed to Rumania for temporary duty for 10 days and is authorized $7.00 per diem would be authorized to exchange his own local currency prior to departure for $70.00 U. S. Yellow Seal. In addition to the amount of Yellow Seal authorized to be exchanged to cover allowances to be paid, an exchange of personal funds not to exceed $100.00 is authorized. When making purchases or payment for personal services personnel will exchange only the amount of Yellow Seal Currency necessary to complete the immediate transaction.

a. CURRENCY OF RUMANIA, BULGARIA, AND HUNGARY, OBTAINED IN EXCHANGE FOR U. S. YELLOW SEAL CURRENCY, EITHER DIRECTLY OR BY CHANGE WHEN MAKING PURCHASES OR PAYMENTS FOR PERSONAL SERVICES, WILL NOT BE REDEEMED BY U. S. FINANCE OFFICERS FOR ANY REASON.

b. The use of other than U. S. Yellow Seal Currency or local currency of Rumania, Bulgaria or Hungary received in exchange for yellow seal currency is absolutely forbidden.

V - RECONVERSION

Personnel returning from any of the Balkan countries will reconvert Yellow Seal Dollars or BMA currency for currency of the country in Mediterranean Theater of Operations to which they are returning. Reconversion will be made for not more than the amount originally exchanged as shown on certificate of exchange, plus any amount received in pay while on duty in Balkan countries. Personnel who are paid in Yellow Seal or BMA currency will be furnished a certificate showing amounts paid. Certificates must be presented and surrendered to Finance Officer on making reconversion.

VI - CERTIFICATE OF EXCHANGE

The following certificate will be executed in duplicate for each person making exchanges under provisions of this circular and one copy will be furnished each person making an exchange:

0968

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #163
Hq Mtousa

Certificate No._____

Date_____

I hereby certify that the sum of _____(amount and unit)_____in _____, which I request the Finance Officer, _____ to exchange for the equivalent in _____ (equal to $_____in U. S. Currency), represents money belonging to me and/or personnel under my command; that same was obtained in a country in which it is legal tender, and at the rate of exchange established by United States authority: *that same was legitimately brought into the Mediterranean Theater of Operations, U. S. Army: *that same was obtained from legitimate sources in the Mediterranean Theater of Operations, viz: (name of country)_____.

I further certify that I am fully aware of the fact that currency of (Greece, Yugoslavia, Albania, Rumania, Hungary and Bulgaria*) that I receive in exchange for British Military authority Notes*, or U. S. Yellow Seal Currency*, will not be redeemed and that I have been instructed to convert Yellow Seal Currency or BMA Currency only as needed; that I am fully informed that it is forbidden to use currency other than U. S. Yellow Seal Currency or BMA Currency in the countries cited herein.

_____
(Name, Rank, Serial No.)
COMMANDING
_____
(Unit)

* Strike out inapplicable words.

NOTE: Certificates covering exchange for personnel visiting Balkans will be plainly marked by Finance Officer to show country to be visited.

VII - RATE OF EXCHANGE

5638

The rate of exchange for conversion and Military accounting purposes only in Greece, Yugoslavia, and Albania, is $4.035 to one (1) British Military Authority Pound.

VIII - CURRENCIES OF THE BALKAN COUNTRIES

The currencies herewith listed are the normal official circulating currencies of countries after which they are shown. It must be borne in mind that currencies, additional to those shown may be in use and acceptable to the local residents, for example: in Yugoslavia the partisans issue promissory notes which are acceptable to the people. U. S. Personnel are cautioned to use only the normal official currency and in accordance with the instructions contained in this circular. The following listed currencies are paper issues, very little coin being in circulation and are graduated decimally, ie; 10, 100, 1000.

5172

0 9 6 9

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #133
Hq Mtousa

Rumania	Lei
Bulgaria	Leva
Hungary	Pengo
Albania	Lek, Franc (equal 5 LAK) Napoleon (equal 20 francs)
Yugoslavia	Kuna and Dinar
Greece	Drachma

IX - PAYMENT OF TROOPS

1. All payments to U. S. Military and civilian personnel stationed in Balkan countries will be made in either British Military authority notes or U. S. Yellow Seal Currency, the type of currency to be determined in accordance with the foregoing instructions.

2. In those countries where payment is to be made in U. S. Yellow Seal Currency, pay will be computed normally, but actual cash payment will be made for only the amount of whole dollars due

a. On officer's pay vouchers the difference between the total amount due and the amount in dollars to be paid will be entered on a separate line under item 14 with the following remark: "Amount of odd change withheld due to non-availability of coin, to be adjusted on a subsequent voucher."

b. On enlisted men's payrolls the difference as explained above will be entered in the column immediately preceding the Allowance for Subsistence Column. The column will be headed to show that explanation of deductions is in the back of the roll, and the explanation will be the same as that shown on officer's pay vouchers. In the brief of the roll the deduction will be treated as an amount dropped and shown as information only.

c. The amount withheld on officer's pay vouchers will be recorded on form 3 card of officer concerned. When the officer completes his tour of duty in the Balkan country the Finance Officer will prepare a certificate in triplicate showing the amounts withheld, the voucher numbers and the name, rank and symbol number of the Finance Officer concerned. The original and one copy of this certificate will be used to support the voucher in which back pay is claimed and the triplicate will be retained by the officer.

d. The amount withheld from the pay of enlisted men, and the voucher number, name, rank and symbol number of Finance Officer will be entered in the Service Record under "Remarks Financial". The amount will be entered on the first payroll after the enlisted man leaves the Balkan country as follows:

Due $_____amount of pay withheld*_____

due to non availability of coin while on duty in (**Rumania, Bulgaria, Hungary)

*Show voucher number, name, rank and symbol number of Finance Officer.
**Show country in which on duty.

0970

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #143
Hq Mtousa

X - MISCELLANEOUS

1. In exchanging BMA notes for other recognized currency in the possession of U. S. Military and Civilian Personnel, Finance Officers and British Army Paymasters or their imprest holders, will supply a sufficient quantity of BMA or U. S. Yellow Seal notes of low denominations in order that such personnel may make necessary purchases, etc., without accumulating unnecessary amounts of currencies of the Balkan countries.

2. The instructions contained herein are supplemental to Currency Control regulations contained in Circulars No. 47 and 111, this headquarters 1944. Where the instructions of this directive are in conflict with Circulars No. 47 and 111, insofar as Balkan countries are concerned, this directive will be followed.

3. Procurement of supplies, materials, facilities, and services, by U. S. forces will insofar as possible be by the use of funds or facilities made available for that purpose by the governments concerned, and adequate records will be kept for future reference and accounting..Procurement of such items which cannot be obtained except by payment from U. S. Army funds will be governed by the provisions of this circular. Purchasing and contracting officers should be appointed Agent Finance Officers in areas where there is no Finance Officer, and should exchange only enough BMA or U. S. Yellow Seal to complete immediate transaction. In every instance where it will be necessary to appoint a Purchasing and Contracting Officer, he will be instructed to secure specific insturctior from the Finance Officer of the major command to which his organization belongs.

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

GEORGE D. PENCE,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

C. W. CHRISTENBERRY,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"
175 - Fiscal Director
25 - Rumanian ACC
25 - Bulgarian ACC
25 - Hungary ACC
25 - G-5

5633

0971

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

16/2-5 CA V

Civil Affairs

RESTRICTED

DCK/k

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

AFHQ-R
V.D.

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 140)

22 November 1944

Appointment of Warrant Officers..... I
Marriage of Military Personnel..... II
Control of Venereal Disease..... III

I --- APPOINTMENT OF WARRANT OFFICERS

So much of Section II, Circular Number 134, this headquarters, 1944, as reads "AR 600-15" is amended to read "AR 610-15."

II -- MARRIAGE OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

Paragraph 1, Section I, Circular Number 38 and Section I, Circular Number 96, both this headquarters, 1944, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"1. Circular Number 4, this headquarters, 1944, is amended by delegating final authority to the Commanding Generals of Armies; AAF/MTO; Headquarters AAI (US Contg); Twelfth and Fifteenth Air Forces; NAFSC/MTO; NATO, ATC; Replacement Command; Rome Area Allied Command; Commanding Generals and Commanding Officers of Base Sections, and Commander United States Naval Forces, NAT, to approve or disapprove marriage applications submitted by members of their commands. All other applications will be submitted, through channels, to this headquarters.

2. Applications on behalf of female personnel of the Army or Navy to marry male personnel of the Army or Navy will be forwarded through this headquarters to the authority named above which has jurisdiction over the application of the male concerned. That headquarters shall have the final authority to approve or disapprove such marriage applications."

III - CONTROL OF VENEREAL DISEASE

Paragraph 21, Section IV, Circular Number 12 and Section III, Circular Number 31, both this headquarters, 1944, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor: 5633

"21. Special Preventive Measures (See paragraph 23, Section VIII, AR 40-210 and Section I, WD Circular Number 410, 19 October 1944).

a. Individual prophylactic units.

(1) Prophylactic items will be issued by medical supply officers to organizations without reimbursement in the same manner as any other expendable item of supply. Issue will be made for protective purposes, and ordinarily for use of U.S. Army

1933

0972

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq MTOUSA Circular Number 140 (cont'd).

personnel of the unit to which such items are issued. However, in the case of prophylactic stations and units so located as to be convenient to transient U.S. Army, Navy and Merchant Marine personnel, these items may be issued for distribution to such transient personnel.

(2) Venereal Disease prophylactic units will be issued to the individual without cost. In no case will prophylactic items issued to units be sold.

(3) Prophylactic items will not be distributed to the individual soldier by the medical supply officer. Distribution to the individual soldier will ordinarily be made through the company or squadron organization in accordance with instructions from the unit commander.

(4) While insuring ready availability of venereal prophylactic items to prevent venereal disease in accordance with the foregoing, no authority is contained herein for forced issue of items to individuals who do not wish to draw them."

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

GEORGE D. PENCE
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

0973

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

CA Sec.

RESTRICTED

DCK/ar

16/2.5/

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

23 NOV 1944

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 138)

20 November 1944

SAFETY AND ACCIDENT PREVENTION PROGRAM

1. Mission: A safety and accident prevention program is being developed in this theater to decrease or eliminate accidents, occupational hazards, and personal injuries other than battle casualties, among both military personnel and civilian personnel. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 MTOUSA, will direct the program, with the advice and assistance of a Safety Policy Committee formed at this headquarters.

2. Responsibility: a. In order to secure maximum effectiveness of the program by decentralization of operations, the Commanding Generals, AAF/MTO, Replacement Command MTOUSA, Rome Area Allied Command, Allied Armies in Italy (US Contingent), Mediterranean Base Section, the Deputy Director, Military Railway Service, Italy, the Commanding Officers, Peninsular Base Section, Northern Base Section, Headquarters Command, AF, and 2675th Regiment, Allied Commission are responsible for the development and direction of a complete safety and accident prevention program within their respective commands.

b. This program is a direct responsibility of the Commanding Officer of each unit down to and including the company level.

3. Safety Officers: a. Commanding Generals, Replacement Command MTOUSA and Peninsular Base Section will each designate an officer from within their command as safety officer, with development and direction of this program as his principal duty. The other commands listed in paragraph 2 will designate an officer as safety officer in addition to his other duties.

b. Each subordinate command and unit down to the company level will designate a safety officer (commissioned or non-commissioned) who will be responsible to the Commanding Officer for the operation of the safety program, and the collection and forwarding of required information and reports within the unit.

5653

c. In each major command, and subordinate echelon as applicable, a safety committee composed of representatives of interested staff sections, such as Medical, Provost Marshal, Special Service, Fire Marshal, and Information and Education, will be formed to effect coordination in the development and direction of the safety program and to advise and assist the safety officer.

4. Scope of Program: a. The safety program applies to all military personnel in the Theater under the jurisdiction of the US Army, all US civilians attached to or serving with the Army, and all local civilians employed under Army supervision, as follows:

4809

RESTRICTED

0974

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq MTOUSA Circular #138 (cont'd)

(1) Military personnel and US civilians - at all times, irrespective of location or of duty status.

(2) Local civilians - only during duty hours and in line of duty.

b. The development and direction of the program will cover such matters as:

(1) Elimination of hazards. 20

(2) Application of sound safety engineering principles.

(3) Correction of deficiencies.

(4) Enforcement of safety regulations.

(5) Traffic regulation and control.

(6) Guidance of effort.

(7) Safety education.

(8) Publicity by all available media.

(9) Evaluation of effectiveness of program.

c. Conference and schools may be conducted within commands where desirable to insure uniformity of procedure within the command.

d. The Safety Policy Committee, this headquarters, will be responsible for securing basic information, and disseminating it throughout the theater; for assembling and publishing to the commands experiences of units that would prove helpful to others; and for securing theater wide dissemination of information through the medium of the "Stars and Stripes" and the radio.

5. a. Reports: Evaluation of the effectiveness of the safety program, guidance of effort and correction of specific deficiencies, will be through the medium of a uniform system of reporting individual and collective injury experience to ascertain frequency, and to determine causes. (See forms "A" and "B" appended which will be locally reproduced)

b. Report of Lost Time Injury (Form A): Each personal non-battle injury, to military or US civilian personnel included in the program, resulting in inability to resume duty or work at the beginning of the day next following the day of injury, will be recorded as a lost time injury.

(1) Every lost time injury (non-battle) shall be investigated and report prepared in duplicate by the unit safety officer, using standard form "Report of Lost Time Injury" (Form A appended).

(2) One copy of the report will be retained by the Safety Officer of the echelon in which the injury occurred, and will be used to make analyses

0975.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq MTOUSA Circular #138 (cont'd)

concerning the causes of accidents with a view toward making necessary recommendations concerning their prevention; and used in the preparation of "Monthly Injury Summary" described below.

(3) The second copy of Form A will be forwarded within 72 hours of receipt of knowledge of accident to appropriate major command, or to such subordinate command and through such channels as may be directed by the major command.

c. Monthly Injury Report (Form B): Prior to the 5th of each month safety officers will prepare and forward to the appropriate major command, or designated subordinate command a "Monthly Injury Summary" (Form B appended) for the preceding month. Form B reports will be submitted monthly whether accidental injuries occurred or not. Major commands will forward to this headquarters prior to the 15th of each month, a consolidated "Monthly Injury Report" for its units for the preceding month.

6. Definitions: The following definitions will be used in the preparation of Forms A and B:

a. FATALITY - Any injury which involves loss of life.

b. PERMANENT TOTAL DISABILITY - Injury (other than death) which permanently and totally incapacitates the injured.

c. PERMANENT PARTIAL DISABILITY - Any injury (other than death or permanent total disability) which involves complete loss of any member of the body or part thereof, or permanent impairment of any function of any member of the body or part thereof.

d. TEMPORARY TOTAL DISABILITY - Any injury (other than death, permanent total or permanent partial disability) which directly results in loss of regular duty or working time beyond the day, or shift, on which the injury occurs.

e. EXPOSURE MILITARY - Cumulative man days for all personnel of unit for period of time for which report is made.

f. EXPOSURE CIVILIAN - Cumulative man hours for all employed personnel of the unit for period of working time for which the report is made.

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

GEORGE D. PENCE,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

56.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"
plus 50 - G-1 (A)

1 Incl:
Forms "A" and "B"

0 9 7 61

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq MTOUSA Circular #138 FORM "A"

REPORT OF LOST TIME INJURY
(MTOUSA)

This form to be prepared by the Safety Officer in cooperation with the Surgeon. Forward one copy to major command headquarters, or subordinate headquarters as directed, not later than seventy-two hours after hour of accident.

LOCATION

(Unit Designation)
APO
Name of Commending Officer

THE INJURED

Name Sex Age
Length of Service or Employment Race
A.S.N. or Employee No. Principal Duty M.O.S. No.
Performing Assigned Duty at time of Accident: Yes No

TIME AND PLACE

Date Injured Hour
*Place of Injury Name of Witness
Person in charge or responsible at time of accident
*As unit area, highway, ball field, motor park, air field

THE INJURY

DESCRIBE IN DETAIL HOW ACCIDENT OCCURRED: (Use diagram where useful)

DIAGNOSIS AND DISPOSITION

Nature of Injury and part of body affected. Describe clearly

TYPE: FATALITY: PERMANENT TOTAL: TEMPORARY TOTAL: PERMANENT PARTIAL
Disposition of Case: QUARTERS: HOSPITAL:
Estimated Length of Disability
Date and Hour treated

CAUSE ANALYSIS

What machine, machine part, or other physical agency was involved in the accident ? (UNSAFE CONDITION)

Was personal failure wholly or partially responsible for accident, and how ? (UNSAFE ACT)

CORRECTIVE ACTION

What has been done to prevent a similar injury?

5630

REPORT MADE BY: APPROVED BY

NOTE: Use other side if necessary to expand details.

0977.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq MTOUSA Circular #138 FORM "B"

MONTHLY INJURY SUMMARY
(MTOUSA)

To be prepared at end of each month from tabulation of Form A reports; one copy to be forwarded to major command headquarters, or subordinate headquarters, as directed prior to the fifth of succeeding month.

1. MONTH _____

2. YEAR _____

LOCATION

3. Unit Designation _____
4. APO _____
5. _____
6. _____

EXPOSURE

7. Total Man-days (Military) _____
8. Total Man Hours worked (Civilian, U.S. Only) _____

INJURY RECORD

	TYPE INJURY	NO. OF INJURIES (MILITARY)	NO. OF INJURIES (CIVILIAN U.S. ONLY)
9.	Fatalities		
10.	Permanent Total		
11.	Permanent Partial		
12.	Temporary Total		
13.	Total Injuries		

RATE

14. Military Accident Rate (M.A.R.) _____
15. Civilian Frequency Rate (C.F.R.) _____

Military Accident Rate (M.A.R.) is the number of disabling injuries per 100,000 man-days.

$$M.A.R. = \frac{\text{No. of Disabling Injuries} \times 100{,}000}{\text{Number of Man-days.}}$$

Civilian Frequency Rate (C.F.R.) is the number of disabling injuries per 1;000,000 man-hours worked.

$$C.F.R. = \frac{\text{No. of Disabling Injuries} \times 1{,}000{,}000}{\text{Number of man-hours worked}}$$

PREPARED BY: _____ DATE _____

_____
Signature of C.O.

DATE _____

0978

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

WD 16/2/5/44

RESTRICTED

DCK/ar

E. A dec.

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

CIRCULAR)
: 12 November 1944
NUMBER 133)

Mailing of Foreign Currency I
Marriage of Military Personnel II
Solid Fuel Allowances III

I --- MAILING OF FOREIGN CURRENCY

1. The War Department has notified this headquarters that military personnel are transmitting, through the mail to addressees in the U.S., foreign currencies, which are being presented for exchange. Such action is contrary to War Department policy as expressed in paragraph 11b, W.D. Circular 364, 1944.

2. The practice of sending foreign currencies through the mail, except as provided in paragraph 11b, (6) Circular Number 32, this headquarters, 1944, will be discontinued immediately.

II--- MARRIAGE OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

Paragraph 5a, Section I, Circular Number 4, this headquarters, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"5. a. Any person granted permission to marry must understand that:

(1) The wife or husband, as the case may be, will not become a citizen of the United States by virtue of the marriage but may be exempted from immigration quotas, thereby obtaining speedier naturalization.

(2) The spouse will not be entitled to commissary or post exchange privileges, or to government quarters, medical or dental services.

(3) There is no certainty that alien dependents of military personnel and their household goods will be transported to the United States for a prolonged period. Transportation facilities are limited at this time and it is anticipated that there will be a serious shortage of shipping for this purpose for a considerable length of time following the cessation of hostilities. When shipping is available the Theater Commander may authorize such transportation in accordance with law and Army Regulations. Cost of transportation must be borne by military personnel or their dependents. A condition precedent to obtaining such authorization is that the alien dependents of military personnel must secure a visa from a consular official who is operating in an area in which visas may be granted.

(4) The spouse will be entitled to allotments, insurance and other benefits authorized by the laws of the United States for the wives of military personnel; however, dependency allowances will cease to be paid six months following the termination of the present war.

(5) No special living arrangements or privileges will be granted as result of marriage in this theater.

(6) So long as the war continues, military personnel are subject to transfer and change of station in accordance with the exigencies of the service. It is manifest that family considerations cannot and will not be taken

5622

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq MTOUSA Circular # 133 (cont'd)

into account when transfers are made, either within this theater, from this theater to another, or to the United States."

III-- SOLID FUEL ALLOWANCES

1. In view of the necessity for importing nearly all coal used in the theater, it is incumbent upon all concerned to exercise the strictest economy in its use. In order to economize in the use of imported coal, the use of solid fuels for water and space heating will be limited to Sardinian coal, lignite or wood.

2. In connection with the use of solid fuels for the purposes indicated above, the following will be used as a guide for the purpose of obtaining requirements:

a. Hospitals

No definite scales for the issue of solid fuels will be prescribed due to numerous types of construction in which hospitals are housed. However, Commanding Officers thereof will be held strictly responsible that every economy is exercised.

b. Space Heating for Other than Hospitals

(1) Issues of fuel are authorized for the heating of accommodations occupied solely by military personnel, including offices, workshops, organizational recreation rooms, messes, lecture rooms, drying rooms, Red Cross clubs, and approved officers' and enlisted men's clubs.

(2) Issues for this purpose will be on a basis of one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) pound of coal or one (1) pound of wood per man per day and will be limited as follows:

(a) Coastal regions - 1 December to 15 April inclusive. (Where essential for the provision of reasonable heating in cold and damp-weather areas and for the maintenance of unit efficiency, issues may be made subsequent to 1 November)

(b) Mountainous regions - 1 October to 1 May.

c. Laundry and Bathing Installations

For those installations not equipped to use other than solid fuels, no definite scale is prescribed, due to various types of construction and equipment used. Officers in charge of such installations will be held strictly responsible that every economy is exercised.

d. Cooking

Where the use of solid fuels is necessary for cooking purposes, the basic allowance will be one (1) pound of coal or two (2) pounds of wood per man per day.

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

GEORGE D. PEARCE,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

F. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"G"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

C.A. SECT
DCK/ar

W1

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

16/2 5/CA

CIRCULAR)
: 5 November 1944
NUMBER 132)

I
Funds.....II
Floral Purchases.....III
U. S. Military Censorship Regulations.....IV
Accidents and Claims.....

I ---- FUNDS

Section IV, Circular Number 111, this headquarters, 1944, is rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:

"Forwarding of Collection Vouchers - Officers turning over collections to an Accountable Disbursing or Agent Officer, in complying with paragraph 2f (1), AR 35-780, Change 3, 5 November 1943, will forward copies of collection voucher to:

Army Audit Branch of General Accounting Office,
63 Vesey Street,
New York, 7, New York."

II --- FLORAL PURCHASES

1. Instances have occurred in this Theater where U. S. Army personnel have placed orders with civilian florists here for the delivery of flowers in the United States by the Florists Telegraph Delivery Association and others.

2. There are no facilities for the transmittal of funds to the U. S. by Italian civilian concerns. Therefore none of these deliveries have been made nor is it possible to make arrangements for future deliveries.

3. All personnel are cautioned to place orders for the delivery of flowers only with the ARMY EXCHANGE SERVICE. 56.

III -- U. S. MILITARY CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

Section II, Circular Number 77 and Section II, Circular Number 93, both this headquarters, 1944, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"Paragraphs 11b (1) and (2), Circular Number 32, this headquarters, 1944, are amended as follows:

a. Service newspapers, serving Army or higher headquarters unless listed by Army or higher headquarters as approved for mailing. Clippings may be sent if they do not indicate the location of a unit.

3895

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq MTOUSA Circular #182 (cont'd)

b. Local civilian newspapers, publications or news bulletins published by or serving units or formations smaller than Army. (There are not press censored) The service newspapers listed below are approved for mailing in accordance with the foregoing provisions:

Union Jack
Eighth Army News
Crusader
Parade
Stars and Stripes (Italy edition)
Stars and Stripes (Sicily edition)
Stars and Stripes (Mediterranean Weekly edition)
Maple Leaf
NZEF Times
AIW (Polish)
Yank
Basic News (Compiled by PWB)."

IV -- ACCIDENTS AND CLAIMS

Circular Number 74, this headquarters, 1944, is amended as follows:

1. Paragraph 1 c, Section II, is amended by the deletion of the words "North Africa" in the first line thereof, and substituting therefor the words "Mediterranean Theater of Operations."

2. Paragraph 2, Section II is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"2. Claims of Civilian employees in France North and West Africa and Corsica arising subsequent to 25 September 1943.

a. In the event of a civilian employee assigned by French authorities to work for the United States Armed Forces, directly or indirectly in Africa or Corsica sustaining death, injury or illness arising out of and in the course of such employment the commanding officer of the employing unit will:

(1) Cease paying his salary or wages as of the date following that on which he ceased to work.

(2) Immediately prepare in quintuplicate and sign a declaration in the form set out in subparagraph c below to be disposed of as set forth in (3) (4) and (5) below.

(3) Have the injured employee attended by a physician chosen by the injured employee and notify the physician that his fees are to be paid by the French authorities. One copy of the declaration referred to in (2) above will be given to the physician who will be advised to attach it to his bill and forward both to the French service or its local section mentioned in the declaration. The physician will be requested to give a medical certificate to the Commanding Officer of the unit to which the injured employee belongs.

(4) Forward at once three copies of the declaration referred to in (2) above to the French service concerned or one of the sections of that service together with the medical certificate referred to in (3) above. The list of services and sections are set forth in subparagraph b below. Additional lists will be published from time to time.

(5) Forward one declaration to the Fiscal Director, MTOUSA, for his use in checking reciprocal aid reports.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Fq MTOUSA Circular #132 (cont'd)

(6) Lend French authorities such assistance as may be necessary to properly process each case.

b. The following is a list of French services and sections to which the declarations referred to in paragraph a (2), above, will be sent:

(1) Department of Algiers, ALGERIA

1st Region: ALGIERS	(Rouiba (Marengo (Blida	((At the City Hall (
2nd Region: AUMALE	(Ain-Bessem (Tablat (Bouira	((At the City Hall (
3rd Region: MEDEA	(Boghari (Berrouaghia	(At the City Hall (
4th Region: MILIANA	(Burdeau	(At the City Hall
5th Region: ORLEANSVILLE	(Tenes	(At the City Hall
6th Region: TIZI-OUZOU	(Fordj-Menaiel (Fort National (Dra-el-Mizan	((At the City Hall (

(2) Department of Oran

Local Sections of the Office Departmental du Travail 6, rue General Joubert.

1st Region: ORAN	(Saint Lucien (Ain-Temouchent (Perregaux	((At the City Hall (
2nd Region: MASCARA	(Palikao (Saida	((At the City Hall
3rd Region: MOSTAGANEM	(Relizane (Ammi-Moussa	(At the City Hall (
4th Region: SIDI-BEL-ABBES	(Mercier-Lacombe (Le Telagh	(At the City Hall (
5th Region: TLEMCEN	(Lamoriciere (Marnia	(At the City Hall (
6th Region: TIARET	(Frenda	(At the City Hall

5627

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 725016

Hq MTOUSA Circular #132 (cont'd)

(3) Department of Constantine

Local Sections of the Office Departmental du Travail
Maison de l'Enfance (Children's Home)

1st Region: CONSTANTINE	(Vila (Chateaudun du Rhummel (Tocqueville	(At the City Hall (
2nd Region: BONE	(Souk-Ahras (Guelma	(At the City Hall (
3rd Region: PHILLIPPEVILLE	(Djidjelli	(At the City Hall
4th Region: BOUGIE	(Akbou	(At the City Hall
5th Region: SETIF	(Bordj Bou Arreridj	(At the City Hall
6th Region: BATNA	(Kenchella	(At the City Hall

(4) MOROCCO

Service du Travail and des Questions Sociales, Residence a Rabat

(5) TUNISIA

Service des Affaires Inter-Alliees, Residence a Tunis

(6) CORSICA

Service des Assurances Sociales a Ajaccio

c. The form of declaration of injury (Annex A) will be completed in all respects and disposed of as provided in paragraph a above.

d. The Base Purchasing Agent is designated as the officer to sign the "Accuse de Reception" which will be considered a receipt in reciprocal aid accounting."

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

GEORGE D. PENCE,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"
175 - Fis Dir (extra)

(ANNEX "A" ATTACHED)

0 9 8 4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ANNEX "A" TO HQ ETOUSA CIRCULAR # 132

DECLARATION OF INJURY

_____ (Rank, Full Name, and APO Number)

certify that _____ (Name of injured worker)

residing at _____ (Complete home address)

who is employed as _____ (Show exact capacity, i.e. Labor, Carpenter, etc.

by the American Army at _____ (Name Town, City and area)

born on _____ (date, month & year) at _____ (Place of Birth)

son of _____ (Father's name) and _____ (Mother's name)

was injured _____ (Date and hour)

while in the performance of duty.

The injury occurred in the following manner: _____

_____

(State facts briefly - indicate if injury was due to carelessness - intoxication or wilfull misconduct)

Nature of injury _____ (Give extent of injury and indicate whether injured stopped work)

The injured worker has been employed by the American Army since _____

_____ (Date)

at a daily wage of _____ (Amount)

The witnesses are _____

_____ (Give names & addresses, if military personnel give serial # and APO)

Attending physician _____

Name -
Address -

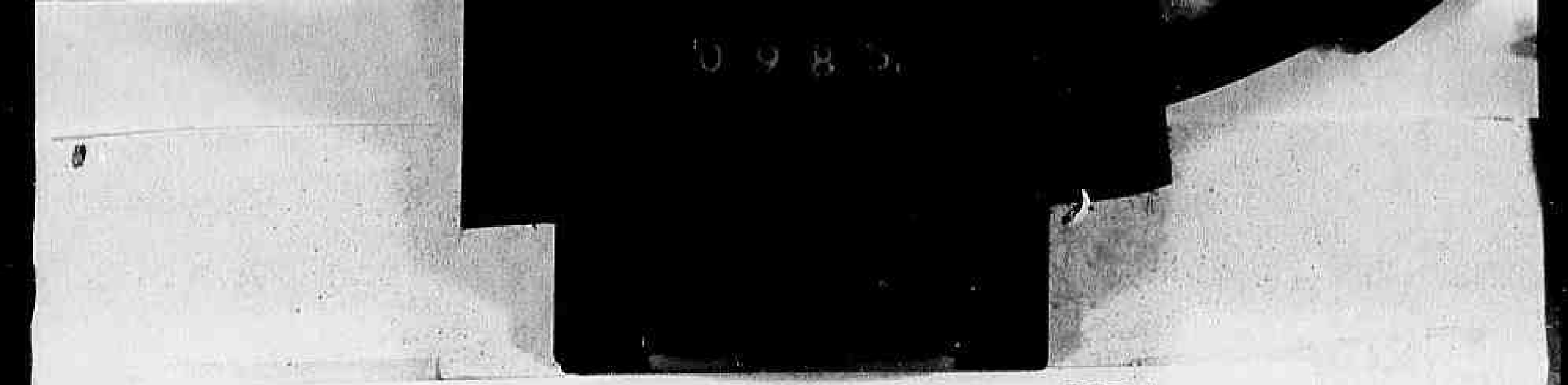
Address of O.D.T. or S.J. nearest place of accident _____ 5626

Declaration made _____ (Place) on _____ (Date)

Signed _____ (Official Superior)

Rank _____ Serial # _____

ANNEX "A"



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

CK/ar

HEADQUARTERS
MEDITERRANEAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 512

AG 461/026 - O 1 November 1944

SUBJECT: Supplement Number 1 to Index to Theater Circulars Dated 1 October 1944.

TO : All Concerned.

1. MATOUSA Index to Theater Circulars File AG 461/026 - O, dated 1 October 1944, is amended by the deletion of so much of Part III, "Rescissions of 1944 Series" as reads:

"I 22 - 116."

2. The following index includes MATOUSA Circulars Numbers 121 to 131, inclusive:

PART I

Current Directives

Index of Titles	Circular Number
ACCIDENTS	126
AWOL	125
BAGGAGE	121
CENSORSHIP	
Censorship Regulations	130
CHECKS	
Cashing of Unit Fund Checks	126
CIVILIAN	
Injuries to Civilians	126
Medical Attention for Civilians	122, 131
CLAIMS	126
COURTS-MARTIAL	
Offenses, Confinement and Courts-Martial	125
CURRENCY	
Currency Control	124, 126
DECORATIONS	
Awards and Decorations	125, 131
DESERTERS	
AWOL and Desertion	125
ENLISTED MEN	
Discharge	125
EQUIPMENT	
Sight, Telescopic, Weaver 330-C for Cal. .30 M1903A4 Rifle	122
Tires and Tracks	124
FINANCE	
Funds and Currency Control	124, 126
FUNDS	
Funds	124, 126
Unit Funds	126

5623

3431

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, HTOUSA, AG 461/026 - O,
dtd 1 Nov 1944 (cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
HOSPITALS	
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	127
Medical and Dental Instructions	122, 131
MAIL	
Postal Regulations	130
OFFICERS	
Duty, Officers Ordered to the United States on Specific Temporary Duty	122
Promotion	122
Reclassification of Physically Unfit	130
PASSES	
Passes for Enlisted Personnel	128
PAY	
Payment of Enlisted Men	124
PER DIEM	
Per Diem	124
PERSONNEL	
Absences, Authorized	128
Discharge of Enlisted Men	125
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	127
Pay of Military Personnel	124
Reorganization and Redesignation of Units	127
Rotation or Return of Personnel	129
RECLASSIFICATION	
Physical Reclassification of Officers	130
RECORDS	
Submission of Personnel Records	127
REPORTS	
Investigation Reports (WD AGO Form No. 51)	123
T/O & E	
Reorganization and Redesignation of Units	127
UNIFORMS	
Uniforms and Insignia	131
VEHICLES	
Vehicles and Accessories	124
WAC	
Wearing of the Uniform	131
WEAPONS	
Sight, Telescopic, Weaver 330-C For Cal. .30 M1903A4 Rifle	122

PART II

Amendment of 1944 Series

Sec	Cir	AMENDED BY Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	AMENDED BY Sec	Cir
I	13	II	122	II	32	II	130
I	24	III	131	V	47	III	126

0987.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, ITOUSA, AG 461/026 - O,
dtd 1 Nov 1944 (cont'd)

Sec	Cir	AMENDED BY Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	AMENDED BY Sec	Cir
I	74	I	126	-	89	II	131
III	74	I	126	-	94	III	122
IV	80	IV	126	II	111	II	126
-	82	I	127	II	114	II	125
-	89	I	125	II	122	I	131

PART III

Rescissions of 1944 Series

Sec	Cir	RESCINDED BY Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	RESCINDED BY Sec	Cir
I	23	II	127	II	56	-	129
I	30	-	121	IV	75	-	129
II	30	-	121	II	92	I	130
IX	47	II	124	V	111	II	124
I	56	-	129	IV	117	-	121

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

D. C. KIRLEY,
Captain, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
W/S

5624

0988.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

W.D.

RESTRICTED

C A Sec. V
CK/ar
16/2.5/44

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 131)

30 October 1944

Charges for Civilians sick in Hospitals I
Awards and Decorations II
Wearing of the Uniform--WAC III

I ---- CHARGES FOR CIVILIANS SICK IN HOSPITALS.

So much of paragraph g, Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 122, 1944, as reads "paragraphs 1 and 3, Section VI, NATOUSA Circular Number 116, 1944," is amended to read "paragraphs 1 and 3, Section IV, NATOUSA Circular Number 116, 1944, (CORRECTED COPY)."

II --- AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

NATOUSA Circular Number 89, 1944, is amended as follows:

1. Paragraph 1a (6) is amended to include "Brazilian Armed Forces."

2. So much of paragraph 1b (2) as reads "(CPR 104, paragraphs 1-3, a (1) and 1-4, a (1))" is amended to read "(CPR 104, Revised, paragraphs 1-3, a (2) and 1-4, (b)."

III -- WEARING OF THE UNIFORM--WAC

1. Paragraph 1c, Section I, NATOUSA Circular Number 24, 1944 is rescinded.

2. Articles of the service uniform to be worn in this theater by officers and enlisted women of the Women's Army Corps will be as prescribed in AR 600-39, dated 4 August 1944, as further governed by the following special instructions:

5623

a. Officers

(1) The service uniform is the prescribed uniform for all officers for duty wear.

(2) Officers will wear either the service uniform complete with coat or the off duty dress for social functions.

b. Officers and Enlisted Women

(1) Cap will be worn at all times out-doors unless otherwise authorized.

3693

RESTRICTED

0 9 8 9

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular # 131 (cont'd)

(2) Field jackets may be worn at any time with either woolen or cotton uniform. Field jacket will be worn buttoned.

(3) Stockings, wool, knee length, may be worn over the regular stockings when needed for additional warmth. Stockings, wool, knee length, will not be worn in lieu of other stockings.

(4) Scarf will not be worn in lieu of tie..

(5) Sweaters will be worn as an indoor garment only, and will be worn buttoned at all times.

(6) Civilian clothing will be worn only when acting as a member of a wedding party.

(7) The off duty dress, winter or summer will be worn only when off duty. Brown leather pumps may be worn only when off duty.

c. Enlisted Women

Enlisted women will not wear an article of uniform of a different type from that which is issued to the organization to which they belong, except as authorized herein:

(1) The authorized cord-edge braid for all enlisted women's caps is old-gold and moss green. Upon completion of issue of cap, garrison, WAC, to enlisted women this will be the only authorized garrison cap and braid.

(2) Individuals on Motor Transport duty will wear the O.D. trousers until such time as this personnel is equipped with trousers, women's as authorized in Section I, par. 16, a, 1, AR 600-39.

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

GEORGE D. PENCE,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

0990

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

DCK/wp

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 130)

27 October 1944

Reclassification of Officers Physically Unfit for General Military Service I
U. S. Military Censorship Regulations II
U. S. Postal Regulations III

I ---- RECLASSIFICATION OF OFFICERS PHYSICALLY UNFIT FOR GENERAL MILITARY SERVICE

Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 92, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"Paragraph 3 a, NATOUSA Circular Number 53, 1944, is amended to include authorization for the 52d, 118th and 7th Station Hospitals to hold disposition boards for the change of classification of officers from general service to limited service. This authority is retroactive to 15 May 1944 for the 52d and 118th Station Hospitals."

II --- U. S. MILITARY CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

Paragraph 10 c, NATOUSA Circular Number 32, 1944, is amended by the addition of sub-paragraph (7) as follows:

"(7) The writing of letters by members of the armed forces or civilians under military jurisdiction for or in behalf of local civilians or enemy Prisoners of War, is prohibited. This also includes the addressing of envelopes or V-mail stationery by military personnel for the use of local civilians or enemy POWs."

5624

III -- U. S. POSTAL REGULATIONS

Paragraphs 1 to 5, Section II, War Department Circular Number 398, 1944, are quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"II -- MAIL. -- 1. The mailing of the following plant materials and insects at Army post offices (APO) outside the continental United States addressed to points in the continental United States is illegal:

a. Cottonseed and seed cotton. This includes cotton bolls, etc., as souvenirs.

b. Cotton lint containing seeds and cottonseed hulls, rice straw and rice hulls, leaves and parts of plants, either separately or used as packing materials. Processed cotton lint, such as absorbent cotton, cotton batting, or other form of lint free of seeds, excelsior, shavings, paper, ground cork, or peat may be used as packing material in lieu of the foregoing prohibited items.

3570

0991

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 130
Hq MATOUSA, dated

c. Unhulled rice.

d. Bamboo seeds or plants.

e. Sugarcane.

f. Citrus plants or cuttings.

g. Banana plants.

h. Fresh fruits and vegetables, including fresh coffee berries, potatoes, sweet potatoes, and yams. Dried, cured, or processed fruits and vegetables, such as dried peas, beans, cured figs, dates, etc., are acceptable.

i. Live insects, including living larvae, pupae, and eggs.

j. Mango seeds from all localities except the Americas and the West Indies.

2. Numerous violations of the law in this respect have been reported by the Department of Agriculture. The mailing of the above-stated plant materials or insects from outside the continental United States might have a devastating effect upon the future agricultural economy of the country, by spreading plant diseases and insects.

3. When parcels containing living plants, seeds, bulbs, etc., and unprocessed plant material not on the foregoing prohibited list are prepared for mailing, they will be plainly marked as containing plant materials.

4. There are no quarantine restrictions on the entry of the following:

a. Grass skirts, baskets, reed work, or other similar articles manufactured of dried grasses and kindred material, provided they are not made of rice straw.

b. Wood carvings and similar curios.

c. Dead dried insects or insects in perservative.

d. Pressed and dried plants for herbarium or botanical specimens, provided they do not include rice straw or unprocessed cotton.

e. Plant material in preservative.

5. All commands outside the continental United States will take the necessary action to see that all officers, enlisted men, and civilians using the Army post office facilities are advised of these instructions. Army mail clerks, assistant Army mail clerks, and other Army postal personnel accepting parcels for mailing will require mailers to state specifically the contents of such parcels and will refuse to accept prohibited materials or insects. All other personnel in a position to assist in the enforcement of the prohibitions indicated will do so."

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

GEORGE D. PENCE,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION: "Z" 200 - AG Postal

0992.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

C A Sec.

16/2.5/c4

RESTRICTED

DCK/ar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 19 October 1944
NUMBER 126)

Accidents and Claims I
Currency Control II
Cashing of Travelers Checks and American Express Money Orders III
Cashing of Unit Fund Checks IV

I ----- ACCIDENTS AND CLAIMS

1. Paragraph 3, Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 74, 1944, is amended by the addition of the following:

"j. No claim will be considered unless presented within one (1) year after the occurrence of the accident or incident out of which the claim arises, provided that if exceptional circumstances are shown which prevented the filing of a claim within the one year period the Deputy Claims Officer may make recommendation to the Chief Claims Officer for waiver of the limitation and the Chief Claims Officer is authorized to allow such waiver."

2. Paragraphs 7b (3) and 7b (4) Section I, NATOUSA Circular Number 74, 1944, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"(3) In the case of incidents arising in Italian territory, the report and accompanying exhibits should be forwarded as follows:

a. If the incident occurred in the provinces of Littorio, Benevento, Frosinone, Avellino or Salerno, to U.S. Claims Service, Regional Office I, APO 782.

5621

b. If the incident occurred in the provinces of Campobasso, Foggia or Potenza, to U.S. Claims Service, Regional Office II, APO 766.

c. If the incident occurred in the provinces of Bari, Matera, Taranto, Brindisi, Lecee, Cosenza, Catanzaro or Reggio Calabria, to U.S. Claims Service, Regional Office III, APO 540.

d. If the incident occurred in Sicily, to U.S. Claims Service, Regional Office IV, APO 534.

e. If the incident occurred in Sardinia, to U.S. Claims Service, Regional Office V, APO 397.

f. If the incident occurred in the provinces of Roma, Aquila, Chieti, Pescara, Viterbo, Rieti, Terni, Teramo, Ascolia Pisceno, Macerata, Ancona, Perugia or Grosseto, to U.S. Claims Service, Regional Office VI, APO 794.

2983

0993

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular # 126 (cont'd)

g. If the incident occurred in the provinces of Livorno, Pisa, Pistoia, Lucca, Sienna, Firenze, Arezzo, Pesaro or Forli or the Republic of San Marino, to U.S. Claims Service, Regional Office VII, APO 650.

(4) In case of doubt, reports of incidents arising in French Africa and Corsica may be forwarded to the Deputy Chief Claims Officer, Claims Service, NATOUSA (Rear), Headquarters Center District, APO 399, and reports of incidents arising in Italian territory to the Deputy Chief Claims Officer, U.S. Claims Service, APO 794."

II ---- CURRENCY CONTROL

Paragraph 2f (3), Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 111, 1944, is rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:

"2f (3) In Corsica. Bank of France currency of five (5), ten (10) twenty (20), and fifty (50) franc denominations; Banque de l'Algerie currency overprinted "TRESOR"; and one hundred (100) franc notes marked 'Republique Francaise Tresor Central'."

III --- CASHING OF TRAVELERS CHECKS AND AMERICAN EXPRESS MONEY ORDERS

Effective 15 November 1944, so much of paragraph 3, Section V, NATOUSA Circular Number 47, 1944, as reads "Major A.S. Kinsman, F.D., Symbol 210-961, Finance Officer, Third Port Headquarters, APO 600", is amended to read "Major J.J. Murray, F.D., Symbol 212-607, Finance Officer, 31st Finance Disbursing Section, APO 372, U.S. Army."

IV ---- CASHING OF UNIT FUND CHECKS

Effective 15 November 1944, so much of paragraph 2, Section IV, NATOUSA Circular Number 80, 1944, as reads "A.S. Kinsman, Major, F.D., Symbol 210-961, Finance Officer, Third Port Headquarters, T.C., APO 600", is amended to read "Major J.J. Murray, F.D. Symbol 212-607, Finance Officer, 31st Finance Disbursing Section, APO 372, U.S. Army."

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

GEORGE D. PENCE,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"Z"

200 - Fiscal Director (Extra)

0994.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

CA SEC.

RESTRICTED

CK/bar

16/2.5/CM-WD

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 11 October 1944
NUMBER 124)

Pay of Military Personnel I
Funds II
Safeguarding of Vehicles III
Per Diem IV

I -- PAY OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

1. Effective 27 September 1944, Section I, Act 27, September 1944, Public Law 439, 78th Congress, authorizes continuation of pay to military personnel while sick not in line of duty, due to venereal disease.

2. No deductions of pay will be made on October or subsequent payrolls and vouchers, for military personnel in this category.

3. Deductions of pay made for periods subsequent to 26 September 1944 will be refunded. Payrolls and vouchers authorizing refunds will be substantiated by remarks essentially as follows: "due soldier pay as private for period 27 September 1944 to _____(sick NLD, AR 35-1440), deducted on Voucher _____ month of _____, accounts of (name of disbursing officer). Auth: Public Law 439, 78th Congress".

4. Pertinent Army Regulations are being amended accordingly.

II -- FUNDS

Section V, NATOUSA Circular Number 111, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"Section V -- RESCISSION OF CIRCULARS

NATOUSA Circular Number 74, 1943; Section I, Number 83, 1943, and Section IX, Number 47, 1944, are rescinded."

5620

III -- SAFEGUARDING OF VEHICLES

1. Attention is directed to Section I, NATOUSA Circular Number 9, 1944. Frequent violations of this circular are occurring in this theater.

2. It is desired that all commanders take action necessary to assure compliance with this directive and take vigorous disciplinary action when violations thereof occur.

IV -- PER DIEM

1. Pending revision of NATOUSA Circular Number 29, 1944, as amended, the restrictions contained in Section I thereof, with respect to authorization of per diem, will not be applicable to travel to, and/or temporary duty in, any of the following listed countries:

2656

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 765016

Cir #124
Hq Natousa, (cont'd):

Albania
Bulgaria
Greece
Rumania
Yugoslavia

2. Per diem or monetary allowances in lieu of rations and quarters are authorized personnel who are directed to perform travel to, and/or temporary duty in, any of the above listed countries. All orders issued will conform to Circular Number 356, War Department, 1944, and AR 35-4520.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

GEORGE D. PENCE,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z".

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DCK/ar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

AG 461/026 - O

1 October 1944

SUBJECT: Index to Theater Circulars.

TO : All Concerned.

The following index supersedes all previous indices and includes all 1943 and 1944 NATOUSA circulars which are still in effect:

PART I
Current Directives

Index of Titles	Circular Number
ACCIDENTS	
Accidents	74
AIR FORCES	
Aircrew Training	33
AMMUNITION	
Ammunition and Weapons	27
Shipment of Vehicles	63
ARMY EXCHANGE SERVICE	
Army Exchange Service	3
AWOL	
Awol	36, 66, 71, 107, 114, 120
BAGGAGE	
Baggage	30
Baggage - Transfer of Responsibility	117
Narcotics in Baggage shipped from Overseas	52
BURIALS	
Burials and Graves Registration	45
CASUALTIES	
Casualty Reports	10, 31
Discrepancies in Casualty Reports, Morning Reports, and Allied Records	68
Final Pay Account of Casualties	41, 59, 86
Prisoner of War Information Bureau	48
CENSORSHIP	
Cable and Radiogram Censorship Regulations	51, 75
Censorship Regulations	32, 76, 81, 86, 93, 99, 103, 105, 110, 114, 117
Censorship Release - General Officers	77
Censorship Release - Vesuvius	52
Censorship Release - Romo	80

5613

2264

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, NATOUSA AG 461/026 - O
dtd 1 Oct 1944, (cont'd)

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
Censorship Release - Combat	84
Censorship Release - Gothic Line	120
Mail to Neutral, Enemy, and Enemy Occupied Countries	78
Newspapers Approved for Mailing	77, 93
Restrictions on Personnel returning to the U.S.	83
Retention of Captured Enemy Materiel	64, 99
Security Violations of Escape and Evasion Experiences	65
Travelers Censorship	110
CHECKS	
Cashing of Unit Fund Checks	80
CHEMICAL WARFARE	
Chemical Warfare	25, 103
Individual Protective Equipment for Defense Against Chemical Attack	33
CIVILIAN	
Adoption and Transporting of Children	22, 90
Employment in Officer Rest Areas	63
Injuries to Civilians	74
Medical Attention for Civilians	13, 48, 101
Unauthorized Transportation of Civilians	96
Witness Fees and Mileage	70
CLAIMS	
Claims	74
CLOTHING	
Clothing for Hospital Patients	43
Shoes and Overshoes	37
COURTS-MARTIAL	
Offenses, Confinement and Courts-Martial	36, 66, 71, 107, 114, 120
Witness Fees and Mileage	70
CURRENCY	
Currency Control	104, 111
Dealing in Stamps and Currency	44
DEATH	
Protection of Evidence in Case of Death	38
DECORATIONS	
Awards and Decorations	89, 90, 92, 96, 108, 117
Awards and Decorations of Cobelligerent Nations	108
Purchase of Decorations and Insignia	75
Wearing of Unauthorized Ribbon	112
DESERTERS	
AWOL and Desertion	36, 66, 71, 107, 114, 120
DISCIPLINE	
Disciplinary Powers under 104th AW	61
Disciplinary Entries on WD AGO Form 66-1	88

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 765016

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
DISEASE	
Diarrhea	71
Diarrhea and Dysentery	101
Health of Troops	87
Immunization of Personnel	96
Malaria	42, 72
Preventive Measures	12
Rabies (Hydrophobia)	96
Suppressive Malaria Therapy	106
Typhus Fever	12
Venereal Disease	12, 31
Water Supply Purification	77
EFM	
Censorship Regulations	51, 75
Expeditionary Force Messages (EFM)	115
ENEMY	
Handling of Enemy Naval Prisoners of War	48
Prisoner of War Information Bureau	48
Retention of Captured Enemy Materiel	64, 99
Rewards for Capture of Enemy Personnel behind Allied Lines	37
ENLISTED MEN	
Discharge	117
Furlough Ration Allowance	116
Passes	46
Payment	15
Physical Reclassification	67
Release from Active Duty and Transfer to ERC	81
EQUIPMENT	
Antiaircraft Ordnance Training Equipment	52
Chemical Warfare Equipment	25, 103
Cover, Mattress	22
Disposition of Special Items - Insect Protection	114
Field Ranges and Stoves	14, 114
Individual Protective Equipment for Defense Against Chemical Attack	33
Ordnance Items in Excess of Authorized Allowances	33
Ordnance Property	34
Recovery and Evacuation of Salvage	18, 109
Recovery and Utilization of Excess Property	78
Requests for Equipment in Excess of T/O & E or T/BA	44
Tires and Tracks	9, 85
Winterizing of Motor Vehicles	109
Withdrawal of Vehicular Tools and Accessories	99
FINANCE	
Allotments	112
Finance - Amendment of Pay Readjustment Act	118
Funds and Currency Control	47, 104, 111
Payment of Rental and Quarters Allowances	93
Savings of Military Personnel	97

561

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, NATOUSA AG 461/026 - O
dtd 1 Oct 1944, (cont'd)

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
Diarrhea and Dysentery caused by local foods	101
Subsistence	116
Lemon Crystals, Synthetic	65
FUNDS	
Funds	47, 104, 111
Nonappropriated Funds	104
Payments in Italian Territory	37
Personal Transfer Account	17, 59, 104
Unit Funds	21, 80
Unit Funds - Disposition for Disbanded Units	76
GRAVES	
Graves Registrations and Burials	45
HOSPITALS	
Alcoholics, Hospitalization of	37
Clothing for Hospital Patients	43
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition	82, 88, 92, 97, 112, 116
Subsistence	13, 48, 101
Medical and Dental Instructions	78
Medical Care of Allied and Cobelligerent Personnel	64
Numbered General Hospitals	
U.S. Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard Personnel, Hospitalization of	43
IDENTIFICATION	
Identification Cards	50
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations Serving with U.S. Armed Forces	90
MAIL	
Non-Receipt of Mail	69
Orders for Personnel Returned to United States	70, 110
Parcel Post for Casualties	69
Parcel Post from the U.S.	78
Postal Supplies and Equipment	87
Postal Regulations	8, 55, 91, 96, 105
Red Cross Field Directors' Mail	58
V-Mail Air Mail Service	62
V-Mail Christmas Greetings	105
MARRIAGE	
Marriage of Military Personnel	4, 38, 96, 108
MESSES	
Subsistence	116
NAVY	
Handling of Enemy Naval Prisoners of War	48
U.S. Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard Personnel, Hospitalization of	43
OFFICERS	
Appointment	49, 90

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
Candidate Schools	49
Chemical Warfare Service Officers	25, 103
Demotion	113
Efficiency Reports	106
Employment of Civilians in Officer Rest Areas	63
Promotion	94, 99, 110
Reassignment	113
Reclassification	117,113
Reclassification of Physically Unfit	53, 76, 92
Resignation	113
Sales of Subsistence to U.S. Army Officers Clubs	116
ORDNANCE	
Antiaircraft Ordnance Training Equipment	52
Items in Excess of Authorized Allowances	33
Major Ordnance Assemblies Turned in	34
Modification and Reclamation of Ordnance Property	34
PASSES	
Passes for Enlisted Personnel	46
PAY	
Allotments of Pay	86
Amendment of Pay Readjustment Act - Finance	118
Final Pay Accounts of Casualties	41, 59, 86
Individual Pay Record	69
Payment of Enlisted Men	15
Payment of Rental and Quarters Allowances	93
Personal Transfer Accounts	17, 59, 104
Savings of Military Personnel	97
PER DIEM	
Per Diem	29, 64
PERSONNEL	
Aircrew Training	33
Alcoholics, Hospitalization of	37
Allotments of Pay	86
Amendment of Personnel Records	92
Assignments	98, 103
Censorship Restrictions on Personnel Returning to the U.S.	83
Children, Adoption and Harboring of	22, 90
Disciplinary Powers and Non-Punitive Measures under 101th AW	61
Disposition of Undesirable or Unsuitable Personnel	87
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	82, 88, 92, 97, 112
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations Serving with U.S. Armed Forces	90
Loyalty Investigations	70
Marriage	4, 38, 96, 108
Naturalization and Assignment of Non-Citizens in AUS	73
Off Duty Association of Officers and Enlisted Personnel	23
Orders for Personnel Returned to the United States	70, 110

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, NATOUSA AG 461/026 - O
dtd 1 Oct 1944, (cont'd)

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles

	Circular Number
Orders for Troop Movements	43
Reorganization and Redesignation of Units	23
Replacement Personnel	85, 109
Requests for Personnel in Excess of T/O & E	44
Rotation or Return of Personnel	56, 75
Savings of Military Personnel	97
Transfers	118
Transmission of Messages by the Red Cross	31
Transmittal of Personnel Papers	107
Travelers Censorship	110
Voting Instructions in Unit Publications	69
Weapons of Personnel Returned to Replacement Units	110
POST EXCHANGE	
Gratuitous Issues	91
Operation of Post and Unit Exchanges	3
PRISONERS	
Handling of Enemy Naval Prisoners of War	48
Handling of Enemy Prisoners of War	68
Prisoner of War Information Bureau	48.
Replacement of Missing Teeth for Prisoners of War	88
Security Violations of Escape and Evasion Experiences	65
PROPERTY	
Illegal Disposition of Government Property	35
Property Accountability	57, 95
Recovery and Utilization of Excess Property	78
PUBLICATIONS	
Distribution, Storage, and Issue of AGO Publications and WD Blank Forms	58
NATOUSA and AFHQ Publications	69
Voting Instructions in Unit Publications	69
RATIONS	
Field Rations - Head Count and Estimate Procedure	116
Furlough Ration Allowance	116
Payment and Accounting for Rations	116
Ration Schedule for Post Exchange Supplies	3
RECLASSIFICATION	
Physical Reclassification of Enlisted Men	67
Physical Reclassification of Officers	53, 76, 92
Reclassification of Officers	117, 113
RECORDS	
Amendment of Personnel Records	92
Casualty Records	10, 31
Discrepancies in Casualty Reports, Morning Reports, and Allied Records	68
Individual Pay Record	69
Loyalty Investigations	70
Preservation and Storage of Permanent Military Records	79
Service Records	100, 105
Submission of Personnel Records	82, 88, 92, 97, 112
Transmittal of Personnel Papers	107

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
RECREATION	
Rest and Recreation Camps and Areas in Italy	102, 116
RED CROSS	
Mail for Red Cross Field Directors	58
Transmission of Messages by the Red Cross	31
REPLACEMENTS	
Replacement Personnel	85, 109
REPORTS	
Casualty Reports	10, 31
Discrepancies in Casualty Reports, Morning Reports, and Allied Records	68
Disciplinary Entries on WD AGO Form 66-1	88
Officer Efficiency	106
War Crimes Reports	11
SCM	
Sondor's Composition Messages (SCM)	115
SAFETY	
Anti-Pilferage Precautions on Short Sea Voyages	106
Elimination of Night Driving Hazard	93
Filling of Fuel Tanks of Vehicles Being Loaded for Water Shipment	31
Precautions in Handling Dangerous Cargoes	42
SALVAGE	
Ammunition	27
Recovery and Evacuation	18, 109
SHIPPING	
Purchase of Ship's Stores	43
STAMPS	
Dealing in Stamps and Currency	44
SUPPLIES	
Gratuitous Issues	91
Importation and Sale of Commodities	55
Issue of Subsistence from U.S. Army Stocks	116
Liquid Fuel for Space Heating	28
Local Procurement	119
Postal Supplies and Equipment	87
Purchase of Ships' Stores	43
Purchases in Neutral Areas	52
Soap Manufacture	14
Use of General Purpose Grease	24
T/O & E	
Reorganization and Redesignation of Units	23
Requests for Personnel and Equipment in Excess of T/O & E or T/BA	44
UNIFORMS	
Uniforms and Insignia	24, 42, 80
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations serving with U.S. Armed Forces	90

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, NATOUSA AG 461/026 - O
dtd 1 Oct 1944, (cont'd)

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
VEHICLES	
Elimination of Night Driving Hazard	93
Civilians - Unauthorized Transportation of	96
Filling of Fuel Tanks of Vehicles being Loaded for Water Shipment	31
Final Drive Lubricant for Light Tanks and Howitzer Motor Carriages	43
Overloading of Cargo Vehicles	85
Parts and Accessories - Collection and Reclamation	81
Recovered Vehicles, Disposition of	37
Shipment	63
Throwing of Articles from Moving Vehicles	48
Use of General Purpose Grease	24
Vehicles and Accessories	9, 15, 85
Winterizing of Motor Vehicles	109
Withdrawal of Vehicular Tools and Accessories	99
VOTING	
Soldier Voting Instructions	85, 114
WAC	
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of, and Submission of Personnel Records	88
Off Duty Association of Officers and Enlisted Personnel	23
Utilization of WAC Personnel	23
WAR BONDS	
Purchase thru PTA	17, 59, 104
Purchase of Series F and G-U.S. Savings Bonds	104
Series E War Bonds	84
WAR CRIMES	
War Crimes	11
WEAPONS	
Weapons	27
Weapons of Personnel Returned to Replacement Units	110

PART II

Amendments of 1944 Series

Section	Circular	Amended by Section	Amended by Circular	Section	Circular	Amended by Section	Amended by Circular
-	2	I	7			III	96
		II	16	III	9	II	85
		III	52	II	10	IV	31
I	4	I	38	V	10	-	54
		I	108	I	12	V	69
I	5	I	101	IV	12	III	31
II	5	I	101	I	13	II	43
I	8	III	56			I	48
		IV	95			II	101
II	8	II	105	II	13	I	95
I	9	IV	15	II	14	I	84
		III	37	I	16	I	28

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, AMMUSA AG 461/026 - O
dtd 1 Oct 1944, (cont'd)

PART II (Cont'd)

Section	Circular	Amended by Section	Amended by Circular
II	17	I	104
III	17	I	104
IV	17	II	59
V	17	II	59
II	21	II	28
II	22	III	90
I	24	IV	42
		III	80
III	25	III	103
-	26	II	38
		II	44
		II	52
I	29	II	64
I	32	II	71
		II	99
II	32	I	59
		I	62
		II	71
		II	76
		I	86
		III	93
		II	99
III	32	I	64
IV	32	II	76
		II	103
		V	110
		III	117
I	36	-	66
		I	71
		III	120
II	36	-	66
		II	114
III	36	-	66
I	39	I	96
-	39	III	63
		I	68

Section	Circular	Amended by Section	Amended by Circular
I	40	I	63
-	41	IV	59
		II	86
		V	86
IV	47	III	111
II	49	II	90
-	51	III	75
-	53	I	76
-	53	II	92
I	54	IV	64
II	54	I	65
III	55	II	105
I	56	IV	75
-	57	III	95
V	61	I	99
-	66	I	107
I	70	II	91
		IV	110
II	77	II	93
-	82	III	88
		I	92
		I	97
		III	112
-	89	I	90
		III	92
		II	96
		II	117
II	91	II	105
		IV	110
-	94	III	99
		III	110
I	97	III	112
II	98	I	103
		III	107
III	100	III	105
-	102	-	116

PART III

Rescissions of 1944 Series

Section	Circular	Rescinded by Section	Rescinded by Circular
I	1	VI	69
II	1	VI	69
-	2	I	115
I	5	-	113
II	5	-	113
III	5	-	113
I	6	III	83

Section	Circular	Rescinded by Section	Rescinded by Circular
II	6	III	83
I	7	I	115
II	7	III	58
III	8	IV	86
IV	8	IV	86
I	12	IV	96
III	12	III	62

5610

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, NATOUSA AG 461/026 - O
dtd 1 Oct 1944, (cont'd)

PART III (Cont'd)

Section	Circular	Rescinded by Section	Rescinded by Circular	Section	Circular	Rescinded by Section	Rescinded by Circular
V	12	-	72	IV	48	-	66
I	14	-	116	II	52	-	89
II	14	-	116	III	52	I	115
III	14	-	116	I	54	-	82
IV	14	-	116	II	54	-	82
III	15	-	54	I	58	I	73
IV	15	-	54	I	59	II	77
I	16	V	86	III	59	-	98
II	16	I	115	-	60	-	67
III	16	III	28	I	62	I	81
I	19	-	74	II	62	I	73
II	19	-	74	III	62	V	96
III	19	-	74	I	63	V	117
I	20	II	33	III	63	-	94
II	20	II	33	I	64	I	114
II	21	IV	80	IV	64	-	82
I	22	-	116	I	65	-	82
IV	22	III	58	IV	65	-	66
-	26	-	89	I	68	-	94
I	28	V	86	V	69	IV	96
II	28	IV	80	II	71	II	99
III	28	III	62	III	71	III	75
II	35	IV	85	I	73	II	84
II	38	-	89	II	75	-	116
-	39	-	94	III	76	II	95
I	40	V	117	III	77	-	119
II	40	I	104	I	80	II	84
III	42	III	86	I	84	-	116
III	43	IV	92	V	93	II	107
II	44	-	89	II	98	II	118
I	47	I	111	I	101	-	113
III	47	II	111	I	103	II	118
VII	47	II	104	III	107	II	118
VIII	47	IV	111	I	113	I	117
IX	47	V	111				

PART IV

1943 Circulars Still in Effect

Section	Circular	Section	Circular	Section	Circular
II	28	II	176	III	208
I	82	II	201	-	236
I	89				

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

D. C. KIRLEY,
Captain, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

1006

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Adjutant Section

RESTRICTED

DGN/EP

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

28 SEP 1944

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 119)

26 September 1944

LOCAL PROCUREMENT OF SUPPLIES

Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 77, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"1. a. Local procurement by the U. S. Army in this theater of supplies for the Ground Forces, Services of Supply and Air Forces, except for supplies peculiar to the Army Air Forces, is the exclusive responsibility of the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA.

b. Nothing in this circular will be construed as:

(1) Prohibiting the payment of a construction contract which requires the contractor to furnish certain construction materials and/or supplies provided the contract was properly entered and executed.

(2) Rescinding authority previously delegated to the C.O, A.A.F.E.C./M.T.O. to make local emergency purchases of construction materials, not exceeding $100.00 provided that release is obtained from the proper authority on any controlled item.

2. a. No United States Army organization, agency or individual will procure locally on behalf of the United States Army, by Reciprocal Aid, direct purchase, or any other transaction, any items of supply for which the Commanding General, Services of Supply is responsible, except under procedures and policies approved by the Commanding General, NATOUSA, the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA, or the respective base section or separate depot commanders. Local procurement deemed necessary will be effected by the appropriate agencies of the Services of Supply in conformity with established policies, except as otherwise authorized by Commanding General, NATOUSA, or Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA. 5614

b. The CG, AAFSC/MTO will be furnished, by the CG, SOS, NATOUSA, with all policies and procedures affecting local procurement established by the CG, NATOUSA, and the CG, SOS, NATOUSA. The CG, AAFSC/MTO, will be responsible that procuring officers of the AAF adhere strictly to these established policies and procedures.

RESTRICTED

1809

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #119 (cont'd)

3. Foodstuffs are particularly critical in this theater and equitable distribution must be made between the civilian population and Allied and cobelligerent military personnel. Purchases of foodstuffs will be made only through regular procurement channels against allocations to base sections by the Allied Force Local Resources Board or as approved by the respective base local resources committees. Except as otherwise authorized by this headquarters, subsistence items will not be procured locally to augment the ration but only to replace equivalent items in the menu which would otherwise have to be shipped from the United States.

4. It is desired that full exploitation be made of all local resources which can be made available to the United States Army in order to reduce the tonnage of supplies which must be shipped from the United States. Accordingly, all concerned will bring to the attention of respective base purchasing agents information as to the availability of any local sources of supplies of types required by the United States Army."

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

GEORGE D. PENCE,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

G-4 SEC.

DCK/mlm

CORRECTED COPY ISSUED 26 OCTOBER 1944
DESTROY ALL OTHERS

16/2.5/CAV W.D.

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 18 September 1944
NUMBER 116)

SUBSISTENCE

United States Army Messes.....I
Issue of Subsistence.....II
Special Authorization.....III
Payment and Accounting for Rations.....IV

The following NATOUSA Circulars, 1944 are rescinded and the provisions below substituted therefor:

SECTION	CIRCULAR
I, II, III, IV	14
II	75
I	84
Paragraph 5	102

(This Circular constitutes the current procedure for drawing, issuing and accounting for rations in this theater. All conflicting instructions oral or written, by whomever authorized, are rescinded.)

I ---- UNITED STATES ARMY MESSES

1. The next higher commander will make frequent inspections of subordinate units to insure that the requirements of this directive are fully complied with. Messes in areas forward of army rear boundaries are exempt from instructions prescribing head counts for the purpose of estimating number of rations to be drawn. A commissioned officer will be present at each meal. This officer will check:

a. Headcount as outlined in War Department Circular 171, dated 2 May 1944.

5613

b. Check ration records as outlined in Appendix "B".

c. Check accounting as outlined in Section IV below.

d. Check preparation and serving of food.

2. Persons who may be subsisted regularly in United States Army messes will be limited to the following:

3708

1009.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 116
Hq Natousa

a. Members of the United States and Brazilian Armed Forces.

b. Civilian employees who are American citizens and employed in connection with United States Army activities.

c. Foreign Liaison Personnel serving with United States Army headquarters.

d. Mess attendants (see paragraph 3 Section II).

e. Other personnel authorized by this headquarters.

3. Percentage Reduction. The percentage reduction scale listed in paragraph 17, WD Circular Number 158, 1944, is not applicable in this theater.

4. Prescribed Reserves.

a. The following maximum reserves will not be exceeded except for units operating under an alerted or travel status or for units operating under special instructions issued by this headquarters. Quantities prescribed for consumption while traveling or debarking will be reduced by amounts authorized held in unit reserves under (2) below. Organizations are authorized to draw the prescribed maximum reserve of Type B ration initially on establishment of the messes. This reserve is exclusive of Type B rations required for the day's current consumption plus the rations drawn for the next day's consumption or multiples thereof when Type B rations are received from the depot or railhead in cycles of more than one day.

(1) Type B ration - 1 day in unit

(2) Type C ration - 2 days in unit

(3) Type D ration - 1 day in unit

b. The type C and Type D rations on hand in unit will not be consumed except on specific order of unit commander.

5. Turning in of Excess Subsistence Stocks.

a. A commissioned officer of each messing organization will make a physical inventory of subsistence stores on hand in organizations twice each month on dates to be prescribed by commander of next higher echelon. Quantities on hand of any item in excess of reserve prescribed in paragraph 4 Section I above will be reported to the headquarters responsible for submitting daily telegrams to the Quartermaster depot or railhead from which rations are drawn. Such headquarters will be responsible for collecting this excess, listing the items and quantity thereof to be "turned in" on a "tally out" form in duplicate and, using unit motor transportation to be used in drawing rations, to effect return of excess stocks to issuing depot or railhead. One copy of "tally out" signed by depot or railhead representative acknowledging receipt, will be retained in files of organization. The other copy will be retained in depot or

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

railhead files. Units turning in excess subsistence items are not authorized to draw other subsistence items in lieu thereof.

b. All excess subsistence items returned to Quartermaster at depot or railhead must be in original or similar unit packages and in a condition fit for reissue.

c. Railhead commanders will notify depots which supply them of the quantity of each item returned by organizations in order that future shipments from depots to railhead may be adjusted accordingly.

6. Travel Rations.

Rations issued to troops for consumption while in transit including provision for delays or other emergencies enroute, will be properly accounted for.

7. Preparation of Fruits and Vegetables.

Fresh fruits and vegetables grown in this theater may be purchased under conditions stated in paragraph (3) below. The Medical Corps upon investigating the conditions under which fresh vegetables are grown, cultivated and handled, discovered that many vegetables in their raw state are contaminated with fecal material. Hence, to prevent outbreaks of diarrhea and dysentery, the following precaution will be followed in respect to the consumption of fresh fruits and vegetables in this theater:

a. Any fruits or vegetables may be eaten if cooked and served while hot or if after cooking they are preserved under proper refrigeration until served.

b. Uncooked fruits and vegetables may be eaten raw if they are prepared as follows:

(1) Leafy vegetables such as lettuce, celery, etc., should be separated prior to washing.

(2) All fruits and vegetables should be thoroughly washed in chlorinated drinking water and then soaked for 30 minutes in a solution containing 1 ounce (3 messkit spoonfuls) of high test calcium hypochlorite (HTH or Perchloron) or 1 package of germicidal rinse (QM Item Number 51-C-1606) per 20 gallons of water (2/3 of GI can). After soaking, excess chlorine odor can be removed from fruits and vegetables by rinsing with plain chlorinated drinking water, and are then ready to be served. (For greater detail see NATOUSA Surgeon's Circular Number 17, dated 25 March 1944). 5612

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(3) Fresh fruits and vegetables will be procured and distributed by issuing depots to the maximum extent consistent with the availability of produce in excess of civilian and French and Italian Army requirements. All such purchases will be coordinated with the Base Purchasing Agent.

II --- ISSUE OF SUBSISTENCE

The following instructions pertaining to the issue, sale or transfer by Lend-Lease agreements of subsistence from United States Army stocks are announced for the information and guidance of all concerned.

1. Daily Telegram. There is attached hereto as Appendix "A" the prescribed daily telegram, or requisition for rations, to be used by all organizations, units and messes drawing rations in this theater. The ration record will also be maintained by the organization, unit or mess on the inclosed form, attached as Appendix "B". Instructions for preparation of both of these forms are contained on the reverse side thereof.

2. Prescribed Rations. Rations will be drawn according to the classification outlined in this circular. The various types of rations issued in this theater are outlined in Technical Bulletin Number 4, dated 15 March 1944, as amended, issued by the Commanding General, Communications Zone, N.TOUSA.

3. Subsistence for other than United States Army Personnel. Organizations agencies, and individuals other than United States Army personnel and prisoners of war in the custody of the United States Forces, which may be furnished subsistence from United States Army stocks are listed below:

a. United States Navy and Marine Corps -- In accordance with letter this headquarters, subject: "Subsistence for United States Navy", dated 1 October 1943, file AG 430/178 QM-O.

b. United States War Shipping Administration, including shore installations; this to include all United States War Shipping Administration ships and those under United States Army Charter -- In accordance with letter this headquarters, subject: "Subsistence for WSA Ships", dated 7 October 1943, file AG 331.3/092 QM-O.

c. American Red Cross -- In accordance with letter this headquarters, subject: "Subsistence for the American Red Cross", dated 21 September 1943, file AG 430/041 C/S-O and such revisions thereto as may be subsequently authorized, based on varying troop strength in the areas served.

d. Allied and co-belligerent personnel.

(1) Rations for the Italian military based on the approved scale, will be handled as outlined in letter this headquarters, subject: "Supply Procedure and Accounting for Supplies and Equipment Issued by Allied Depots to Italian Armed Forces (Army, Navy and Air)," dated 6 October 1944, file AG 400/031 GDS-O.

1012

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(2) Rations for French troops serving with the United States Forces outside North Africa as distinguished from servicing United States facilities (e.g. static guards not attached to United States units), will be drawn from American depots except for the items of wine, brandy and oil which will be furnished by the French.

(3) Expeditionary forces of Allied and co-belligerent powers in accordance with such instructions as have been, or may be, issued by this headquarters.

c. Cooks, Waiters and Mess Attendants.

(1) United States Army messes utilizing foreign military or prisoner of war personnel as cooks, waiters or mess attendants are authorized to draw only the rations prescribed for these categories of personnel. If the number of cooks, waiters and mess attendants in any mess are less than twenty (20), Standard U.S. rations may be drawn.

(2) Civilian cooks, waiters and mess attendants employed in United States Army messes other than outlined in paragraph 3 f below, are authorized rations as part of their compensation when paid from United States disbursed funds. Messes employing less than a total of twenty (20) civilian cooks, waiters and mess attendants are authorized to draw Standard U.S. rations, less fresh meat and butter, for such employees. All messes employing twenty (20) or more civilian cooks, waiters and mess attendants, will draw the native ration scale for this purpose. The native ration scale is outlined in Appendix "C". Requisitions and supporting papers covering these rations will cite this Circular and War Department Circular Number 330 dated 11 August 1944, as authority for issue, and such vouchers shall be accepted by inspecting officers as sufficient support of entry on stock record account. Control will be exercised by major unit commanders to insure that the minimum essential number of personnel are hired for this purpose. Civilian ration cards for these employees will be withdrawn on employment and not returned until termination of employment.

f. Rest Camps, Hotels and Restaurants.

5611

(1) Each major unit commander is authorized to operate and maintain rest camps, hotels, and restaurants for use by military personnel of their command. The number of civilian employees engaged in the operation of each will be the minimum essential number in each civilian classification required to operate satisfactorily and on a standard of reasonable comfort and convenience for the occupants. A careful supervision will be inaugerated and maintained by each command.

1013

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(2) Native civilian rations will be drawn for all native civilian employees in the installation. Civilian food ration cards will be withdrawn from each civilian employee when furnished native civilian rations from United States Army stocks as a part of his compensation.

(3) Where messes, hotels or restaurants are operated on an international basis, such as those now under control of ACC, the quantity of subsistence drawn from United States Army stocks for military and authorized civilian personnel or civilian employees of the installation will be proportionate to the United States personnel accommodated or engaged as employees. Issuing depots will be guided in this matter by official signed statements furnished by the officer in charge of each installation which will show the number of United States personnel accommodated and civilian employees engaged.

g. Native Civilian Employees.

(1) Native civilian personnel engaged in a supervisory capacity, as distinct from labor, on essential military projects, may, with the approval of this headquarters, be authorized native ration as part of their compensation. Application for authority to subsist personnel in this category will show the following pertinent information.

(a) Number of personnel and number of rations desired.

(b) Nature of supervisory work being performed.

(c) Approximate duration of project.

(d) Reason why individual or individuals concerned cannot subsist themselves.

(2) When in the opinion of major unit commanders it is necessary to engage civilian labor on a daily basis as a replacement for troop labor, and Italian military personnel is unavailable, application may be submitted to this headquarters for authority for issue of a part or all of the native ration as part of their compensation. If application is made it will show the information as requested in paragraph 3 g (1) above.

4. Required Subsistence.

Requests for issue of subsistence to organizations, agencies, or individuals, or the use of United States Army subsistence in the operation of messes not covered above, except where such issues are operationally necessary in the combat zones, will be referred to this headquarters for approval prior to issuance of subsistance. When issued as an operational necessity, report will be submitted to this headquarters in accordance with Section IV of this Circular.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #116
Hq Natousa

In this connection, emergency or operational necessity is defined as a condition of extreme emergency which could not have been foreseen and arranged for by planning and that the supplies required are essential and cannot be obtained from any other source. When referring such requests the following information will be furnished:

a. Name and designation of unit or units concerned.

b. Strength of unit or units concerned, officers and men.

c. Location of unit or units concerned.

d. Estimated time rations will be required.

e. Reason for requesting rations from United States Army sources.

5. Requests for issues of subsistence to ships not under United States Army Charter.

All ships, exclusive of the United States Navy, Coast Guard, War Shipping Administration ships and ships under charter to the War Shipping Administration, will be provisioned from sources other than United States Army stocks, the only exceptions being:

a. Those ships of other nationality, except Italian merchant ships, that are on shuttle service between two American operated ports and engaged in transporting American supplies, may be furnished essential subsistence supplies only while on such duty.

b. Subsistence stores for Italian merchant ships will be supplied as follows:

(1) Subsistence requirements will be procured from ACC stocks imported for civilian consumption or MFT or WSA stocks supplemented by local procurement.

(2) Only in emergency and at ports where ACC, MFT, or WSA stocks referred to in (1) are unavailable will United States Army subsistence be furnished. Quantity furnished under this authority will be the minimum essential necessary to maintain ship to next nearest port where ACC, MFT or WSA stocks or stocks locally procurable can be obtained.

(3) Italian merchant ships operated by PSTO for MEDBO which require emergency provisioning from United States Army stocks under (2) above, will be required to pay cash for supplies received.

c. Any ship not covered above requiring emergency rations while in an American operated port will be furnished only sufficient rations to enable it to reach the nearest port of its own nationality.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 116
Hq Natousa

d. All requests for issue of subsistence to ships not covered by the above will be reported to this headquarters for instuctions.

III - SPECIAL AUTHORIZATIONS

1. Fresh Fruits and Vegetables.

Fresh fruits and vegetables purchased locally or received from another base section may be issued up to 15% by weight of present allowances of fruits and vegetables without making comparable reduction from amounts of the same or similar canned or dehydrated items for issue from the standard Type B ration. Issues above the foregoing percentage, when available, will be compensated by comparable reduction in issues of the same or similar canned or dehydrated items. The limitation contained in NATOUSA Circular Number 119, 1944, that local procurement of subsistence will not be made to augment the ration but only to replace equivalent items in the menu which would otherwise have to be shipped from the United States, is hereby made inapplicable to the foregoing authorized increase. All other conditions contained in the circular referred to relating to method of local procurement will be complied with in making purchases of quantities of fresh produce issued for this purpose. Procurement made of quantities in excess of the authorized increase will be made in full compliance with the circular referred to.

2. Troops withdrawn from combat.

A maximum increase of 25% per ration is authorized for not to exceed 10 days as additional food to build up troops when withdrawn from combat where only emergency rations have been consumed for an extended period of time. Demands for this increase will be approved by Army Commanders prior to issue. Reports of the number of rations so drawn will be reported on the daily telegram on the line "U.S. Army - Additional."

3. Battalion and Regimental Aid Stations.

The following additional items are authorized on weekly basis per station for casualties clearing through Battalion and Regimental Aid Stations actually in combat subsisting on Type C, D or K rations only:

7 lbs coffee	)	(7 lbs cocoa
5 lbs sugar	) or	(7 lbs sugar
5 cans milk, evaporated, 14 oz.	)	(32 cans milk, evaporated, 14½ oz

(1 outfit, cooking, 20 man or substitute, is also authorized per Station)

4. Troops subsisting on emergency rations.

The following additional subsistence may be issued to supplement 100 rations for personnel subsisting on other than Type B or 10-1 rations:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 763016

4 lbs coffee
2 lbs sugar
4 cans milk, evaporated, 14½ oz.

5. Hospital Rations.

a. Commanding officers of hospitals and dispensaries are authorized to submit semi-monthly requisitions on ration distribution point for subsistence items in addition to the regular ration, as may be available from existing stocks or obtainable by the Quartermaster as result of local purchase. Requisitions will be limited to items and quantities actually required for patient diets, but in no case will monetary value of issues exceed thirty-five cents (35¢) per patient ration. Additional issues are limited to patients in hospitals or bed patients in dispensaries and exclude all personnel assigned or attached that are not in a patient status. This additional money allowance for patients per day is intended to provide a means for the procurement of additional or special dietary foods when required, it is not intended as a blanket authority for a ration and a half per patient per day unless the need exists for additional or special foods. Commanding officers of hospitals or dispensaries will be required to submit a certificate stating that the additional food up to or all of the 35 cents per patient per day is necessary as an additional diet.

b. Requisitions will contain the following information: Designation and Army Post Office address of hospital or dispensary unit; the actual number of hospital patient rations due for the half month preceding date or requisition: and quantity on hand and required of each item desired.

c. In computing money value of issues from ration distributing point, actual cost price for items purchased locally and latest available price list of ration item will be used.

d. When enlisted or commissioned personnel of other nations are patients in United States Army hospitals, additional rations may be drawn in the manner described in a above. The accounting procedure for rations so furnished will be as outlined in paragraph 4, Section IV below.

6. Snack Bar.

a. Snack bars which are operated by A.T.C. are authorized to draw items equivalent to 1/3 ration per man per day for each person fed in the snack bar. Rations may be drawn by some organization at the airport, based on the ration report submitted by the snack bar for the previous day.

5609

b. Accounting procedure will be as outlined in Section IV below.

7. United States Army Officers' Clubs.

a. The sale of subsistence items to United States Army Officers' Clubs for issue or resale to members thereof is authorized under the following conditions:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 116
Hq Natousa

(1) The club has been officially sanctioned by the Commanding General of an Army or Air Force command, or the base section commander.

(2) Items available for sale will be limited to those necessary for sandwich, dessert, and beverage purposes. Items within this category will be as prescribed by the Commanding General Communications Zone, NATOUSA.

(3) All food items will be issued or sold to members or guests of the club for consumption only on the premises of the club.

(4) Money value of sales of subsistence items from United States stocks to a United States Army Officers' Club will be limited to $3.00 per month per officer.

(5) Funds received from sales of subsistence items to United States Army officers' clubs will be turned over to finance officer for deposit as prescribed in AR 35-6660.

8. United States Non-Commissioned Officer's and Enlisted Men's Clubs.

a. The policy on non-commissioned officer's and enlisted men's clubs is that such clubs will be authorized the privilege of purchasing subsistence in the same manner as is authorized for officer's clubs only when Red Cross facilities of a similar nature are not and cannot be made available in the vicinity.

b. In making application for the privilege of purchasing subsistence for non-commissioned officer's and enlisted men's clubs, the application will contain the same pertinent information as required in paragraph 7 above including the statement that Red Cross facilities of a similar nature are not available in the vicinity. The approving authority in paragraph 7 a (1) above, will prior to approval of the basic application, determine the availability of Red Cross facilities of a similar nature which are or can be made available in the vicinity.

IV — PAYMENT AND ACCOUNTING FOR RATIONS:

1. In addition to the cost of subsistence allowance of seventy-five cents (75¢), all persons, except enlisted men, eating at Army officers' messes may be charged, not to exceed twenty-five cents (25¢) per day, for additional items. This sum will be paid in cash to the mess officer.

2. Officers, warrant officers, flight officers, WAC officers, members of the Army Nurse Corps, dieticians and physical therapy aides, United States Army, will have deducted on their next pay voucher the sum of seventy-five (75¢) for each day's stay in this theater. However, upon entering or leaving the theater, when less than three meals are consumed, deductions will be made at the rate of twenty-five cents (25¢) for each meal.

1018.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #116
Hq Natousa

3. Members of the United States Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Public Health Service, correspondents, photographers, Red Cross personnel and civilians will pay the mess officer the sum of seventy-five (75¢) per day in cash, in addition to the amount called for under paragraph 1 above. The foregoing does not apply to Special Service entertainers and civilians whose terms of employment provide for subsistence at Government expense. The mess officer will turn in the money received for the ration to the sales officer.

4. All foreign military and Naval personnel will sign a receipt for each ration received, except that when a large number is being fed at one mess, application may be made to this headquarters for one foreign officer of this number to be designated to sign for the group as a whole. All issues to foreign military and naval personnel will be recaptured by the mess officer by means of shipping tickets in quintuplicate. Separate shipping tickets will be used for each nationality, and will show in all cases the names, rank and organization of the officers and/or enlisted men to whom the rations were furnished. The shipping tickets will be signed by proper authority and will be forwarded in quadruplicate to the appropriate base section or Air Force commander for inclusion in Lend-Lease Report, or special report for co-belligerent accounting.

5. In order that recapture of United States stocks may be made and issues from such stocks will be held to the minimum, issues made under authority contained in paragraph 4 Section II, above, issues made in combat zones as an operational necessity, and issues made to Italian civilians in emergencies, will be reported to this headquarters monthly as of the last day of each month through base section commanders and the Commanding General, Communications Zone, NATOUSA, in the form indicated below; so as to arrive by the 15th day of each month. The Commanding General, Communication Zone, NATOUSA, will effect recapture from ACC for items issued from United States stocks to Italian civilians. Reports for all elements under their respective commands will be rendered by each Army, Air Force or equivalent commander to the base section or equivalent commander concerned. Base section commanders will exclude from their reports issues made by them to units, organizations, agencies or individuals under the command of other commanders. Negative reports will be made where applicable. (All previous instructions on this subject are rescinded.

* Report to include:

1. Individual, Agency or Organization.
2. Location.
3. Number of rations or separate meals furnished (indicate which) or items and quantities furnished Italian civilians.
4. Reason
5. Authority (Applicable to paragraph 4, Section II.)

5603

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 116
Hq Natousa

6. Issues under paragraph 4, Section II, NATOUSA Circular 116, 1944.
7. Issues under operational necessity.
8. Issues to Italian civilians in emergencies.

By command of Lieutenant General McNARNEY:

GEORGE D. PENCE,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

APPENDIX "A"
TO MATOUSA Circular #116

SECRET

DAILY TELEGRAM FOR RATIONS

NOTE: Figures in parenthesis refer to explanatory notes on back

1. TO: _____ STATION _____ DATE: _____ 1944
(Depot or Railhead) (Or Grid Coordinate)

2. Basis for rations to be drawn on DATE: _____ 1944

		Unit Designation	Major Command (1)	Morning Report Strength(2)	Rations Requested Estimated Feeding Strength(3)*
3.					
4.	DRAWING UNIT :				
5.	ATTACHED UNITS:				
6.				TOTAL:	

7. AVERAGE MESS ATTENDANCE FOR RATIONS CONSUMED YESTERDAY (4)

8. U.S. ARMY RATIONS:

9.	U.S. Army	
10.	U.S. Army Additional (5) _____	
11.	U.S. Navy, Coastguard, Merchant Marine	
12.	British, Army, Navy, or RAF	
13.	Brazilian Military	
14.	French, Military	
15.	U.S. Civilians (Includes ARC, correspondents, etc)	
16.	Civilian Cooks, Waiters & Mess Attendants (6)	
17.	Others Authorized - (explain)	
18.	TOTAL U.S. ARMY RATIONS:	

19. SPECIAL RATIONS (Not standard U.S. Army Rations)

20.	Italian Service Units	
21.	French Rations	
22.	Moslem Rations	
23.	Prisoners of War	
24.	Native Civilian (7)	
	GRAND TOTAL (Equals Rations Consumed Yesterday)	
25.	Civilian Midshift Meal	

26. ANIMAL RATIONS: Desired on this Telegram:
27. _____ Days

560

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

9. U.S. Army.....
10. U.S. Army Additional (5) .....
11. U.S. Navy, Coastguard, Merchant Marine.....
12. British, Army, Navy, or RAF.....
13. Brazilian Military.....
14. French, Military.....
15. U.S. Civilians (Includes ARC, correspondents, etc,..
16. Civilian Cooks, Waiters & Mess Attendants (6).....
17. Others Authorized - (explain).....
18. TOTAL U.S. ARMY RATIONS:

19. SPECIAL RATIONS (Not standard U.S. Army Rations)
20. Italian Service Units.....
21. French Rations.....
22. Moslem Rations.....
23. Prisoners of War.....
24. Native Civilian (7).....
GRAND TOTAL (Equals Rations Consumed Yesterday)

25. Civilian Midshift Meal.....

26. ANIMAL RATIONS: Desired on this Telegram:
27. Horse: _____ Mule: _____ Dog: _____

28. BREAKDOWN OF RATION REQUESTED ON THIS TELEGRAM:
29. Type "B" .....
30. Type "C" .....
31. Type "D" .....
32. Type "K" .....
33. Type 10/1.....
34. Italian Service Unit.....
35. French .....
36. Moslem .....
37. Prisoners of War.....
38. Native Civilian.....
TOTAL

(Total should equal rations desired on this telegram and agree with entry (3)* above.)

39. Civilian Midshift Meal .....

I certify that the above rations are authorized and correctly computed in accordance with NATOUSA Circular #116 1944.

3508

(NAME - RANK)

560

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

NOTE: Explanation of Figures shown in Parenthesis on other side.

(1) Major Command - show major command to which unit requisitioning ration belongs, i.e., Fifth Army, 12th AFSC, PBS, Hq. NATOUSA, etc.

(2) Morning Report Strength - enter actual strength, assigned or attached and present for rations.

(3) Rations requested, estimated feeding strength - This is the average number expected to be present for meals the next issue. If the number is greater than (2) above, explain reason. If additional rations are needed for travel or to cover a period longer than one day due to the inability to draw daily, so state

---

(4) Analysis of rations consumed - enter on lines below, by classification, number of persons actually fed on previous day. Total should agree with column (2) of "Ration Record" form, Circular #116, 1944.

(5) Additional Rations - only where authorized, show authority.

(6) As authorized in paragraph 3c (2), Section II, Circular #116, 1944.

(7) Native civilians: mess attendants, rest camps, others, see paragraphs 3 c, f, g, Section II, NATOUSA Circular #116, 1944.

I N S T R U C T I O N S

1. Every unit drawing rations will submit a Daily Telegram and keep a copy on file.

2. When a unit is grouped with others for drawing rations, the Daily Telegram will be submitted in duplicate to the organization making the breakdown.

3. Organizations drawing for other units than themselves will attach the Daily Telegram of the other units to their own Daily Telegram for forwarding to the Issuing Quartermaster, who will consolidate and issue to the organization making the breakdown.

4. When, for any reason, it becomes necessary to radio or telegraph the reports to the Issuing Quartermaster, the signed daily telegram will be forwarded immediately marked "CONFIRMATION".

5. When rations are issued in advance for more than one day, the issue will be made on the estimated daily strength for that period. A running account will be kept by the Issuing Quartermaster until the daily credit is exhausted.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 787016

(6) As authorized in paragraph 3c (2), Section II, Circular #116, 1944.

(7) Native civilians: mess attendants, rest camps, others, see paragraphs 3 e, f, g, Section II, NATOUSA Circular #116, 1944.

I N S T R U C T I O N S

1. Every unit drawing rations will submit a Daily Telegram and keep a copy on file.

2. When a unit is grouped with others for drawing rations, the Daily Telegram will be submitted in duplicate to the organization making the breakdown.

3. Organizations drawing for other units than themselves will attach the Daily Telegram of the other units to their own Daily Telegram for forwarding to the Issuing Quartermaster, who will consolidate and issue to the organization making the breakdown.

4. When, for any reason, it becomes necessary to radio or telegraph the reports to the Issuing Quartermaster, the signed daily telegram will be forwarded immediately marked "CONFIRMATION".

5. When rations are issued in advance for more than one day, the issue will be made on the estimated daily strength for that period. A running account will be kept by the Issuing Quartermaster until the daily credit is exhausted.

6. Issuing depots or railheads will make Tally-Outs or issue lists in duplicate for rations issued and take receipts therefor on both copies from individuals authorized to draw rations for the unit. Tallies will list the items, quantities issued and basis of issue. One copy will be returned to the unit and one copy retained at the ration point. Substitutions will be clearly indicated on both copies. In addition, where units do not desire issue of certain items, both copies will be so noted and initialed by the individual signing for the rations and also by the checker.

7. Issue points will maintain daily recapitulations of daily telegrams in order that up-to-date records will be available for examination by authorized inspectors.

8. Issue points may refuse to honor daily telegrams that are improperly submitted or not completed in all respects. The information contained on the reverse hereof forms the basis for ordering rations for this theater. All concerned will insure that lines (9) to (24) inclusive are accomplished in detail and does not include under lines (9) and (10) any personnel other than U.S. Army officers, nurses, Physical therapy aides, hospital dieticians, WAC officers, flight officers, warrant officers and enlisted personnel including WACs.

9. Units will notify ration breakdown points items not desired.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RATION RECORD

Unit: Month:

(1) Date	(2) Total Ration Strength Daily Telegram	(3) Rations Drawn	(4) Average Daily Attendance (Counted)	(5) Over-Issues *	(6) Under-Issues **	(7) Cumulative Over-Issues ***	(8) Cumulative Under-Issues	(9) REMARK
Balance brought forward from previous month								
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								

5606

* When over-issues occur, succeeding daily telegrams will be reduced a corresponding amount below the number expected for the next day.

** Under-issues of Rations can be recaptured by increasing future estimates if not offset by over-issues, with the provisio that recapture of under-issues will not be made for quantities that would result in maximum authorized reserves being exceeded.

*** The number of rations requested must be regulated so that Column 7 is zero. First entry for month will be last entry of preceding month.

3508

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

INSTRUCTIONS

This form to be maintained by each unit operating a mess.

Balance brought forward from previous month.--The last figure in column (7) or column (8) for the month will be entered as the first figure in the corresponding column of the succeeding month.

Column (1) Enter days of month.

Colum (2) Strength for rations as shown on Daily Telegram.

Column (3) Enter the number of rations issued opposite the date they were consumed.

Column (4) Copy this figure from the unit Daily ration allowance return, Section II, for the date shown therein.

Column (5) Enter the number of rations issued in excess of the average number present for mess. This will be the excess of entry in column (3) over the entry in column (4) IF ANY.

Column (6) Enter the number of rations under-issued. The excess of entry in column (4) over the entry in column (3) IF ANY.

Columns (7) and (8) Total both columns (5) and (6). If the total of column (5) is larger than the total of colurn (6), enter the difference in column (7) (cumulative over-issues). If the total of column (6) is larger than the total of column (5), enter the difference in column (8) (cumulative under-issues). If the total of columns (5) and (6) are the same, make no entry.

Column (9) Remarks optional.

This record may be destroyed after 6 months.

1026

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

N A T I V E C I V I L I A N R A T I O N

	OUNCES
BREAD	16
BEANS OR PEAS, DRIED	2
* VEGETABLES, DEHYDRATED	2
MEAT OR FISH, CANNED	3
CHEESE	1
SUGAR	1
MACARONI	3
RICE	1
TOMATO CATSUP OR PASTE	1/2
COFFEE	1/2
PEPPER	1/200
SALT	1/2
* FRUIT, EVAPORATED	1-1/2
LEMON CRYSTALS OR ORANGE CONCENTRATE	1/2

* FRESH FRUIT AND VEGETABLES SHOULD BE SUBSTITUTED FOR EVAPORATED FRUIT AND DEHYDRATED VEGETABLES RESPECTIVELY, WHEN AVAILABLE.

5605

3508

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

R E S T R I C T E D

DCM/AG

Admin Section

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

12 SEP 1944

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 115)

14 September 1944

Expeditionary Force Messages (EFM) I
Sender's Composition Messages (SCM) II

I -- EXPEDITIONARY FORCE MESSAGES (EFM)

NATOUSA Circular Number 2, Section I, NATOUSA Circular Number 7, Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 16, and Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 52, 1944, are rescinded.

1. The following instructions apply to all units in the theater except units located in North Africa:

a. EFM service (fixed text personal cablegrams and radiograms) to the United States, Hawaii and Puerto Rico is in operation in this theater for all members of the United States Army. Service is not available to other points or within the theater. It may not be extended to members of the Navy, Marines, Coast Guard or Merchant Marines through Army Post Offices in this theater except by special permission of the Theater Commander or when such personnel are attached to the Army as aides or liaison officers. An exception is made in the case of Naval personnel at Dakar who may file EFM for handling at that place by the Army Postal Service. All civilian nationals of the United States serving with or attached to the United States Armed Forces in this theater, including American Field Service personnel, who receive mail through United States Army Post Offices, may send EFM messages. Messages to the United States will be filed with unit EFM censors of the headquarters to which the civilians are attached in the same manner as prescribed for members of the Army in this circular.

b. Each EFM message will consist of not more than three of the EFM texts authorized in NATOUSA letter AG 311.22/609 P-O, 25 July 1944. An EFM will cost 60 cents or the equivalent in local currency.

c. Each company or unit commander will designate, in writing, an officer (and an alternate, when necessary) as EFM censor for the unit. The officer designated will be an officer who is authorized to use the U.S. Army Examiner Stamp assigned to the unit. Postal officers of War Department activated postal organizations may not act as unit EFM censors for personnel other than members of their units. Personnel will file outgoing messages with the EFM censor of their units only. Unit EFM censors will not accept messages from personnel other than members (assigned, attached or temporary duty) of their unit. Unit EFM censors (and alternates) will furnish the serving APO with a copy of the letter or other order designating them unit EFM censor and showing the proper designation of the unit. EFM will be accepted at APO's only from unit EFM censors (and their alternates and messengers) and only when properly listed on Forms 1001 signed by unit EFM censors (or alternates), in triplicate, who have furnished the APO with a copy of the order designating them unit EFM censors.

5604

(1586)

R E S T R I C T E D

1028

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 765016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #115 (cont'd)

d. EFM forms will be obtained by unit EFM censors from the APO serving the unit. Blank forms will be carefully safeguarded to prevent their waste or use for any purpose other than that for which intended. A sample copy of revised Form NAP 1001 is attached to this circular as Appendix A. The old Forms 1001 now in use must be altered to allow compliance with the provisions of the instructions in this circular until the revised forms are available. The revised Forms NAP 1001 may be reproduced by units so desiring.

e. Unit EFM censors will carefully examine all messages accepted by them to see that the following instructions are fully complied with:

(1) All entries on the message form must be printed in block form and must be clear and legible.

(2) Not more than three of the authorized texts will be inserted on the form in the proper place.

(3) The normal signature of the sender will be used without grade, unit, arm or service, or Army Serial Number, and will be limited to three words, or two initials and one word, or one initial and two words, but in any case will include the last name of the sender.

(4) Any reference to the country or city of origin, the APO number or military organization will be omitted from the message form.

f. The unit EFM censor will affix the U. S. Army Examiner stamp, without signature, in the lower left hand corner of the message form.

g. Unit EFM censors will list all EFM accepted by them on Forms NAP 1001, in triplicate. Continuation sheets will be used when necessary. The forms will show the date, designation of the unit, serial number and last name of sender, and city and state to which each message is addressed. The amount of the fee collected will be entered on the right side of the form and the totals will be carried to continuation sheets, if any. When all messages have been entered on Forms 1001, the form will be totaled and all copies signed by the unit EFM censor. The signature of the unit EFM censor when placed on old type Forms NAP 1001 will constitute a certification as follows:

"That the senders of all messages entered on the Form 1001 are members of the unit and that all messages have been checked and are complete and in proper form for transmission."

h. The messages, in proper order as listed on Form 1001, funds and completed Forms 1001 in triplicate will be taken or sent by messenger to the APO serving the unit. In cases where the unit EFM censor is not to take the messages to the APO in person, an extra copy of Form 1001 will be prepared and retained by the unit EFM censor pending receipt of the signed copy from the APO.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #115 (cont'd)

i. The postal officer (or person designated by him) of each APO will check the messages, funds and Forms 1001. If the number of messages and the amounts of funds received agree with the totals shown on the forms, and the forms show the unit designation and date, and bear the signature of an authorized unit EFM censor (see c above), the triplicate copy of the Form 1001 will be postmarked and signed and returned to the unit EFM censor or messenger. In case of discrepancy which cannot be corrected at the APO, the messages, funds and Forms 1001 will not be accepted at the APO but will be returned to the unit EFM censor or messenger for correction. The signed copies of Form 1001 will be retained by the unit EFM censors as a permanent record to show that they have made proper disposition of the messages and funds.

j. The postal officer of each APO (or person designated by him) will prepare the messages and Forms NAF 1001 received from unit EFM officers for dispatch to the proper Central EFM Station as directed in special instructions to postal officers. A money order will be purchased for the total amount of EFM and SCM funds on hand at the time of dispatch from the APO, less money order fee. The money order messages, and original Forms 1001 will be forwarded to the EFM stations by official mail. The duplicate copies of Forms 1001 will be retained as a permanent record at the APO.

k. APO personnel will not be responsible for any verification of the messages except as indicated in subparagraph i. If a message is found to be improperly prepared when examined at the Central EFM Station it will be corrected, if possible. If correction cannot be made, it will be returned to the unit EFM officer with attached slip for appropriate action. The responsibility for all improperly prepared messages or failure to collect proper charges rests with the unit EFM censor.

l. EFM are transmitted by communications companies on a deferred basis. Messages must be handled in this theater between communications termini and the individual sender or addressee through mail channels rather than by wire. It should be understood, therefore, that time required for transmission of messages will normally be from four to seven days.

m. There is no restriction as to the number of EFM which may be sent.

2. With the exception of the special instructions contained in the following, the instructions for handling EFM in North Africa are the same as in other parts of the theater:

a. EFM censors in North Africa will affix the prescribed EFM postage stamp to the message form in the space provided as evidence that the fee has been paid. Unit EFM censors may be furnished, from unit funds, a small cash credit for the purchase of EFM stamps from the APO to meet the requirements of the unit for several days. APO's will sell EFM stamps to unit EFM censors only, which will be held by them until affixed to outgoing message forms. When a stamp is affixed to a message, the unit EFM censor will write his initials in ink on the face of the stamp to prevent removal and reuse. U. S. APO's in North Africa will redeem unused EFM stamps from unit EFM censors for their face value (60 cents) at any time.

5603

1586

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #115 (cont'd)

b. The messages will be listed on Form M.P 1001 in duplicate and the form completed as indicated in subparagraph 2 g except that the value of the fees collected will not be shown. The unit EFM officer will forward all messages together with the original of Form 1001, by official mail, to the Central EFM Station, APO 534, or APO 759, whichever is nearer. Forms 1001 and messages will not be accepted at APO's in North Africa except when inclosed in sealed envelopes addressed to the Central EFM Stations.

c. EFM Service to Hawaii and Puerto Rico is not available to personnel stationed in North Africa.

II - SENDER'S COMPOSITION MESSAGES (SCM)

1. NATOUSA Letter, File AG 311.22/472-O, 24 March 1944, Subject: "Sender's Composition Cable and Radio Service to U.S.", is rescinded.

2. The following instructions apply to SCM service except in North Africa.

a. SCM service to the United States, Hawaii and Puerto Rico is available to U. S. Forces who are entitled to send EFM. SCM will be restricted to night letter telegrams (NLT), and will be filed with unit EFM censors in the same manner as EFM. SCM will be handled by unit EFM censors and APO's in the same manner as EFM, insofar as applicable. SCM will be listed on the same Forms 1001 with EFM.

b. Appendix B to this circular contains the rates and instructions as to word count applicable to NLT to all authorized destinations. Service is not available to other points or within the theater. Applicable rates and instructions will be carefully observed by unit EFM censors accepting SCM in order to avoid delay due to return of messages for correction.

c. The provisions of NATOUSA Circular Number 51, 1944, "U. S. Military Censorship Regulations, Cables and Radiograms" apply except for the provisions of subparagraph 2 a (2), which refers to local civilian telegram or cable offices. Messages may not be handed in at local commercial telegraph or cable offices outside North Africa. Particular attention is directed to subparagraph 2 d of Circular Number 51 regarding "Prohibited Statements." It is the duty of unit EFM censors to observe rigid censorship.

d. The normal signature of the individual will be used without grade, unit, or arm or service or Army Serial Number, and will be limited to 3 words, or 2 initials and one word, or 1 initial and 2 words, but in any case will include the last name of the sender. The country or city of origin and all reference to military organization or APO will not appear in the message.

e. The sender will enter his regular Army post office address, including serial number, but no additional information as to locality, on the bottom of the form on which the message is written. This address is for purpose of record and tracing only and will not be incorporated in the text or signature transmitted.

f. The unit EFM censor will affix the U. S. Army Examiner's stamp, without signature, in the lower left hand corner of the message form.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #115 (cont'd)

g. Standard RCA Radiogram Forms will be used for SCM. Unit EFM censors may obtain these forms from the APO's serving the units. The number of words and the amount collected for the message will be indicated in the upper right hand corner of the message form.

3. The following instructions are applicable to SCM filed by personnel stationed in North Africa:

a. SCM service to the United States is available to all U. S. Forces entitled to send FFM and may be filed by the senders personally at any commercial telegraph, cable or radio office in French North Africa. Regularly published international rates will apply. Full rate, deferred and night letter service is available.

b. Particular attention is directed to NATOUSA Circular Number 51, 1944, Subject "U. S. Military Censorship Regulations, Cables and Radiograms." Messages failing to comply with censorship regulations may be stopped, delayed or otherwise deleted at the discretion of the censor, without notice to the sender.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"
20C - AG Postal
Appendix "A" on reverse side.
Appendix "B" attached.

5602

(1786)

1034.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

EFM AND SCM ACCEPTED BY UNIT EFM CENSORS

From Unit _____ DATE _____

TO: APO _____.

	SENDER		ADDRESSEE		AMOUNT
	Army Serial No.	Last Name	City	State	
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

POSTMARK

TOTAL _____

I certify that the senders of all messages listed hereon are members of the unit and that all messages have been checked and are complete and in proper form for transmission.

_____
Signature of Unit EFM Censor

I have received the messages and funds listed hereon.

_____
Signature

WD Form 1001 (Revised 10 Sept 1944)

RESTRICTED

1033

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq MATOUSA Circular #115 (cont'd) APPENDIX "B"

RULES FOR COUNTING WORDS AND GENERAL INFORMATION
GOVERNING SENDER'S COMPOSITION MESSAGES. (SCM)

1. Every word written by sender for transmission is counted and charged for. This includes the address and signature.

2. The signature must contain the first name or initial and last name.

3. The City and State in the address will count as a single word if grouped together; For example:

SanFranciscoCal - 1 word
NewOrleansLa - 1 word

4. Expressions like stop, comma, and period when written out, count as one word.

5. Every isolated character, letter or figure and every sign of punctuation, apostrophe, hyphen or fraction bar, transmitted at the request of the sender is counted as one word.

6. Recognized abbreviations; such as, FOB, COD, or POB are single words.

7. Words of over fifteen letters or figure groups of over five digits count as two chargeable words; For example:

Transcontinental - 16 letters - (2 words)
678201 - (2 words)

8. Running words or parts thereof together in the text or address are known as evasions and will not reduce the word count; For example:

ALLEST - (2 words)

9. The indicator NLT (Night Letter) must appear as the first word of the address and is charged for.

10. An address written:

1. NLT Mary E. Jones, counts as (4 words)
2. NLT Mrs Mary E. Jones (5 words)
3. NLT Mary Jones (3 words)

An example of a complete address follows:

NLT Mary Jones 225 West 79th Street
NewYorkCityNY - (8 words)

11. Here is an example of how a message would be counted:

NLT MARY JONES 48 RIDGE STREET RICHMONDVA
SALE OF HOUSE APPROVED HAPPY TO HEAR MOTHER WELL ALL MY LOVE DEAR
JOHN E DOE

The foregoing totals 23 chargeable words. As this does not exceed the minimum of 25 words, the charge for the above would be $2.59, which is what an NLT would cost to Virginia.

12. PLEASE PRINT NAME, ADDRESS, TEXT AND SIGNATURE TO INSURE CORRECT TRANSMISSION OF MESSAGE.

5601

(1586)

1034

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #15 (cont'd) APPENDIX "B"

SENDERS COMPOSITION MESSAGES (NLT)

RATE SHEET

From NATOUSA (except North Africa) to United States, Hawaii and Puerto Rico via RCA

Destination	Min 25 words	Per Add'l words	Destination	Min 25 words	Per Add'l words
Alabama	2.59	.10-1/3	Montana	2.84	.11-1/3
Arizona	3.09	.12-1/3	Nebraska	2.84	.11-1/3
Arkansas	2.84	.11-1/3	Nevada	3.09	.12-1/3
California	3.09	.12-1/3	New Hampshire	1.88	.07-1/2
Colorado	2.84	.11-1/3	New Jersey:		
Connecticut	1.88	.07-1/2	Hoboken	1.88	.07-1/2
Delaware	2.25	.09	Jersey City	1.88	.07-1/2
Dist of Columbia	2.25	.09	North Bergen	1.88	.07-1/2
Florida:			Weehawken	1.88	.07-1/2
Key West	3.09	.12-1/3	West New York	1.88	.07 1/2
Pensacola	2.59	.10-1/3	Union City	1.88	.07-1/2
Other Places	2.84	.11-1/3	Other Places	2.25	.09
Georgia	2.59	.10-1/3	New Mexico	2.84	.11-1/3
Idaho	3.09	.12-1/3	New York:		
Illinois	2.59	.10-1/3	New York City	1.88	.07-1/2
Indiana	2.59	.10-1/3	Yonkers	1.88	.07-1/2
Iowa	2.84	.11-1/3	Other Places	2.25	.09
Kansas	2.84	.11-1/3	North Carolina	2.59	.10-1/3
Kentucky	2.59	.10-1/3	North Dakota	2.84	.11-1/3
Louisiana:			Ohio	2.59	.10-1/3
New Orleans	2.59	.10-1/3	Oklahoma	2.84	.11-1/3
Other Places	2.84	.11-1/3	Oregon	3.09	.12-1/3
Maine	1.88	.07-1/2	Pennsylvania	2.25	.09
Maryland	2.25	.09	Rhode Island	1.88	.07-1/2
Massachusetts	1.88	.07-1/2	South Carolina	2.59	.10-1/3
Michigan	2.59	.10-1/3	South Dakota	2.84	.11-1/3
Minnesota:			Tennessee	2.59	.10-1/3
Duluth	2.59	.10-1/3	Texas	2.84	.11-1/3
Minneapolis	2.59	.10-1/3	Utah	3.09	.12-1/3
St. Paul	2.59	.10-1/3	Vermont	1.88	.07-1/2
South St. Paul	2.59	.10-1/3	Virginia	2.59	.10-1/3
St. Paul Stockyards	2.59	.10-1/3	Washington(State)	3.09	.12-1/3
Virgin	2.59	.10-1/3	West Virginia	2.59	.10-1/3
Other Places	2.84	.11-1/3	Wisconsin	2.59	.10-1/3
Mississippi	2.59	.10-1/3	Wyoming	2.84	.11-1/3
Missouri:					
St. Louis	2.59	.10-1/3			
Other Places	2.84	.11-1/3	Hawaii	4.50	.18
			Puerto Rico	4.42	.17-2/3

(When calculating total cost of message any fraction will be carried to next even cent.)

1035

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

DCK/ar

ADMIN. SEC.

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

13 SEP. 1944

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 111)

7 September 1944

FUNDS

Transfer of Funds to and from U. S. Troops I
Currency Control II
Drawing and Indorsing Checks Payable in the United States or the United Kingdom III
Forwarding of Collection Vouchers IV
Rescission of Circulars V

NATOUSA Circular Number 47, 1944, is amended as follows:

I ----- TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO AND FROM U. S. TROOPS

Section I is rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:

"1. Authority to transmit funds by United States personnel from this theater is given under the following conditions:

a. By cable and/or by letter of credit, by individuals in North Africa, provided the rank of sender, designation of unit, and APO number, are not given, through banks in French North Africa designated by the French authorities as "accredited banks." In general, this includes all banks in French North Africa except B.N.C.I. and Banque Worms. There is a charge by the banks for this service.

b. By United States Treasury check, provided the check is drawn under the provisions of Army Regulations, and the indorsement thereon does not disclose any military information of value to the enemy. Such checks are marked: "Negotiable only in the United States."

c. By United States Postal money order. These money orders must carry no more than the signature of the individual or the custodian and the APO number.

5600

d. By Personal Transfer Account Plan. (See NATOUSA Circular Number 17, 1944.)

2. a. U. S. Military and civilian personnel are prohibited from transmitting into or out of this theater by any means whatsoever funds for third parties. Finance Officers and Postal Officers will satisfy themselves that there is no third party interest in any funds presented for transfer by the P.T.A. System, or for the purchase of U. S. Treasury checks or U. S. Postal money orders.

b. The applicability of paragraph 2a is extended to prohibit payments by the personnel named, on behalf of relatives, friends, or other persons in the United States or any other areas, to residents of countries in this theater.

RESTRICTED

1036

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #111 (cont'd)

c. Commanders of all echelons will bring these restrictions to the attention of all members of their commands periodically. Violations will result in disciplinary action against the offending parties."

II ---- CURRENCY CONTROL

Section III is rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:

"1. All members of the U. S. armed forces, and persons serving with such forces, including civilians and merchant seamen, excepting duly authorized U. S. Army Disbursing Officers as provided in paragraph 2 below, are forbidden to possess regular U. S. currency as distinguished from yellow seal U. S. currency, or regular British Sterling currency as distinguished from British Military Authority currency, in this theater, or dispose thereof otherwise than by exchange as provided in paragraph 2 below.

2. a. All personnel mentioned in paragraph 1 above were required by Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 47, 1944, to exchange at the nearest Finance Office by 20 April 1944 all regular U. S. currency in their possession in excess of $1.00 and all regular British Sterling currency for local currency. Possession by any such personnel at this time of regular U. S. currency in excess of $1.00 or regular British Sterling currency constitutes a violation of these instructions.

b. Personnel described in paragraph 1 above, entering this theater under orders assigning them to permanent duty will exchange at the nearest Finance Office, within seven (7) days after entry, all regular U. S. currency in excess of $1.00 and all regular British Sterling currency for local currency.

c. Personnel described in paragraph 1 above, except merchant seaman and duly authorized U. S. Army Disbursing Officers, entering the theater on temporary duty will exchange at the nearest Finance Office, within twenty-four (24) hours after entry, all regular U. S. currency in excess of $1.00 and all regular British Sterling currency for local currency. If the period of temporary duty within the theater is of such short duration as to make exchange impracticable, such personnel will declare at the nearest Finance Office the total amount of regular U. S. currency and/or regular British Sterling currency in their possession, and obtain from the Finance Officer a certificate stating the amount held. This certificate will be authority for such personnel to have in their possession the amount of regular U. S. currency and/or regular Sterling currency for which issued.

d. Merchant seamen entering the theater on temporary duty will not be allowed outside of the dock area unless they have exchanged all regular U. S. currency in their possession in excess of $1.00 and all regular British Sterling currency for local currency, and have a certificate to that effect. Army Finance Officers will, when converting local currency into regular U. S. currency for merchant seamen take up said certificate, and will exchange no greater amount than is stated thereon, except that Army Finance Officers will also convert local currency into regular U.S. currency up to the amount stated on certificates furnished by a War Shipping Administration Agent stating the amount of local currency advanced as pay to merchant seamen by such agent.

e. Finance Officers will examine, prior to exchange, one pound and ten shilling regular British Sterling currency notes, and one pound, ten shilling, five shilling, two shilling six pence, and one shilling, British Military Authority

1037

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #111 (cont'd)

Currency notes for the metal thread. Notes without this thread and copper coin will not be exchanged by Finance Officers, since such currency and coin will not be redeemed by the British Paymaster. This authority to exchange regular British currency is restricted to notes of one pound and smaller denominations. British currency notes of denominations above one pound will not be exchanged.

f. Local currency is defined as follows:

(1) In French North and West Africa. Banque de l'Algerie currency, Banque de l'Algerie currency overprinted Tunisia, Banque d'Etat du Maroc currency, Banque de l'Afrique Occidentale currency, and Bank of France currency of five (5), ten (10), and twenty (20) franc denominations.

(2) In Italy, Sicily, and Sardinia. Allied Financial Agency Lire currency, and such Metropolitan Lire currency as may be authorized from time to time by Allied Financial Agency.

(3) In Corsica. Bank of France currency of five (5), ten (10), twenty (20), fifty (50), and one hundred (100) franc denominations; Banque de l'Algerie currency overprinted "TRESOR"; and one hundred (100) franc notes marked: "Republique Francaise Tresor Central."

(4) In Metropolitan France. Bank of France notes of all denominations and spearhead (supplemental franc) currency.

g. The circulation of the local currencies defined in paragraph 2f above will be restricted to the areas of issue. All personnel departing those areas for destinations within the theater will, prior to departure, exchange at the Finance Office all local currency for currency in use at said destination. In exceptional cases where that is not accomplished, exchange may be effected at said destination upon consummation of the certificate required by paragraph 4a (3) below. Such amounts exchanged for this personnel will bear a reasonable relation to the monthly pay of the individuals concerned. It will be the responsibility of the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA, to provide necessary exchange service to prevent local currencies being carried out of the areas of issue. Exchanges of local currencies for personnel departing this theater for the United States and other overseas areas will be accomplished in accordance with paragraphs 5 and 6 below.

5599

h. The Commander of U. S. Naval Forces, Northwest African Waters, has published to his command a similar directive on currency control.

3. It will hereafter be the duty of the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA, to take such action as may be necessary to ascertain that no person upon arrival within the territorial limits of the Communications Zone, NATOUSA, by land, sea, or air, retains in his possession regular U. S. currency in excess of $1.00 or regular British Sterling currency, and will, where such money is found in the possession of any such person, cause it to be exchanged for the currency described in paragraph 2f, above. Ports of Embarkation in the U. S. and British Isles have been requested to instruct commanding officers of troops aboard transports to have organization commanders collect all money from men in their commands, prior to debarkation in this theater, to be exchanged by said organization commanders at the Finance Office. This practice will facilitate the exchange of money. The Commanding General, SOS NATOUSA will provide necessary Finance Service for currency exchange, and where conditions warrant, Class "A" or Class "B" Agents will be used.

1038

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #111 (cont'd)

4. a. All exchanges of currencies brought into this theater (see paragraph 2 above), all exchanges of intra-theater currencies, and all exchanges of local currency for personnel departing this theater (see paragraphs 5 and 6 below), will be made by Finance Officers only, and will be made in the manner set forth below. These requirements will be strictly adhered to:

(1) Individual officers will sign the certificate outlined below:

(2) Unit commanders, or commissioned officers acting for unit commanders, must make bulk exchange for personnel of their units.

(3) Currency presented for exchange must be accompanied by a certificate signed by the individual officer (as in (1) above), or signed by the unit commander or his representative (as in (2) above), reading as follows:

Certificate No. _____

Date _____

I hereby certify that the sum of _____ (amount and unit) in _____ (name of country) currency, which I request the Finance Officer, _____ to exchange for the equivalent in _____ (name of country and currency) (equal to $_____ in U. S. Currency), represents money belonging to me and/or personnel under my command; that same was obtained in a country in which it is legal tender, and at the rate of exchange established by United States authority; *that same was legitimately brought into the North African Theater of Operations, U. S. Army; *that same was obtained from legitimate sources in the North African theater of Operations. viz: _____ (name of country).

_____
(Name, Rank, Serial No.)

COMMANDING _____
UNIT

*Strike out inapplicable words in the case of arrival in or departure from theater.

---

b. Postal Officers, Quartermaster Sales Officers, Army Exchange Service installations, American Red Cross installations, and any other agencies operating with the U. S. Army, will not make any currency exchanges, nor will they under any circumstances accept other than local currency of the area in which they are operating.

c. In the case of personnel departing the theater for any reason, a copy of the above described certificate will be indorsed by the Finance Officer, with the statement "Exchange requested on the within certificate made this date", and delivered to the individual officer or personnel officer concerned, or individual enlisted man when detached from his organization. This certificate will be preserved by such individual as authority for possession of the amount of funds stated thereon.

1039

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #111 (cont'd)

d. In cases where officers and/or enlisted men are ordered outside the limits of this theater for the purpose of making purchases for officers and/or enlisted man's clubs, for the Army Exchange Service, or for any other Army uses, this fact, together with the amount of funds they have for this purpose, will be entered on the certificate described in paragraph 4b above, as a part of the Finance Officer's indorsement, as required by paragraph 4c above.

e. Only funds that have been received from a legitimate source will be exchanged by Finance Officers. In any case where Finance Officer is in doubt, investigation will be made through the local Provost Marshal. If the request for exchange is found to be legitimate, the Provost Marshal will indorse the certificate as follows:

"I certify that the statements made on this certificate have been investigated and have been found to be true. Approval is granted to make the exchange requested.

_____
(Name, Rank, Serial No.)

_____
(Organization)

If the request for exchange is not found to be legitimate, full particulars will immediately be reported to this headquarters.

5. Prior to the departure of casual personnel from this theater for other overseas areas, all local currency will be exchanged at the Finance Office , Port of Embarkation, for yellow seal U. S. currency in the manner prescribed in paragraph 4 above. Certificate shown in paragraph 6 will be executed. In the case of group movements from the theater to other overseas areas, request will be made to Fiscal Director, this headquarters, for the type currency to be used in making exchange. Exchange of currency for personnel returning to the United States will be as provided in paragraph 6 below.

6. The Exchange of currency for personnel returning to the United States will be accomplished at Finance Office at Port of Embarkation, prior to departure, in the manner prescribed in paragraph 4 above. If the departure is to another theater of operations, exchange may be made at the nearest Finance Office. In addition to the certificate required by paragraph 4 above, Finance Officers making such exchanges will furnish each individual a certificate in the following form:

5598

I CERTIFY that I have this date paid to _____ who is departing this theater for *the United States, *or another theater of operations, per paragraph _____, SO _____, Headquarters _____ the sum of $____ in *regular U. S. currency, *Yellow seal U. S. currency, which represents exchange for *local currency or *yellow seal U. S. currency.

*Strike out words not applicable

_____
(Name and Rank-Finance Officer)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #111 (cont'd)

7. In the case of patients evacuated to the United States from hospitals, when practicable, the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA, will arrange for exchange of patients' funds into Treasury checks. The Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA, will provide Finance service at the embarkation point, sufficiently in advance of evacuation of patients, to effect exchange into regular U.S. currency of any remaining local currency in the possession of patients.

8. No regular U. S. currency will be accepted by Finance Officers from local civilian sources. Regular U. S. currency will only be accepted from U.S. civilian personnel and military personnel who can clearly establish the source from which they receive it, such as newly arrived personnel. In doubtful cases, Finance Officers should take such steps as they deem necessary to protect their own interests, and the interest of the United States. Postal Officers, Sales Officers, and Army Exchange Service installations will not accept regular U. S. currency from any source.

9. Yellow seal U. S. currency, except as provided for in paragraphs 5 and 6 above, and U. S. coin, will be used only when authorization therefor is obtained from this headquarters.

10. The personnel referred to in paragraph 1 above are forbidden from entering into any transaction which will result in exchanging U. S. or foreign currencies, public or personal, for a third party or otherwise.

11. The personnel referred to in paragraph 1 above are forbidden from cashing U. S. Treasury checks at other than U. S. Army Finance Disbursing Offices. Personnel arriving in this theater in possession of U. S. Treasury checks will cash such checks at the Finance Office upon arrival at their assigned station. It is necessary to control the circulation of U. S. Treasury checks, since the circulation of such checks has the effect of regular U. S. currency being in circulation.

12. Commanders of all echelons will bring the provisions of this section to the attention of all members of their commands periodically. It is essential that a comprehensive understanding be had by all personnel in this theater of existing currency control measures. Violations of these restrictions will immediately be reported to this headquarters, and will result in severe disciplinary action against the offending parties."

III --- DRAWING AND INDORSING CHECKS PAYABLE IN THE UNITED STATES OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

Section IV, is amended by adding the following as paragraph 2a (3):

"2. a. (3) Company, regimental or similar fund checks cashed in accordance with the authority contained in Section IV, NATOUSA Circular Number 80, 1944."

IV ---- FORWARDING OF COLLECTION VOUCHERS

Section VIII is rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:

"1. There has been established in this theater a Central Fiscal Office for the auditing of accounts of Disbursing Officers in this theater.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #111 (cont'd)

2. Officers turning over collections to an accountable Disbursing or Agent Officer, in complying with paragraph 2f (1), AR 35-780, will forward the copies of collection vouchers to:

Audit Branch,
Central Fiscal Office,
Headquarters, SOS, NATOUSA,
APO 750, U. S. Army,

instead of to the Army Audit Branch of General Accounting Office, New York."

V ----- RESCISSION OF CIRCULARS

NATOUSA Circular Number 74, and Section I, Number 83, 1943, and Section IX, Number 47, 1944, are rescinded.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. H. Christie
A.C.K

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"
225 - Finance

5597

1042.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED DGK/ar

Adjutant Gen.

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

Army Talk pm

CIRCULAR)
: 3 September 1944
NUMBER 109)

Transfer of Personnel to Replacement System. I
Evacuation of Ordnance Material. II
Winterizing of Motor Vehicles III

I --- TRANSFER OF PERSONNEL TO REPLACEMENT SYSTEM

1. Reference is Section IV NATOUSA Circular Number 85, 1944.

2. In the past there have been numerous instances of personnel who have been transferred to the Replacement System without authority, for "disposition". In a great many cases Court-Martial, Section VIII proceedings or other disciplinary actions were indicated. Replacement units do not have the records, witnesses, past history etc, or the personnel to deal properly with such cases.

3. Disciplinary and Section VIII cases will not be transferred to the Replacement System at any time except as indicated in par 4a (5) and (6) below but will be processed and disposed of within the unit as a function of command.

4. a. In order to further clarify policy with regard to the transfer of other personnel to the Replacement System, transfers under the following authorities only are authorized:

(1) For rotation to the Zone of the Interior (par 4 Sec I, NATOUSA Circular Number 56, 1944.
(2) Upon inactivation or disbandment of units or installations or reorganization to a lesser T/O or T/A (par 1d Sec I, NATOUSA Circular Number 98, 1944.
(3) Upon discharge from hospitals. (Sec II, NATOUSA Circular Number 82, 1944)
(4) Officers from units in combat in forward areas for reclassification.(par 3a (1), Sec II, NATOUSA Circular Number 5, 1944)
(5) Prisoners for restoration to duty. (par 3d (7) (b) Sec II, NATOUSA Circular Number 36, 1944.
(6) Personnel whose discharge from the service is approved.(Sec I, NATOUSA Circular Number 63, 1944)
(7) Attached unassigned personnel incoming from the United States or other Theaters. (par 1b, Sec IV, NATOUSA Circular Number 85, 1944.
(8) Personnel for shipment out of the Theater, when, under current policy, the Replacement System acts as a transshipping agency.

5396

b. Orders transferring personnel to the Replacement System will cite therein one of the above authorities, in addition to other pertinent data, to identify the disposition intended for the personnel.

5. Return of personnel to the Replacement System who are assigned in response to a requisition but found to be unsuitable for assignment, with retraining, in the vacancy, may be returned to the Replacement System only upon the concurrence of the Commanding General, Replacement Command as indicated by par 2c Section IV, NATOUSA Circular Number 85, 1944.

1043

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq N.TOUSA Circular # 109 (cont'd)

II -- EVACUATION OF ORDNANCE MATERIEL

1. The purpose of this circular is to clarify the provisions of Paragraph 3, N.TOUSA Circular Number 13, 1944, as respects Ordnance materiel.

2. Paragraph 47 of FM 9-5 is quoted in part:

'47. Mission.-- *** Ordnance Service in the Communications Zone *** must provide the means for evacuating unserviceable Ordnance materiel from the Combat Zone and undertaking the necessary repair and salvage thereof.'***

3. As to details of procedure to be followed in evacuating Ordnance materiel from the Combat Zone to the Communications Zone, attention is invited to Part 3, Chapter 4 of FM 9-10 and particularly to paragraph 233.22 thereof.

4. The above is interpreted to mean that the burden of returning salvageable Ordnance materiel to the rear shall fall on the next higher echelon in supply and maintenance channels. However, it is the responsibility of all personnel engaged in the evacuation of subject materiel to render the greatest possible service in the collection thereof into areas so located that succeeding evacuation by the next higher echelon will be facilitated.

5. Where collection points in Army areas are established which later are located within the Communications Zone due to the forward movement of the Army boundary, the materiel collected therein will automatically become the responsibility of the Commanding General, Communications Zone. Army Commanders are enjoined to establish collection points in such places as are readily accessible to travel routes and locations of facilities which may be utilized by the Communications Zone as its establishments move forward.

III - WINTERIZING OF MOTOR VEHICLES

1. All units and commands will take immediate action to inspect status of motor vehicles and vehicle equipment in anticipation of continued military operations during the winter months. Requisitions will be placed on appropriate supply installations at the earliest practicable date for winterizing materials and equipment as may be required with particular reference to the following items:

a. Tops, tarpaulins and curtains
b. Ribs
c. Oils and lubricants
d. Brake linings and drums
e. Chains
f. Windshield wipers
g. Anti-freeze solutions
h. Tires

2. Necessary instructions on proper operation and maintenance of motor vehicles under winter conditions will be issued to all personnel concerned.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. H. Christie

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel AGD, GSC
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

1044

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Admin file.

DCK/ar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

AG 461/026 - O

1 September 1944

SUBJECT: Supplement Number 4 to Index to Theater Circulars Dated 1 May 1944.

TO : All Concerned.

The following index includes NATOUSA Circulars Numbers 94, to 107, inclusive:

PART I

Current Directives

Index of Titles	Circular Number
AWOL	107
CENSORSHIP	
Censorship Regulations	99, 103, 105
Retention of Captured Enemy Material	99
CHEMICAL WARFARE	
Chemical Warfare	103
CIVILIAN	
Medical Attention for Civilians	101
Unauthorized Transportation of Civilians	96
COURTS-MARTIAL	
Offenses, Confinement and Courts-Martial	107
CURRENCY	
Currency Control	104
DECORATIONS	
Awards and Decorations	96
DESERTERS	
AWOL and Desertion	107
DISEASE	
Diarrhea and Dysentery	101
Immunization of Personnel	96
Rabies (Hydrophobia)	96
Suppressive Malaria Therapy	106
ENEMY	
Retention of Captured Enemy Material	99
EQUIPMENT	
Chemical Warfare Equipment	103
Withdrawal of Vehicular Tools and Accessories	99
FINANCE	
Funds and Currency Control	104
Savings of Military Personnel	97
FOOD	
Diarrhea and Dysentary caused by local foods	101

5595

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Admin file.

RESTRICTED

HCK/ar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

AG 461/026 - O

1 September 1944

SUBJECT: Supplement Number 4 to Index to Theater Circulars Dated 1 May 1944.

TO : All Concerned.

The following index includes NATOUSA Circulars Numbers 94, to 107, inclusive:

PART I

Current Directives

Index of Titles	Circular Number
AWOL	107
CENSORSHIP	
Censorship Regulations	99, 103, 105
Retention of Captured Enemy Materiel	99
CHEMICAL WARFARE	
Chemical Warfare	103
CIVILIAN	
Medical Attention for Civilians	101
Unauthorized Transportation of Civilians	96
COURTS-MARTIAL	
Offenses, Confinement and Courts-Martial	107
CURRENCY	
Currency Control	104
DECORATIONS	
Awards and Decorations	96
DESERTERS	
AWOL and Desertion	107
DISEASE	
Diarrhea and Dysentery	101
Immunization of Personnel	96
Rabies (Hydrophobia)	96
Suppressive Malaria Therapy	106
ENEMY	
Retention of Captured Enemy Materiel	99
EQUIPMENT	
Chemical Warfare Equipment	103
Withdrawal of Vehicular Tools and Accessories	99
FINANCE	
Funds and Currency Control	104
Savings of Military Personnel	97
FOOD	
Diarrhea and Dysentary caused by local foods	101

5595

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

PART I (cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
FUNDS	
Funds	104
Nonappropriated Funds	104
Personal Transfer Account	104
HOSPITALS	
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	97
Medical and Dental Instructions	101
MAIL	
Postal Regulations	95, 105
V-Mail Christmas Greetings	105
MARRIAGE	
Marriage of Military Personnel	96
OFFICERS	
Chemical Warfare Service Officers	103
Demotion	101
Efficiency Reports	106
Promotion	94, 99
PAY	
Personal Transfer Accounts	104
Savings of Military Personnel	97
PERSONNEL	
Assignments	98, 103
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	97
Marriage	96
Savings of Military Personnel	97
Transfers	98, 103, 107
Transmittal of Personnel Papers	107
PROPERTY	
Property Accountability	95
RECLASSIFICATION	
Reclassification of Officers	101
RECORDS	
Service Records	100, 105
Submission of Personnel Records	97
Transmittal of Personnel Papers	107
RECREATION	
Rest and Recreation Camps and Areas in Italy	102
REPORTS	
Officer Efficiency	106
SAFETY	
Anti-Pilferage Precautions on Short Sea Voyages	100
VEHICLES	
Civilians - Unauthorized Transportation of	96
Withdrawal of Vehicular Tools and Accessories	99
WAR BONDS	
Purchase through PTA	104
Purchase of Series F and G US Savings Bonds	104

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, HQTOUSA, AG 461/026 - O
dtd 1 Sept 1944 (cont'd)

PART II

Amendment of 1944 Series

Sec	Cir	AMENDED BY Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	AMENDED BY Sec	Cir
I	5	I	101	I	38	I	96
II	5	I	101	III	55	II	105
I	8	IV	95	All	57	III	95
II	8	II	105	V	64	I	99
I	9	III	96	All	66	I	107
I	13	II	101	All	82	I	97
II	13	I	95	All	89	II	96
II	17	I	104	II	91	II	105
III	17	I	104	All	94	III	99
III	25	III	103	II	98	I	103
I	32	II	99	II	98	III	107
II	32	II	99	III	100	III	105
IV	32	II	105				

PART III

Rescissions of 1944 Series

Sec	Cir	RESCINDED BY Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	RESCINDED BY Sec	Cir
I	12	IV	96	III	63	-	94
All	39	-	94	I	68	-	94
II	40	I	104	V	69	IV	96
VII	47	II	104	II	71	II	99
III	59	-	98	III	76	II	95
III	62	V	96	V	93	II	107

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

5594

D. C. KIRLEY,
Captain, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

1048

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED DCK/ar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 24 August 1944
NUMBER 106)

Suppressive Malaria Therapy I
Officer Efficiency Reports II
Anti-Pilferage Precautions on Short Sea Voyages III

I --- SUPPRESSIVE MALARIA THERAPY

A recent atabrine blood level study conducted on malaria cases admitted to hospitals showed that 95% of the individuals involved had failed to take regularly, suppressive atabrine therapy required in their area. This means that most of the cases of malaria now developing are due to failure on the part of the individual to take the prescribed atabrine ordered by his Command. This failure in discipline is costing the theater a large loss of man power at a critical time. Organization Commanders will take steps at once to see that where malaria suppressive therapy is indicated, that all troops take the prescribed atabrine daily, by roster.

II -- OFFICER EFFICIENCY REPORTS

1. There is an apparent misunderstanding within the theater regarding the interpretation of paragraphs 3 a (1), and (2) AR 600-185, as amended.

2. Paragraph 3 a (1) requires the submission of an efficienty report on all officers of field grade on 30 June and 31 December of each year. These reports will cover all service for the preceding 6 months period. This is also applicable to all officers who were promoted to field grade within the efficiency report period. Efficiency reports will be rendered for the entire preceding 6 months period irrespective of the date of appointment to field grade.

3. Paragraph 3 a (2) directs the submission of an efficiency report on general officers on 30 June and 31 December of each year, or for any period which is in excess of one month where the general officer concerned ceases to serve under the direct command of the reporting officer.

5593

4. It is desired that future reports be made in accordance with these instructions.

III - ANTI-PILFERAGE PRECAUTIONS ON SHORT SEA VOYAGES

1. All unit commanders about to undertake movement by sea within the MEDITERRANEAN, will, before embarkation, warn all troops under their command of the dangers and possibilities of pilferage during embarkation and disembarkation and particularly during the voyage. Orders will be issued to take special precautions in loading stores into vehicles, in particular, stores of an attractive nature, and guards will be mounted over all vehicles at all times during the voyage.

1049.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUS.. Circular Number 106 (cont'd)

2. All persons in the vicinity of, or approaching vehicles or stores, should be under close observation whether or not such persons are service or civilian personnel or merchant seamen of the ship's crew.

3. Port Commandants will arrange and organize Provost personnel to meet incoming convoys and to assist unit commanders at the port of debarkation.

4. During the off-loading of vehicles at the port of debarkation, unit commanders will be responsible that an examination of vehicles in their charge is made in the presence of the Provost personnel; any evidence of pilferage or interference will be investigated immediately and appropriate action taken, whether or not suspects are service or civilian personnel or members of the ship's crew.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. H. Christie

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

1050.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

War

European Section

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 105)

21 August 1944

V-Mail Christmas Greetings I
Postal Regulations II
Service Records III

I ---- V-MAIL CHRISTMAS GREETINGS

1. The War and Post Office Departments have made special arrangements to receive V-Mail Christmas Greetings from overseas forces in advance of the holiday period and hold them in the United States. The letters will be released in the mails on 10 December 1944 for delivery to addressees.

2. V-Mail Christmas Greeting letters must be received in the theater V-Mail stations not later than 15 November 1944, to permit microfilming and dispatch to the states.

3. The folding or non-folding type V-Mail letter sheets may be printed by units so desiring with an appropriate Christmas design. The design must be approved before printing as indicated in paragraph 6 following. The non-folding forms must conform in size, texture of paper and marginal spacing with the folding type V-Mail letter sheets. Mimeographed reproductions are unsatisfactory and will not be used.

4. Not more than ten V-Mail Christmas Greetings will be allotted to each individual. Units may draw not to exceed five folding type V-Mail letter sheets for each individual, in excess of the regular issue, to be used for printing as V-Mail Greetings.

5. The date of preparation (or mailing) should not be shown on V-Mail Greetings. The words "Christmas 1944" should be inserted in lieu of the date line in the return address part of the forms.

6. a. All designs or drawing must be submitted to the Chief Base Censor for approval prior to printing. Care must be exercised that the designs or drawings do not contain censorable material prohibited by NATOUSA Circular Number 32, 1944.

b. Designs or drawings should be submitted to Chief Base Censors as listed below:

5592

(1) Troops stationed in the ABS area to Chief Base Censor, Base Censorship Detachment No. 2, APO 759, U.S. Army.
(2) Troops stationed in North Africa (except ABS Area) Sicily, Corsica and Sardinia to Chief Base Censor, Base Censorship Detachment No. 1, APO 600, U.S. Army.
(3) Troops stationed in Italy to Chief Base Censor, Base Censorship Detachment No. 6, APO 782, U.S. Army.
(4) Troops stationed in Southern France to Chief Base Censor, Base Censorship Detachment No. 7, APO 758, U.S. Army.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular Number 105 (cont'd)

II --- POSTAL REGULATIONS

1. Treatment of Mail for Hospitalized Personnel. Paragraph 11, Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 8, 1944, is rescinded and the following is substituted therefor:

"11. Mail received at hospitals for patients who are known to have been evacuated to the United States for further hospitalization will be rubber stamped or indorsed: 'Returned to U.S.-NYEAPO' and returned to the APO."

2. Personnel Returned to United States. Paragraph 4, Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 55, 1944, and paragraph 3, Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 91, 1944, are rescinded.

a. Each piece of mail that is received by unit mail orderlies addressed to a former member of the unit who has returned to the United States by reason of transfer, rotation or furlough (see subparagraph c) will be readdressed with the complete forwarding address whenever possible. In event a definite address (organization and APO, post, camp or station, or civilian address) cannot be furnished, each piece will be rubber stamped or indorsed:"Enroute to U.S." and returned to the APO.

b. Forwarding addresses will not be placed on mail for personnel evacuated to the United States for further hospitalization. Such mail will be indorsed: "Returned to U.S. - NYEAPO" and returned to the APO.

c. Mail received by unit mail orderlies for personnel who have returned to the United States on furlough during the first 45 days after their departure will be treated as indicated in subparagraph a. Mail received for such personnel after the 45 day period will be held at the unit for the return of the addressees unless notice is received that they have been transferred and will not return to the unit. After receipt of such notice, if any, all mail received for the personnel concerned will be readdressed or indorsed as indicated in subparagraph a and returned to the APO.

III -- SERVICE RECORDS

Paragraph 3, Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 100, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"3. A printed temporary Service Record form has been prepared which is available for issue to all concerned. Requisitions will be submitted in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2b, Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 58, 1944. Units will carry a thirty (30) day supply based on normal requirements."

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

R. H. CHRISTIE,
Colonel, AGD,
Acting Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

1052

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 725016

Admin Section

DCS/K

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 102)

15 August 1944

REST AND RECREATION CAMPS AND AREAS IN ITALY

For the purpose of establishing a broad policy governing the provisions of facilities for, and the operation and use of rest and recreational camps and areas in Italy for all personnel of major commands, the following will obtain:

1. Terms hereinafter used are defined as follows:

a. Rest Area - An area to which complete units or major portions thereof are moved from combat or routine duties for the purpose of rest, refitting and re-equipping. Rest areas will be established and operated by base sections, air forces, armies, army corps and divisions, or units of their commands, as may be determined by each. Mutual arrangements will be made with base sections by air forces and combat forces when it is desired to establish rest areas in territory under control of base sections. Rest areas should be established at locations convenient to recreational facilities and may contain such recreational facilities as the responsible command can make available.

b. Rest Camp - An installation to which individuals and units are sent for rest and for such recreation as the facilities thereat provide. Rest camps will be established and operated by commands concerned in the same manner set forth above under Rest Area. Rest Camps will contain a minimum of housekeeping facilities and certain recreational and entertainment features and services, such as bathing beaches, playing fields, Army Exchange Service, Special Service programs, motion pictures and religious and American Red Cross facilities that may be made available by the command responsible for the establishment of the camp. Combined occupancy is authorized when practicable and mutually agreed upon.

c. Recreational Area - An area designated as such by Headquarters NATOUSA and containing items of historical or scenic interest to which individuals are sent for sight-seeing and recreation. The operating agency of a recreational area normally will be a base section. However, special operating agencies may be designated. Recreational facilities both normal to the area and at the theater level will be provided to a maximum practicable extent. Quotas will be allotted to all major commands by the operating agency.

2. A Standing Operating Procedure will be prepared and published by the commander responsible for the operation of a designated recreational area and copies furnished interested commands. Personnel for overhead administration and operation will be furnished by the using commands on call of the commander responsible for the operation of the specific recreational area. Quotas for

5591

1055.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 102 HQ AFHQUSA (cont'd)

this personnel will be in direct proportion to the share of the area capacity allotted.

3. Direct communication is authorized between all commanders concerned in order to obtain, within the broad policies of this circular, maximum benefits from the usage of the areas and camps desired, arrange appropriate occupancy and overhead quotas, and provide the necessary operating personnel.

4. Responsible commanders will arrange to make available the full recreational, entertainment and sight-seeing facilities provided by Special Services and the American Red Cross.

5. The commander responsible for a recreational area is authorized to draw rations based upon the daily actual occupancy plus operating overhead.

6. Personnel sent to recreational areas either as individuals or in groups will be placed on temporary duty for such period as to enable them to spend four (4) days at destination. The provision or procurement of motor transportation to effect such travel, including local movement while at destination, is the responsibility of the using command. Arrangements for government transportation by rail to recreational areas and return may be made through Transportation Corps channels and will be furnished as available. Travel by military aircraft is not authorized for personnel performing travel for subject purposes between points on Italian mainland. Travel by operational aircraft or surface transportation to recreational areas and return is authorized between Sicily, Sardinia, Corsica and Italian mainland, and orders covering such travel will refer to this authority. No travel for subject purpose is authorized from North Africa.

7. The granting of detached service and the provision of facilities and personnel for rest areas, rest camps and recreational areas are authorized only when such can be effected without detriment to operational and administrative requirements. Facilities will be provided in the following priorities:
(1) Rest areas; (2) Rest camps; (3) Recreational areas.

8. The Army Air Forces rest and recreational program for combat crews will remain a responsibility of AAF/TO and the provisions of this circular will not pertain thereto.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

- 2 -

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

1054

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Administration

RHF:sl

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

File Copy

CIRCULAR)
: 14 August 1944
NUMBER 101)

Reclassification, Reassignment, and Demotion I
Medical and Dental II
Diarrhoea and Dysentery III

I - RECLASSIFICATION, REASSIGNMENT, AND DEMOTION

NATOUSA Circular Number 5, 1944, is amended as follows:

1. Section I is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"I - Location of Theater Reclassification Boards

1. The Theater Reclassification Boards are now located at the 7th Replacement Depot, Naples."

2. Paragraph 3 a (1) is amended by the deletion of all references to "Personnel Centers" and the substitution therefor of "7th Replacement Depot".

3. Paragraph 3 a (3) is amended by the deletion of the words "at the appropriate Personnel Center" in the first sentence.

II - MEDICAL AND DENTAL

Paragraph 1 d, NATOUSA Circular Number 13, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"d. Civilian employees, whether American, French, Italian, etc., hired in this theater and employed by the Army will receive emergency treatment only, except as noted in (1) below.

(1) Civilian personnel employed by the OSS or for duty with a G-2 section for intelligence purposes will for security reasons be authorized necessary hospitalization and necessary out-patient medical attention. Work of an elective nature is not authorized.

(2) The chief of section concerned will furnish personnel mentioned in (1) above, a duly authenticated card showing that he or she is entitled to medical attention under the provisions of paragraph 1 d, NATOUSA Circular Number 13, 1944, as amended by Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 101, 1944.

5590

RESTRICTED

1055

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

III - Diarrhea and Dysentery.

1. Diarrhea and dysentery rates are increasing and general observations as well as specific investigations indicate that in many instances the handling of perishable food, and fly control are not up to standard. Dangerous civilian food is being consumed and dirty civilian eating establishments are not off limits.

2. The following disease preventive measures will be taken:

a. Cleanliness and sanitation of mess halls, kitchens, latrines and camp or billet areas will be constantly stressed.

b. Ice cream or ices will not be procured or purchased from civilian sources.

c. Ice cream for troop use will be made of United States Army materials and in United States Army establishments using either requisitioned or United States equipment. Ice cream or ices (sherbet) manufacture will be supervised by qualified United States Army personnel with previous experience or training in the operation of a milk plant or an ice cream factory. Civilian employees may be used if constantly supervised by competent United States personnel.

d. Civilian eating establishments will be uniformly placed off limits unless regularly inspected (weekly) and approved by the Medical representative of the command concerned.

e. All kitchens, mess halls, latrines and contiguous fly breeding areas will be sprayed with 5% DDT in kerosene every six to eight weeks during warm weather. Screening will be kept in a good state of repair and all other anti-fly measures will be employed.

f. The purchase of fruit at roadside stands will be discouraged. Washed and disinfected fresh fruit and melons will be made available for troop purchase (on supervised concession basis) in all areas where such fruit is obtainable. Fruit and melons will be disinfected by thorough washing - then soaking for 30 minutes in a solution (20 gallons of water) containing either 1 package germicidal rinse, QM Item 51-C-1606 (Mikroklene) or 1 ounce (3 mess kit spoonfuls) of HTH. Excess chlorine smell can be removed after disinfecting treatment by rinsing fruit in chlorinated drinking water.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "Z"

1056

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

R E S T R I C T E D

RHP/ar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 99)

11 August 1944

Retention of Captured Enemy Material I
U. S. Military Censorship Regulations II
Promotion of Officers III
Withdrawal of Vehicular Tools and Accessories IV

I ---- RETENTION OF CAPTURED ENEMY MATERIAL

Section V, NATOUSA Circular Number 64, 1944, is amended by adding the following to the list of items shown in paragraph a thereof:

"Mail sacks belonging to foreign countries."

II --- U. S. MILITARY CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

1. Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 71, 1944, is rescinded:

2. NATOUSA Circular Number 32, 1944, is amended as follows:

a. Paragraph 7 is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"7. Mail to and from Enemy POW: Mail of any description to or from enemy prisoners of war in this theater will be censored only by the Prisoner of War Censorship Detachment, APO 512, US Army, or other duly authorized prisoner of war agency. Any organization or individual obtaining possession of any such mail which has not passed through authorized prisoner of war censorship will forward it to the above detachment for censorship."

b. Paragraph 11a (7) is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"(7) Captured enemy trophies, except when accompanied by the proper certificates, and as authorized by Section V, NATOUSA Circular Number 64, 1944."

III -- PROMOTION OF OFFICERS

Promotion of Nurses:

5589

Paragraphs 7c & d, NATOUSA Circular Number 94, 1944, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"c. Recommendations for the promotion of Army Nurses, Hospital Dietitians and Physical Therapists, who have accepted appointment in the Army of the United States under the provisions of Executive Order Number 9454, will be shown on a separate list, alphabetical by grade. This list will be concurred in by the major command surgeon prior to submission to the headquarters authorized to issue promotion orders.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #99 (cont'd)

d. Recommendations for promotion of Army Nurses, Hospital Dietitians and Physical Therapists who have expressly declined to accept appointment in the Army of the United States under the provisions of Executive Order Number 9454, will be submitted to this headquarters for action. Such recommendations may be submitted through command channels at any time, and each forwarding indorsement will include statement as to concurrence, or non-concurrence (with reasons therefor) by the staff surgeon of each headquarters concerned."

IV ---- WITHDRAWAL OF VEHICULAR TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

1. Effective at once tools and accessories carried on Truck 1/4-ton (4x4), Truck 3/4-ton, (4x4) and Truck 2½-ton (6x6) will be limited to those authorized on the three attached lists.

2. The following definitions are furnished for the attached lists:

a. "Communication Zone Vehicles" - List of items authorized to be retained on any vehicle in the classification mentioned operated by an organization functioning in the Communications Zone.

b. "Combat Zone Vehicles" - List of items authorized to be retained on any vehicle in the classification mentioned operated by an organization functioning in the Combat Zone.

c. "Organizations" - List of items to be furnished to all organizations which operate vehicles in the classification mentioned. The basis of issue of these items is one per ten vehicles; the minimum to be retained by any organization is one set of the items listed.

3. All tools and accessories in excess of those authorized above will be turned in by the using organization to the Ordnance unit which serves them. The Ordnance units will effect return of all excess material to the nearest Ordnance depot.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

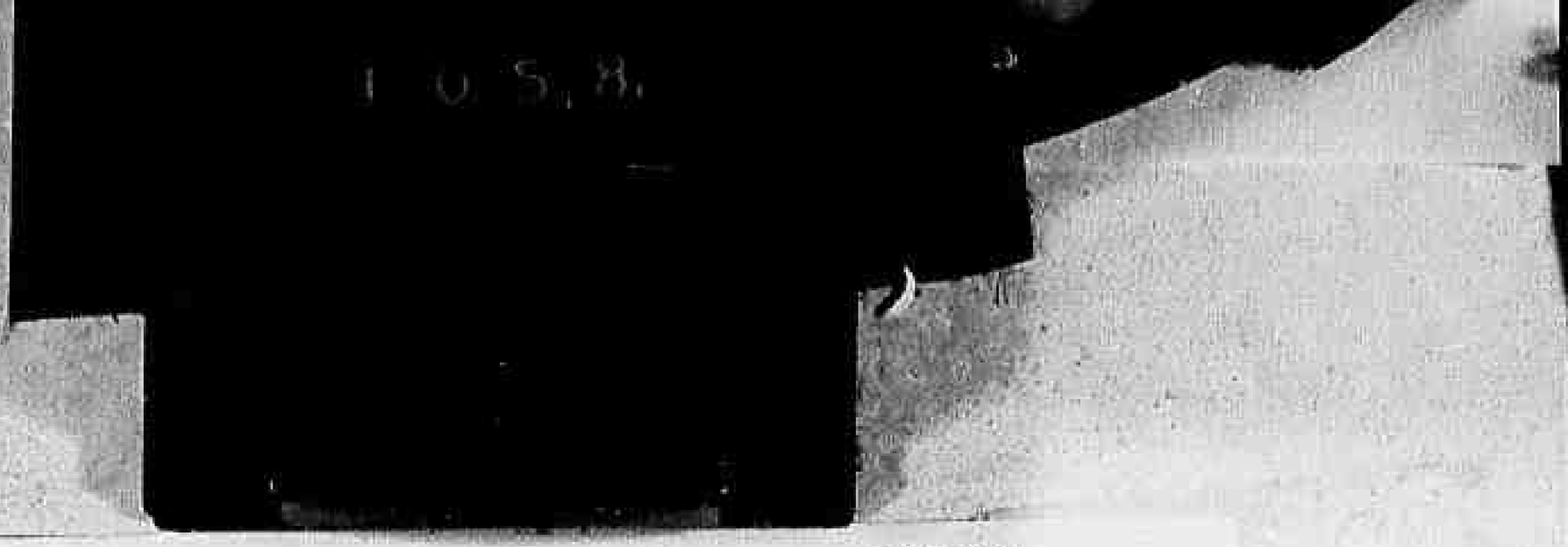
OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"Z"

3 Incls:
Incl #1 - Comm Zone Tool List
Incl #2 - Combat Zone Tool List
Incl #3 - Organization Tool List



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

R E S T R I C T E D

5320

COMMUNICATIONS ZONE VEHICLES

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES TO BE RETAINED ON ALL

GENERAL PURPOSE VEHICLES

	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton
Axe, handled, chopping, single bit, std. gr.	41-A-1277			x
Bag, tool	24-B			x
Book, Tech. Manual				x
Extinguisher, fire hand, 1 qt.	58-E-202 (1/4)	GDC-85HD (3/4) GM-2176169 (2 1/2)		x
Form, W.D., A.G.O. No. 478				x
Gage, tire		CC-928360 SV-7168BT		x
Handle, wheel wrench socket		CC-924639 (3/4) GM-2146130 (2 1/2)		
Handle (for jack)		ASM-H107 CC-924630 (3/4) FM-GPW-17080		x
Jack, screw type (Hydraulic 2 1/2)	41-J-73-5 (2 1/2)	WO-A-1240 (1/4) ASM-433C (3/4) CC-924608		x
Pliers, comb, slip-jt, wire cutting, 6 1/2"	41-P-1650			x
Rope, towing, 1" diam, 20" long				x

R E S T R I C T E D

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

5536

COMMUNICATIONS ZONE VEHICLES

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES TO BE RETAINED ON ALL

GENERAL PURPOSE VEHICLES

	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton	3/4 ton	2 1/2 ton
hopping, d. gr.	41-A-1277			x	x	x
	24-B			x	x	x
ual				x	x	x
ire hand, 1 qt.	58-E-202 (1/4)	GDC-85HD (3/4) GM-2176169 (2 1/2)		x	x	x
.O. No. 478				x	x	x
		CC-928360				
		SV-7168BT		x	x	x
rench socket		CC-924639 (3/4) GM-2146130 (2 1/2)			x	x
)		ASM-H107 CC-924630 (3/4) FM-GPW-17080		x	x	x
(Hydraulic	41-J-73-5 (2 1/2)	WO-A-1240 (1/4) ASM-433C (3/4) CC-924608		x	x	x
ip-jt, wire /2"	41-P-1650			x	x	x
diam, 20" long				x	x	x

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Incl #1 (cont'd)	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton
Screwdriver, common, type III heavy duty, integral handle Class B, 6-in	41-S-1076			x
Shovel, gen. purpose, D handled, strap back, rd point	41-S-3170			x
Tube, flexible nozzle			B263936	x
Wrench, adj., crescent type, single end, 8" capacity 15/16"	(12" capacity 15/16" 41-W-488 for 2 1/2) 41-W-486			x
Wrench, socket, wheel nut		FM-GPW-17035 WO-A-348 (1/4) EW-45867 (3/4) CC-924579 GM-2144835 (2 1/2)		x
Bracket, tool, pioneer equip. set, w/2 straps	41-B-1925			
Mattock, handled, pick, 5#	41-M-720			
Pin, shear, two 3/4 ton four 2 1/2 ton		CC-915850 (3/4) GM-3660838 (2 1/2)		
Paulin, deck top, assembly		FM-GPW-1152700 WO-A-3216		x



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton	3/4 ton	2 1/2 ton
III dle	41-S-1076			x	x	x
point	41-S-3170			x	x	x
			B263936	x	x	x
ce,	(12" capacity 15/16" 41-W-488 for 2 1/2) 41-W-486			x	x	x
		FM-GPW-17035 WO-A-348 (1/4) BW-45867 (3/4) CC-924579 GM-2144835 (2 1/2)		x	x	x
uip.	41-B-1925				x	x
	41-M-720				x	x
		CC-915850 (3/4) GM-3660838 (2 1/2)				
		FM-GPW-1152700 WO-A-3216		x		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

COMBAT ZONE VEHICLES

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES TO BE RETAINED ON GENERAL PURPOSE VEHICLES

	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.
Axe, handled chopping, single bit, std. gr 4#	41-A-1277		
Bag, tool	24-B		
Block, snatch (vehicles w/winch)		GM-3661144	
Book, T.M.			
Chain, tire, pair		FM-GPW-18136 (1/4) WO-A-1133 GM-2147640 (2 1/2) AC-E3422 (3/4)	
Crank, starting		FM-GPW-17036 (1/4) WO-A-289 CC-598306 (3/4) CC-561973 GM-2146905 (2 1/2) W/GM-2146902	
Cover, windshield assy.		FM-GPO-1103214 WO-3211	
Extinguisher, fire	58-E-202 (1/4)	GDC-85HD (3/4) GM-2176169 (2 1/2) CC-928360 SV-7188BT	
Gage, tire			
Handle, (for jack)		ASM-H107 (3/4) CC-924630	B245134 (2 1/2)
Jack, screw type, Hydraulic on 2 1/2 ton	41-J-75-5 (2 1/2)	FM-GPW-17080 (1/4) WO-A-1240 ASM-433C (3/4) CC-924608	
Pliers, comb, slip-joint, wire cutting, 6 1/2"	41-P-1650		
Paulin, dock top, assembly		FM-GPW-1152700 WO-A-3216	
Rope, towing, 1-in diam, 20' long			

Incl #2



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

5638

COMBAT ZONE VEHICLES

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES TO BE RETAINED ON GENERAL PURPOSE VEHICLES

	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton	3/4 ton	2 1/2 ton
hopping, single				x	x	x
#	41-A-1277			x	x	x
	24-B					
vehicles						x
		GM-3661144		x	x	x
				x	x	x
ir		FM-GPW-18136	(1/4)			
		WO-A-1133				
		GM-2147640	(2 1/2)			
		AC-ES422	(3/4)	x	x	x
		FM-GPW-17036	(1/4)			
		WO-A-289				
		CC-598306	(3/4)			
		CC-561973				
		GM-2146905	(2 1/2)			
		W/GM-2146902		x	x	x
		FM-GPO-1103214				
ld assy.		WO-3211		x		
iro	58-E-202 (1/4)	GDC-85HD	(3/4)			
		GM-2176169	(2 1/2)	x	x	x
		CC-928360				
		SV-7188BT		x	x	x
k)		ASM-H107 (3/4)	B245134 (2 1/2)			
		CC-924630		x	x	x
, Hydraulic		FM-GPW-17080	(1/4)			
	41-J-73-5 (2 1/2)	WO-A-1240				
		ASM-433C	(3/4)			
		CC-924608		x	x	x
ip-joint, wire				x	x	x
"	41-P-1650			x		
, assembly		FM-GPW-1152700				
		WO-A-3216				
-in diam, 20'				x	x	x

1064

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

	FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS, NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton
Screwdriver, common, Type II heavy duty, integral handle Class B, 6-in.	41-S-1076			x
Shovel, gen. purpose, D-handled, strap back, rd. point	41-S-3170			x
Tube, flexible nozzle			B-263936	x
Wrench, adj. crescent type single end, 8", capacity 15/16"	41-W-488 (12" by 15/16" on 2 1/2) 41-W-486			x
Wrench, socket, wheel nut		FM-GPW-17017A WO-637635 (1/4) BW-45867 CC-924579 (3/4) GM-21441835 (2 1/2)		x
Wire, soft iron	22-W-650			x
Tape, friction	17-T0805			x
Fan, belt	33-B-94 (3/4) 33-B-96 33-B-76 (1/4) 33-B-174(2 1/2)			x
Pin, shear, two 3/4 ton four 2 1/2 ton		CC-915850 (3/4) GM-3660838(2 1/2)		
Bracket, tool, pioneer, equip. set, w/2 straps	41-B-1925			
Mattock, handled, pick 5#	41-M-720			
Handle, wrench (used w/whl nut wrench)		CC-924639 (3/4) GM-2146130 (2 1/2)		



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

FED. STOCK NO.	MFGRS. NO.	ORD. NO.	1/4 ton	3/4 ton	2 1/2 ton
41-S-1076			x	x	x
41-S-3170			x	x	x
		B-263936	x	x	x
41-W-488 (12" by 15/16" on 2 1/2)					
41-W-486			x	x	x
	FM-GPW-17017A				
	WO-637635	(1/4)			
	BW-45867				
	CC-924579	(3/4)			
	GM-21441835	(2 1/2)	x	x	x
22-W-650			x	x	x
17-T0805			x	x	x
33-B-94 (3/4)					
33-B-96					
33-B-76 (1/4)					
33-B-174(2 1/2)			x	x	x
	CC-915850 (3/4)				
	GM-3660838(2 1/2)			x	x
41-B-1925				x	x
41-M-720				x	x
	CC-924639	(3/4)			
	GM-2146130	(2 1/2)		x	x

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ORGANIZATIONS - BASIS 1 PER 10 UNITS

1/4 Ton, 4 x 4

Adapter, grease gun, push type	AD-6517
Chain tire, pair))) Base Section Only	FM-GPW-181 36 (8 per 10 vehicles) WO-A-1133
Crank, starting)	FM-GPW-17036 WO-A-2 39
Gun, lubr. pres. push type	AD-5585
Guide, lubrication	War Dept., #501
Handle, spark plug wrench	FM-GPW-17011A WO-306715
Puller, wheel hub	FM-GPW-17090 WO-A-1339
Wrench, rear wheel bearing nut	FM-GP-17033 WO-A-692
Wrench, spark plug	FM-GPW-17017A WC-637635
Wrench, drain plug	FM-GPW-17062 WO-A-1100
Wrench, fluted, socket hd, screw (for use on transmission)	FM-GPW-17091 WO-A-1492
Wrench, hydraulic brake bleeder screw 17/64"	FM-GPW-17030 WO-A-5130

3/4 ton, 4 x 4

Adapter, grease gun, flush type	AD-6517
Chain, tire, pair))) Base Section only	AC-ES422 (8per 10 veh.) CC-598306
Crank starting)	CC-561973
Gun, lubr. pres. push type, hydr. nozzle 9 oz.	AD-5585 CC-11573
Screwdriver, cross recess head No. 2, 4 in. blade	CC-598624
Screwdriver, cross recess head No. 3, 6-in blade	CC-599325

5586

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Incl #3 (cont'd)

3/4 ton, 4 x 4

Wrench, spark plug 13/16" hex.	CC-916184
Wrench, wheel brg. adj. nut	LMF-JX3134A CC-916083

2 1/2 ton, 6 x 6

Chain, tire, ext, heavy dual, pr.)	GM-2147640
Chain, tire, ext. heavy single, pr.) Base Section Only	GM-2024160
Crank, starting w/bumper bracket assy	GM-2146905
Gun, lubr. pres., push type, hydro. nozzle, 16 oz.	GM-128150
Screwdriver, comm., normal duty, 3-in blade 9/64 in. thick (for split types axle chassis)	GM-3663014
Screwdriver, comm., normal duty, 4-in. blade, 9/64 in. thick (for split type axle chassis)	GM-3663015
Screwdriver, comm., normal duty, 6-in., blade, 9/64 in. thick (for split type axle chassis)	GM-3663016
Screwdriver, Phillips Type (cross recess head #1) blade size 9/64 in. diam. by 3-in. long w/woodon handle 6 1/4 in. overall (for banjo type axle chassis)	41-S-1636
Screwdriver, Phillips Type (cross recess head #2) Blade size 1/4 in. diam. by 4 in. long w/woodon handle 8 3/4 in. overall (for banjo type axle chassis)	41-S-1638
Screwdriver, Phillips Type (cross recess head #3) blade size 5/16 in. diam by 6-in., long w/woodon handle 11 in. overall (for banjo type axle chassis)	41-S-1640
Screwdriver, Phillips Type (cross recess head #4) blade size 3/8 in. diam. by 8 in. long w/wooden handle 14 1/2 in. overall (for banjo type axle chassis)	41-S-1642
Wrench, spark plug	GM-2146479
Wrench, wheel brg., adj. nut (for banjo type axle chassis)	GM-3670067
Wrench, wheel brg. adj. nut 2 3/4 in. (for split type axle chassis)	GM-2144843
Wrench, wheel brg. adj. nut, large (for split type axle chassis)	GM-2144844

1068

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

Hq Pers II
Comdt & 15 offrs

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 96)

6 August 1944

Marriage of Military Personnel I
Awards and Decorations II
Unauthorized Transportation of Civilians in U.S. Government Vehicles III
Immunization of U.S. Military Personnel IV
Rabies (Hydrophobia) V

I ---- MARRIAGE OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

Paragraph 1, Section I, NATOUSA Circular Number 38, 1944, is amended by adding Replacement Command, NATOUSA to those commands having authority to take final action on applications to marry.

II --- AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

NATOUSA Circular Number 89, 1944, is amended as follows:

a. Paragraph 8c is rescinded and the provisions of paragraph 2, War Department Circular 166, 1944, substituted therefor.

b. Paragraph 9 is rescinded. The provisions of War Department Circular 268, 1944, with the following additions, are substituted therefor:

(1) With the exception of individual procurement, the Commanding General, SOS NATOUSA, is the only authorized agency to procure the bar in quantities and to determine distribution.

(2) Priority of issue will be to personnel returning to the U. S.

III -- UNAUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION OF CIVILIANS IN U.S. GOVERNMENT VEHICLES

1. Attention is directed to the provisions of paragraph 1, NATOUSA Circular Number 9, 1944.

2. It has been noted that considerable numbers of unauthorized civilian passengers are still being given transportation in Government vehicles.

5583

3. This practice constitutes a grave menace to our security in that it seriously impairs the effectiveness of security controls designed to restrict the movement of undesirable elements.

4. It is known that enemy agents rely extensively on this mode of travel when operating behind our lines and that many have already made use of it. Of the agents so far captured no fewer than fifteen have stated that they were given rides in government vehicles either on the way to their target area, or on their return towards enemy territory.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular # 96 (cont'd)

5. All concerned are reminded that no civilian passengers may be transported in government vehicles unless in possession of an official pass authorizing such travel. Units and headquarters will impress on all drivers under their command the seriousness of this matter and ensure that they are conversant with the current instructions on this subject.

IV --- IMMUNIZATION OF U.S. MILITARY PERSONNEL

Section I, NATOUSA Circular Number 12, and Section V, NATOUSA Circular Number 69, 1944, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Each unit commander will ascertain monthly that the military personnel under his command are immunized, and medical records thereof maintained as follows:

a. All personnel.

Disease & Agent	Initial Dose	Stimulating Dose
Smallpox (vaccine)	Vaccination on entry into service	Vaccination once yearly
Typhoid-paratyphoid fevers (triple vaccine)	3 subcutaneous injections of 0.5 cc, 1 cc and 1 cc, respectively, at weekly intervals	0.5 cc annually
Typhus fever (vaccine)	3 subcutaneous injections of 1cc each at weekly intervals	1 cc every 6 months
Tetanus (plain toxoid)	3 subcutaneous injections of 1cc each at 3 week intervals	1 cc at end of first year. Then 1cc at time of injury, operation or manipulation where tetanus may become a complication

Prisoners of War will be given smallpox, typhoid-paratyphoid and typhus fever immunizations as indicated by above schedule for troops.

b. Personnel entering the specified areas or under special circumstances determined by the Chief Surgeon:

Disease & Agent	Indication	Initial Dose	Stimulating Dose
Yellow Fever (vaccine)	At least 10 days prior to but not more than 4 years previous. Before entering that portion of Africa lying between latitude 18° south and the northern border of French W. Africa, French Equatorial Africa, Kenya Colony and protectorate, Beloville District of northern Rhodesia and the Anglo Egyptian Sudan, including the islands immediately adjacent thereto and South America between Latitude 13° North and 30° South and the Republic of Panama including the Canal Zone	0.5cc	0.5cc of entering specified area and previous vaccination over 4 years old.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular #96 (cont'd)

Disease & Agent	Indication	Initial Dose	Stimulating Dose
	(a) Persons 10 years of age or older. (b) Children less than 10 years of age, within 2 years of entering above areas.		
Plague (vaccine)	Upon serious threat of exposure to epidemic	2 subcutaneous injections of 0.5cc and 1cc respectively at weekly intervals.	1cc when deemed necessary
Diphtheria (Toxoid(Plain)	Rarely indicated for adults but may be given if definite hazard plus positive Shick Test present. If more than a few individuals are to be immunized it should be done only after consultation with Surgeon NATOUSA.	3 injections of 0.5cc, 1cc and 1cc, respectively at 3 week intervals.	
Cholera (vaccine)	Travel or station in Asia (including Middle East), East Indies and Southwest Pacific Area.	2 subcutaneous injections of 0.5cc and 1cc respectively at weekly intervals	1cc at 4 to 6 months

2. The prescribed time interval between doses will be adhered to as closely as possible. However, if a series is interrupted, the remaining doses will be administered as soon as possible (in accordance with the time schedule set forth in paragraphs 1a and 1b, above) and a complete new series will not be started.

3. a. Attention is directed to the provisions of paragraph 12c, AR 40-210, 15 September 1942, as amended, to the effect that the only records of tetanus immunization required on the identification tag are those of the initial immunization and the routine stimulating dose administered one year later. Subsequent stimulating doses are not required to be so recorded.

b. All tetanus immunizations (including all stimulating doses) will be recorded on WD AGO Form No. 81, and, in the case of an enlisted man, in his Service Record. In addition, whenever injections of either tetanus toxoid or tetanus antitoxin are given in a combat zone, immediate notation of the date of administration will be made on either WD AGO Form No. 52b or 52c.

4. In the case of personnel returning to the United States, evidence of smallpox vaccination is required for entry.

V ---- RABIES (HYDROPHOBIA)

Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 62, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Because of the prevalence of rabies, dogs, cats and other pets will not be allowed to stray about organization areas. The provisions of paragraph 35d,

5584

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Hq NATOUSA Circular # 96 (cont'd)

AR 40-210, dated 15 September 1942, covering the quarantine of animals which have bitten military personnel and any animal suspected of being rabid will be followed,

2. In the absence of a veterinary officer, medical officers will confine and observe animals for a period of two weeks or until symptoms of rabies develop. If suspicious symptoms develop, the animal should be permitted to live until definite symptoms of rabies occur. It should then be killed, and decapitated and the head sent to the nearest Army Laboratory, Medical General Laboratory, or General Hospital Laboratory where the brain will be examined. If the head cannot be delivered immediately, it should be iced and delivered in the most expeditious manner possible.

3. Except in the case of bites around the face and neck, individuals who have been bitten, will be kept under observation in their organizations. In those cases that have been bitten around the head or neck it is not safe to delay treatment while observing the animal, and such cases will be treated at once. In all other cases, treatment will be determined by the course of the responsible animal. If the suspected animal does not develop symptoms or signs of rabies, immunization need not be carried out.

4. Those patients who are to be treated, will be referred to the nearest United States Army hospital where the necessary treatment will be given on an out-patient status unless complications warrant other hospital treatment.

5. The material to be used for this treatment is Semple type anti-rabies vaccine, N.S. 1, which is available through medical supply channels. The unit is a vial which contains sufficient vaccine for one injection. Fourteen injections given on successive days are required for prophylactic immunization as preventive treatment for rabies.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

1072

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

RHF/sl

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 95)

4 August 1944

Dental Examinations I
Accidents and Claims II
Requisitions Submitted for T/BA Shortages III
Mail Address - Personnel in Replacement Organizations IV

I - DENTAL EXAMINATIONS

Paragraph 12, NATOUSA Circular Number 13, 1944, is rescinded.

II - ACCIDENTS AND CLAIMS

1. Section III, NATOUSA Circular Number 76, 1944, is rescinded.

2. Attention is directed to the provisions of NATOUSA Circular Number 74, 1944.

III - REQUISITIONS SUBMITTED FOR T/BA SHORTAGES

1. Paragraph 10, NATOUSA Circular Number 57, 1944, eliminates the necessity for requisitions submitted for T/BA shortages to contain a certificate that actual shortages exist.

2. Elimination of the certificate does not relieve the officer signing the requisition of responsibility that the supplies are necessary and, when issued, will not produce an excess of any item of authorized allowance of equipment. When a substitute is on hand for an authorized item, this does not constitute a T/BA shortage. Requisitions covering authorized items for which substitutes are on hand, either authorized or unauthorized, will indicate the type and quantity of substitute items on hand, and the substitutes will be turned in to depot stock upon receipt of the authorized item.

558

IV - MAIL ADDRESS - PERSONNEL IN REPLACEMENT ORGANIZATIONS

Paragraph 4, NATOUSA Circular Number 8, 1944, is rescinded, and the following substituted therefor:

"4. Personnel in Replacement Organizations

a. Personnel in replacement organizations, other than the permanent personnel of the depot, battalion or company, will use mail addresses, as follows:

1073

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(1) Personnel arriving from the United States will continue to use only their designated temporary APO mail address until such time as they are permanently assigned to a unit other than a replacement unit. If they are not assigned to a permanent unit within 30 days after arrival in the theater they shall discontinue the use of the temporary APO mail address number and adopt the mail address indicated in the following sub-paragraph.

(2) Personnel assigned to replacement units from theater sources (except: see (3) following) will use the name of the replacement unit, and its permanently assigned APO number followed by a letter which has been authorized for use at the particular unit. Example: 428th Replacement Company, APO 372-R.

(3) Personnel transferred to replacement units for return to their former units may use the address of their former units while at the replacement unit.

b. The use of the APO numbers assigned to replacement units without including a following letter as indicated in a(2) above, is reserved exclusively for personnel who are permanent members of the replacement units.

c. All personnel assigned to replacement units (including personnel using temporary APO numbers as a mail address) will use the cable code word equivalent of the APO numbers permanently assigned to the units in sending TFM and SCM radios and cables."

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"Z"

1074

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

RESTRICTED

RHF/gcb

Adjutant Section
File
RHF

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 94)

2 August 1944

PROMOTION OF OFFICERS

NATOUSA Circulars Number 39; Section III, Number 63; and Section I, Number 68, 1944, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Authority to Promote - Authority has been given to the Commanding General, North African Theater of Operations, United States Army to make temporary promotions of officers in the Army of the United States to include the grade of colonel. AR 605-12, 3 February 1944, as changed by Changes Number 1, 24 July 1944, will govern in making all such promotions. All promotions of officers will be made in the Army of the United States, further promotions in the Army of the United States - Air Corps having been suspended by paragraph 6 a, Changes Number 1, AR 605-12, effective 24 July 1944.

2. Position Vacancies - Fifth Army, Seventh Army, SOS NATOUSA, Replacement Command and AAF/MTO are designated as the major subordinate commands to which the provisions of paragraph 4 d (2) AR 605-12 will apply. The Commanding General AAF/MTO is authorized to further designate the Twelfth and Fifteenth Air Forces, AAFSC/MTO and AAFEC/MTO as subordinate commands towhich the above provisions apply at his discretion.

3. Promotion in the Army of the United States: a. The Commanding Generals, Fifth and Seventh Armies, AAF/MTO, and Twelfth and Fifteenth Air Forces are hereby authorized to select officers under their respective jurisdiction for promotion to the grades of first lieutenant to colonel, AUS, under such procedures as they may prescribe to insure full compliance with the provisions hereof and of AR 605-12, as amended, and to take final action on such promotions, except as indicated in paragraphs 6 and 7 d, below. Promotions, except where specifically authorized otherwise, will be made to fill Table of Organization and/or Table of Allotment vacancies only. In order to standardize the procedure in effecting promotions in all commands throughout this theater, promotion orders will be published on three specific dates each month, except combat promotions, for the purpose of equalizing relative rank, and individual extract copies of such promotion orders will be furnished to the officers concernod. Orders effecting combat promotions may be published at any time and should indicate that such promotions are made on the basis of demonstrated fitness in combat. Copies of all consolidated extracts of promotion orders, together with copies of individual extracts of such orders, will be forwarded promptly direct to The Adjutant General, United States Army, Washington, D.C., Attention: Officers Branch, Promotion Section.

5582

b. Commanding Generals, SOS NATOUSA and Replacement Command may submit so as to reach this headquarters on the 1st, 11th and 21st of each month, an alphabetical list, by grade, of all officers selected by them for promotion. A negative report is not required. Promotion orders will be published on the 7th, 17th and 27th of each month by this headquarters. Prior to the selection of an officer for inclusion on the alphabetical list, special care will be exercised to assure abso-

RESTRICTED

1075

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #94 , Hq Natousa

lute accuracy of the full name, rank and serial number as shown on the individual promotion recommendations. The list within each grade will include name, serial number and branch of each listed officer and its heading will indicate the grade for which recommended; e.g.:

Lt Col to Col

None

Major to Lt Col

Harry E. Hoe, Jr., O-OOOOOO, Inf

Captain to Major

Jack A. Doe, II, O-111111, Cav

4. Individual recommendations will not be forwarded to this headquarters or to the commanders listed in paragraph 3 a and b, above, except as otherwise indicated in this circular.

5. The recommendations submitted to the commanders designated in paragraph 3 a and b above, will include a statement that each officer meets all the requirements of AR 605-12, as amended. The list of surplus colonels or lieutenant colonels required by paragraph 4 f, AR 605-12, will be attached as an inclosure to the alphabetical list. Where no surplus exists, a statement to that effect will be made.

6. Promotion of WAC Officers - All recommendations for promotion of WAC officers will be submitted to this headquarters for final action.

7. Promotion of Nurses: a. Under provisions of Executive Order Number 9454 dated 10 July 1944, as published to all commands in letter this headquarters, dated 18 July 1944, file AG 220.1 AGP-O, Subject: "Appointment of Army Nurse Corps in the Army of the United States", members of the Army Nurse Corps, Hospital Dietitians and Physical Therapy Aides are being appointed to the corresponding grade in the Army of the United States, consequently, requirements for their promotion are the same as for other officers of the AUS.

b. All nurses recommended for promotion must have demonstrated their fitness therefor, must be otherwise qualified and must possess the capabilities and potentialities of serving as a Chief Nurse if it were to become necessary at some time in the future.

c. Recommendations for the promotion of Army Nurses, Dietitians and Physical Therapists, up to and including the grade of captain will be shown on a separate list, alphabetical by grade. This list will be concurred in by the major command surgeon prior to submission to the headquarters authorized to issue promotion orders.

d. Recommendations for promotions to the grade of major or higher will be submitted individually and at any time through command channels to this headquarters for action. Forwarding indorsements will include statement as to concurrence, or non-concurrence (with reasons therefor) by the Staff Surgeon of each headquarters concerned.

8. Combat Promotions: a. Authority delegated in paragraph 3 a, above, also applies to combat promotions. Officers so promoted must have clearly demonstrated their fitness for promotion by outstanding performance in actual combat. The provisions of paragraphs 4 d (1) and 5 d, AR 605-12, as amended, will apply. Time in

1076

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

grade and time in position may be waived in these cases.

b. Under provisions of paragraph 4 d (1), AR 605-12, commanders named in paragraph 3 a, above, are authorized to effect promotions of second lieutenants assigned to Replacement Pools and on Temporary Duty with combat units to the grade of 1st lieutenant without regard to T/O vacancy provided such officers have been called upon to perform duties of Platoon Commander or similar position in actual combat, due to casualties of officers, and who, in the performance of such duties have clearly demonstrated their fitness for such promotion.

9. Rotation - No officer will be recommended for promotion if he has been recommended for rotation nor will any officer be recommended for promotion to fill a position vacnacy created by the rotation of another officer.

10. Transfer of Officers Worthy of Promotion: a. It is desired that officers worthy of promotion not be penalized by reason of transfer.

b. When an officer is transferred who, in the opinion of his commanding officer or chief of section, is eligible for promotion but has not been so recommended because there is no position vacancy, the appropriate commander will forward to the new commanding officer of the officer concerned a memorandum setting forth the pertinent facts.

11. Promotion in Units not Indicated in Paragraph 3 - Commanders of units not under the jurisdiction of the commanders listed in paragraph 3 a and b, above, will submit recommendations through command channels, in accordance with AR 605-12, as amended. Initial recommendations will be submitted in the precise form shown in Inclosure Number 1, hereto. The inclusive dates of duty assignments will be shown. Manner of performance will be written in ink and initialed by the recommending officer. Forms will not be supplied by this headquarters.

12. Promotion of Limited Assignment Second Lieutenants - Second lieutenants who have served a minimum of one year in grade, who have demonstrated their fitness for promotion, and who are classified limited assignment as a result of wounds or injuries received in actual combat may be recommended for promotion to the grade of first lieutenant without regard to vacancies in that grade.

13. Forms - Suggested form for use in submitting to the major commands in paragraph 3 a and b, above, for recommendations for promotion of officers in the Army of the United States is attached.

558

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

1 Incl:
Suggested Form
"Promotion of Officers"

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS

UNITED STATES ARMY
APO ___

AG 201

(Date)

SUBJECT: Promotion of Officer.

TO : Commanding General, (Thru channels)

1. It is recommended that _____ * (Rank) (1st Name) (Middle Name) (Last Name) (ASN) be promoted to the rank of _____ under the provisions of AR 605-12, dated (Month) 3 February 1944, as amended.

*This information must be correct. Verification will be made with officer's 66-1 to assure absolute accuracy.

2. Basis for promotion:

a. The officer's component is RA ORC NG AUS (Strike out those non-applicable. Component is original current commission)

(1) Date of entrance into active commissioned service: _____

(2) Rank held upon entrance into active duty as commissioned officer: _____

(3) Date of present rank: _____

(4) a. Authority and date of promotion to present grade: _____

b. Time in present grade in continental United States: From _____ to _____: _____ Years, months, days

c. Time in present grade outside continental United States or in Alaska: From _____ to _____: _____ Years, months, days

d. Total equivalent time in grade: _____ Years, months, days

(5) Total length of active commissioned service (Inactive commissioned service in ORC or NG not to be included): _____

b. Position vacancy occupied or to occupied by officer recommended, and date position is to be created if not already in existence: _____

5378

(1) Length of time officer has occupied position vacancy or performed duties appropriate to the grade for which promotion is recommended, together with a full statement of how, when where, and to what degree in case more than one position has been occupied within the three (3) months period prior to this recommendation:

(INCL NO 1)

RESTRICTED

1078

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(2) Manner of performance of these duties: _____
(Must be initialed by originating officer)

c. Relative Rank:

(1) Officer's age is _____. (Note: Required in all recommendations regardless of grade involved.)

(2) Officer's rank in relation to all other officers of like grade within the organization to which the officer is assigned is:

_____.

NOTE: Express "2 out of 20", or "2/20". Required only with recommendation to major, lieutenant colonel, and colonel.

d. Table of organization or allotment under which recommending unit is authorized to recommend promotions: _____
(T/O number and date, or "Special". If "Special T/O" or letter authority of War Department or this headquarters, inclose true copy or cite reference to copy previously furnished.)

e. Officers authorized per paragraph d, above, assigned and attached as of: _____
(Date)

	Authorized	Assigned	Attached
Colonel	-		
Lieutenant Colonel	-		
Major	-		
Captain	-		
1st Lieutenant	-		
2d Lieutenant	-		
	_____	_____	_____
Total Officers	--		

3. Approval of this recommendation, together with approval of all other outstanding undetermined recommendations for promotion to like grade within this command, will not exceed the number of position vacancies existing on _____.
(date)

4. There is no colonel (or lieutenant colonel) surplus in the command who is qualified to fill the position vacancy for which this officer is recommended. (NOTE: This statement required in recommendation and first indorsement for promotion to colonel or lieutenant colonel.)

5. The officer recommended herein has not been recommended for rotation, and the position vacancy involved has not been created by the rotation of an officer of this unit.

6. The officer recommended herein meets all the requirements of AR 605-12, as amended.

(Signature) _____

_____

1079-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Adjutant Section F/ar

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 93)

31 July 1944

Payment of Rental and Quarters Allowances I
Mailing of Newspapers II
U. S. Military Censorship Regulations III
Elimination of Night Driving Hazard IV
Transmittal of Personnel Papers V

I ----- PAYMENT OF RENTAL AND QUARTERS ALLOWANCES

1. Attention is directed to the provisions of Section V, WD Circular Number 233, 1944.

2. Commanders will insure that officers and non-commissioned officers executing certificates claiming pay and allowances do so in accordance with above cited circular and AR 35-4220.

II ---- MAILING OF NEWSPAPERS

Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 77, 1944, is amended by the addition of "The 12th Air Force Mission" to the list of newspapers approved for mailing.

III --- U. S. MILITARY CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

Paragraph 13, NATOUSA Circular Number 32, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"13. Picture Postcards. a. Picture postcards are subject to the same censorship regulations as ordinary mail. General views of Italy and North Africa are permitted provided they do not disclose the writer's present or past location, or the route by which movements of the writer's unit have taken place.

b. Any reference in communications to picture postcards previously sent or to be sent which, when considered with the postcard or separately, violates censorship regulations, is prohibited."

5578

IV ---- ELIMINATION OF NIGHT DRIVING HAZARD

1. The tail light and reflector warning devices on most cargo type trucks are not visible from the rear when the tail gate is completely down. A truck of this type with a lowered tail gate presents a hazard to any other vehicle approaching from the rear at night, particularly during blackout conditions.

2. Tail gates on all cargo trucks will be kept either horizontal or all the way up at all times when driving or parked except when it is necessary to lower the gate for loading or unloading operations.

1080

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Circular #93
Hq Natousa (cont'd)

V ---- TRANSMITTAL OF PERSONNEL PAPERS

1. Acknowledgment of receipt of service records and allied papers will be discontinued, and such requests will not be made in letters of transmittal.

2. A simplified, mimeographed letter of transmittal is recommended for the convenient and time-saving use of all organizations. The form should require only insertion of relevant data as follows:

a. Date of letter.

b. Name and address of organization or installation to which forms are being forwarded.

c. Number of each type of WD AGO and other forms being forwarded.

d. The signature of the personnel officer.

The insertion of this data in longhand, with ink or indelible pencil, is acceptable.

3. The filing of record copies of letters of transmittal is to be discouraged except for units which do not maintain locator card files.

4. In units which maintain locator card files, a record and date of dispatch of letters of transmittal and the disposition of individuals may be entered upon the appropriate locator card.

5. Hospitals now using WD Form No. 51 may simplify their procedure in this respect by inserting the information required in paragraph 4 above on this form at the time of transfer.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

RHF/or

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

2 August 1944

AG 461/026 - O

SUBJECT: Supplement Number 3 to Index to Theater Circulars Dated 1 May 1944.

TO : All Concerned.

The following index includes NATOUSA Circulars Numbers 87 to 93, inclusive:

PART I
Current Directives

Index of Titles	Circular Number
CENSORSHIP	
Censorship Regulations	93
Newspapers Approved for Mailing	93
CIVILIAN	
Adoption and Transporting of Children	90
DECORATIONS	
Awards and Decorations	89, 90, 92
DISCIPLINE	
Disciplinary Entries on WD AGO Form 66-1	88
DISEASE	
Health of Troops	87
FINANCE	
Payment of Rental and Quarters Allowances	93
HOSPITALS	
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	88, 92
IDENTIFICATION	
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations Serving with US Armed Forces	90
MAIL	
Postal Supplies and Equipment	87
Postal Regulations	91
OFFICERS	
Appointment	90
Reclassification of Physically Unfit	92
PAY	
Payment of Rental and Quarters Allowances	93
PERSONNEL	
Amendment of Personnel Records	92
Children, Adoption and Harboring of	90
Disposition of Undesirable or Unsuitable Personnel	87
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	88, 92
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations Serving with US Armed Forces	90
Transmittal of Personnel Papers	93
POST EXCHANGE	
Gratuitous Issues	91
PRISONERS	
Replacement of Missing Teeth for Prisoners of War	88

5577

RESTRICTED

1082

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 725016

Ltr, NATOUSA, AG 461/026 - O,
dtd 2 August 1944 (cont'd)

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
RECLASSIFICATION	
Physical Reclassification of Officers	92
RECORDS	
Amendment of Personnel Records	92
Submission of Personnel Records	88, 92
Transmittal of Personnel Papers	93
REPORTS	
Disciplinary Entries on WD AGO Form 66-1	88
SAFETY	
Elimination of Night Driving Hazard	93
SUPPLIES	
Gratuitous Issues	91
Postal Supplies and Equipment	87
UNIFORMS	
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations Serving with US Armed Forces	90
VEHICLES	
Elimination of Night Driving Hazard	93
WAC	
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of, and Submission of Personnel Records	88

PART II
Amendments of 1944 Series

		AMENDED BY				AMENDED BY	
Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir
II	22	III	90	II	77	II	93
II	32	III	93	ALL	82	III	88
II	49	II	90	ALL	82	I	92
ALL	53	II	92	ALL	89	I	90
I	70	II	91	ALL	89	III	92

PART III
Rescissions of 1944 Series

		RESCINDED BY				RESCINDED BY	
Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir
ALL	26	-	89	II	44	-	89
II	38	-	89	II	52	-	89
III	43	IV	92				

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

R. H. FRESE,
Captain, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z".

1083

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 725016

RESTRICTED

RHF/ar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 91)

25 July 1944

Gratuitous Issues I
Postal Regulations II

I ---- GRATUITOUS ISSUES

1. Gratuitous issues of items listed in paragraph 4d (2), AR 30-2210, as amended, will be made only during periods when it is impracticable to provide Army Exchange sales facilities for those items. This policy applies to combat and non-combat conditions.

2. Gratuitous issues and sales of the items referred to above will not be made in the same area. Gratuitous issues will be discontinued in an area as early as it is possible for exchange facilities to provide those items for sale. In areas where gratuitous issues are being made, sales of items not included in the gratuitous issue list may be made if items are available.

3. Items gratuitously issued will be requested with ration requisitions in daily telegrams. Requests will indicate strengths authorized to receive the issue and will call only for those components that may be required, taking into consideration supplies on hand. Each request will constitute a certificate that no sales facilities for those items are available in the area or that troops requisitioning those supplies have no access to sales facilities.

4. Tactical and base section commanders will be responsible for enforcement of these instructions within their respective commands.

5. The instructions above apply to issues to United States troops only. Special instructions pertaining to Allied troops have been published previously, and remain unchanged.

II --- POSTAL REGULATIONS

5576

1. Official Mail to Italian Civilians.

a. Official mail may be deposited at all U.S. APO's in this theater addressed for delivery to civilians in Sardinia, Sicily and Allied occupied Italy (where civil postal communications have been authorized). Official envelopes must be used which bear the words "Official Business" and the penalty clause. To be acceptable in the Italian Postal Service each official envelope must bear an officer's signature, including rank, in the lower left hand corner.

b. Such official mail, which cannot be registered, is limited to unclassified material only.

1084

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. Mail for AWOL Personnel and Deserters.

a. When a soldier is AWOL or is a deserter, his mail will be retained by the unit mail clerk for 15 days after the date he is officially carried as AWOL or as a deserter. At the end of the 15 day period, the mail on hand and that subsequently received will be indorsed "Moved - No address" followed by name of unit at which the indorsement is made, initials of the person making the indorsement and date

b. Mail so indorsed is to be returned to the APO for disposition. Unit commanders will take the necessary action to insure that the indorsement is used only in proper cases as the Army Postal Service will return mail so indorsed to the sender on the strength of the indorsement. The indorsement must not be used on mail for personnel absent from the organization for hospitalization or other reasons whose address may be temporarily unknown. It is to be used only in cases where the addressees are carried on the unit records as AWOL or as deserters.

3. Personnel Returning to United States on Furlough.

a. Each piece of mail that is received by organizations addressed to members who have returned to the United States on furlough during the first 45 days after their departure will be supplied with the complete forwarding address whenever possible. In event a definite address cannot be furnished, each piece will be rubber stamped or indorsed:

Return to United States
Attention: Port Postal Officer.
Port of Embarkation Army Post Office.

b. Mail readdressed or indorsed as in a will be returned to the APO during the first 45 days after departure of the personnel.

c. Mail received after the 45 day period will be held at the unit for the return of the personnel unless notice is received that the addressees have been transferred and will not return to the unit. After receipt of such notice, if any, all mail received for the personnel concerned will be readdressed or indorsed as indicated in a and returned to the APO.

d. See paragraph 4, Section III, NATOUSA Circular 55, 1944, relative to mail for personnel returned to the United States by reason of transfer, rotation or hospitalization.

4. Orders for Personnel Returned to United States.

Section I, NATOUSA Circular 70, 1944, is amended to include "Personnel returned to the United States on furlough" in the instructions contained therein.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Adjutant Section

RHF/ar

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

27 JUL 1944

CIRCULAR)
NUMBER 90)

23 July 1944

Awards and Decorations I
Battlefield Appointment of Officers II
Adoption and Transporting of Children III
Insignia and Identification for Military Personnel of Allied or Cobelligerent Nations Serving with the US Armed Forces IV

I --- AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

So much of paragraph 9a, NATOUSA Circular Number 89, 1944, as reads "7 December 1942" is amended to read "7 December 1941".

II --- BATTLEFIELD APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS

Paragraph 2, Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 49, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"2. Appointments may be made without regard to Table of Organization or Allotment vacancy."

III -- ADOPTION AND TRANSPORTING OF CHILDREN

Paragraph 3, Section II, NATOUSA Circular Number 22, 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

"3. If children are apprehended in the keeping of military personnel, they will be returned to the proper civil authorities at the place where they joined the military personnel. When such apprehension is accomplished in cases of children whose homes are believed to be in North Africa, under jurisdiction of French authorities, a report will be made to the "Direction de la Sante et de la Famille-Service Medico-Legal" (Health and Family Directorate-Medicolegal Service), Algiers, Algeria, where arrangements will be made for their return home."

IV - INSIGNIA AND IDENTIFICATION FOR MILITARY PERSONNEL OF ALLIED OR COBELLIGERENT NATIONS SERVING WITH US ARMED FORCES

1. The War Department has adopted a policy that all military personnel of allied or cobelligerent nations serving with United States military forces, but not enlisted or commissioned in the Army of the United States, shall carry such documents and wear such insignia or markings as will prevent their being mistaken for members of the armed forces of the United States in the event of their capture by the enemy.

5575

RESTRICTED

1086.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #90 HQ MATOUSA (cont'd)

2. a. In order to comply with the above policy, responsible administrative commanders of the North African Theater of Operations will insure that those persons of the category described in paragraph one (1) above be provided by their government and carry such documents and wear insignia and distinguishing markings as to readily identify their military nationality and status.

b. For this purpose documents of identity containing as nearly as practicable the information outlined in WDAGO Forms 65-1 and 65-4 will be completed for officers or enlisted men respectively, and carried with them at all times. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL UNITED STATES FORMS, INCLUDING WAR DEPARTMENT, BE USED FOR THIS PURPOSE. The forms as carried by the personnel should be certified by a recognized military or State Department official of the nation concerned.

c. In the matter of insignia and identifying markings, under no circumstances will the personnel be permitted to wear distinguishing buttons, markings, or insignia as currently authorized in United States Army Regulations. If no national military markings are in vogue or authorized by the military forces of the nation of the individual concerned, he or she will wear in a conspicuous place on all garments worn as outer clothing, in letters not less than ½ inch high, the name of the nation of the individual's claimed citizenship.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

SEEN	TO:	INIT.
ADMIN DIRECTOR		
[illegible]		
STAFF O 1		
STAFF O 2		
STAFF O 3		
CHIEF CLERK		
DATE 27 AUG 1944		

SEEN	TO:	INIT.
ADMIN DIRECTOR		
[illegible]		
STAFF O 1		
STAFF O 2		
STAFF O 3		
CHIEF CLERK		
DATE		

1087

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

DCK/bar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 89)

10 July 1944

AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

NATOUSA Circular Number 26; Section II, Circular Number 38; Section II, Circular Number 44; Section II, Circular Number 52, 1944, are rescinded and the instructions below, together with War Department publications listed in Appendix "A", substituted therefor:

1. Authority to Award. a. Under the provisions of and subject to the limitations contained in paragraph 8, Section II, AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, as amended, the Theater Commander hereby delegates his authority to award United States military decorations as follows:

(1) To commanders of any force or command which is commanded by, or the appropriate command of, a Major General or higher: Silver Star, Soldier's Medal, Bronze Star Medal (see par 3, below).

(2) To Commanding Generals of Fifth Army, Seventh Army, Army Air Forces, MTO and SOS NATOUSA: Distinguished Service Cross.

(3) To commanders of any force or command of the Army Air Forces, MTO commanded by, or the appropriate command of, a Major General or higher: Distinguished Flying Cross, Air Medal.

(4) (a) To the Commanding Generals of Fifth and Seventh Armies: Air Medal to Field Artillery liaison pilots, and observers.

(b) The Theater Commander's authority to award the Distinguished Flying Cross to Field Artillery liaison pilots and observers may not be delegated.

(5) Commanding Generals, Fifth Army, Seventh Army, and SOS NATOUSA may award the Distinguished Service Cross, Silver Star, Soldier's Medal, and Bronze Star Medal to members of the French Armed Forces and Italian Armed Forces under the circumstances set forth in paragraph 8c (3), AR 600-45, as amended. (For awards to British personnel, see paragraph 15, below).

(6) Commanding General, Army Air Forces, MTO may award the Distinguished Service Cross, Distinguished Flying Cross, Silver Star, Soldier's Medal, Bronze Star Medal, and Air Medal to members of the French Armed Forces and Italian Armed Forces under the circumstances set forth in paragraph 8c (3), AR 600-45, as amended. (For awards to British personnel, see paragraph 15, below.)

(7) The authority to award the Purple Heart is contained in paragraph 8, Section II, AR 600-45, as amended. To expedite the award, it is further extended to include: commanders of combat

1088

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

teams, regiments, or similar units and of separate battalions; commanding officers of base sections; Commanding Officer, Headquarters Command, Allied Force; United States Army medical officers on the staff of the Commander-in-Chief, Allied Force; and on the Theater Commander's staff; United States Army commanders of any hospital or medical installation including regimental, battalion, or similar organization dressing stations. (See paragraph 11a.)

b. Under the authority contained in Civilian Personnel Regulations 104, revised, 12 April 1944, the Theater Commander delegates his authority as follows:

(1) The Commanding Generals, Fifth Army, Seventh Army, Army Air Forces, MTO and SOS NATOUSA are authorized to award all civilian emblems described in CPR Number 104, revised 12 April 1944 (except Emblem for Exceptional Civilian Service), to qualified civilian employees of the War Department who are citizens of the United States.

(2) The Commanding Generals, Fifth Army, Seventh Army, Army Air Forces, MTO and SOS NATOUSA are authorized to award the Emblem for Civilian Service (CFR 104, paragraphs 1-3, a(1) and 1-4, a(1)) to civilian employees of the War Department, not citizens of the United States, who have had not less then one year of continuous service and whose performance of duty has been outstanding.

(a) All recommendations for awards to non-citizen civilian employees other than those noted in (2), above, will be forwarded through channels for approval by the Theater Commander. (Attached form, Appendix "D")

(b) All recommendations for the award of the Emblem of Exceptional Service to both citizens and non-citizens will be forwarded through channels to this headquarters for dispatch to the War Department.

2. Legion of Merit - To provide a more comprehensive and uniform basis for the submission of recommendations for the Legion of Merit, the following instructions will apply:

a. The provision of AR 600-45 that:

"The accomplishment of the duty for which the award is recommended should have been completed, or it should have progressed to an exceptional degree if the person rendering the service has been transferred to other duties prior to its full accomplishment."

is interpreted as follows: A recommendation for an award may be made regardless of the fact that the officer or enlisted man continues in the same position, if the accomplishment can properly be considered as completed in connection with one of the following phase lines:

(1) The end of the Tunisian Campaign, 13 May 1943.

(2) The end of the Sicilian Campaign, 17 August 1943.

(3) The capture of the Volturno River line in the Italian Campaign, 13 October 1943.

1089

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(4) The fall of Rome in the Italian Campaign, 5 June 1944.
(Other phase lines will be announced from time to time.)

This will not be construed as authority to recommend a second or subsequent award of the Legion of Merit for duty performed while the officer or enlisted man occupies the T/O position in which he performed the duties on which the original award was based.

b. Unless otherwise directed, at least 50% of all recommendations will be for enlisted men.

c. An allotment of a certain number of awards will be granted by this headquarters each three months, first period ending 31 May 1944, to all major commands (i.e., higher headquarters, armies, air forces, base sections, etc) in this theater. Such commands will in turn divide their allotment among those units serving under them. Due care will be exercised to see that a proper balance is maintained between units. Prior to the start of a three months period each command will be advised by letter from this headquarters of the number of awards allotted for the period. This number will be based on the strength of a command at the time of the allotment, the number of Legion of Merit awards previously granted to members of the command, and its operational functions. The allotment granted will also eliminate the present disparity which exists in the number of awards granted personnel of higher headquarters and those granted lower units. It is the Theater Commander's desire that the number of awards to personnel of lower units be increased.

d. Once an allotment has been made by a command to a unit under it, it will not be changed by reason of reassignment or attachment of the unit to another command. However, units no longer under the headquarters which are granted their allotment will transmit their recommendations through their present headquarters to the headquarters which made the grant. Direct correspondence between headquarters is authorized in this connection.

e. Recommendations may be forwarded as soon as an allotment is received. It is strongly desired for administrative reasons that the recommendations be spread over the period. Higher commanders will take positive action to insure an even flow of recommendations to higher headquarters. Each recommendation will contain statement: "For allotment period ending _____ 1944."

f. The granting of an allotment to a command does not mean that each command is required to furnish the number involved or that all forwarded will be approved. If a unit does not use its total allotment in a particular period, the unused balance will be cancelled; it may not be transferred to another unit nor continued into the next allotment period. Unless each recommendation clearly shows the award to be justified, it will be returned disapproved and counted as part of the allotment. "Disapproved" recommendations will not be forwarded to this headquarters.

5573

3. Bronze Star Medal. a. Letter, this headquarters, AG 200.6/417 A-O, dated 10 June 1944, subject: "Award of the Bronze Star Medal", is rescinded.

b. The Bronze Star Medal is awarded to any person, who, while serving on or after 7 December 1941, in any capacity in or with the Army of the United States, distinguishes or has distinguished himself by heroic or meritorious achievement or service in connection with military operations, not involving

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #89, 10 July 1944
Hq Natousa

participation in aerial flight, against an enemy of the United States.

c. The Bronze Star Medal may be awarded for acts of gallantry or meritorious service either in actual combat or in direct support of combat operations. It provides a means for recognizing performance of duty beyond the ordinary but which is not sufficiently outstanding to warrant the award of a Silver Star or Legion of Merit. It should be used freely in the Infantry and other branches to recognize minor acts of heroism and courageous conduct in combat and with increasing restraint as the distance from the area of close combat increases, or as the conditions of combat decrease.

d. Announcement of the award will be made in general orders and include name, Army serial number, grade, arm or service, organization, date(s) and the geographical locality where the action occurred. Complete citations describing the actions for which the award is made will not be published in general orders. If it is so desired, the complete citation may be prepared for presentation to the individual and for recording in his 201 File with one additional copy for reading at the presentation ceremony.

e. In the case of posthumous awards or to personnel missing in action, or prisoners of war, the full citation will be prepared and forwarded to the War Department, along with the general orders announcing the award, for presentation to the next of kin.

4. Purple Heart - Awarded under the provisions of paragraph 16, AR 600-45, as amended. Borderline cases will be forwarded with all available information to higher headquarters for final decision.

5. Air Medal. a. Field Artillery liaison pilots and observers qualify for the award of the Air Medal only after completing the following pre-requisites:

(1) Thirty-five (35) sorties.

(2) Any single meritorious act while participating in aerial flight

b. Definition of "sorties" - A sortie is deemed to have taken place when a flight has been ordered which involves:

(1) Adjustment of artillery fire on any enemy installation.

(2) Surveillance of artillery fire on any enemy installation.

(3) Registration of artillery fire in enemy territory.

(4) Front line reconnaissance of at least one hour duration.

(5) Any flight in which the airplane has been attacked by enemy aircraft.

(6) Credit for only one sortie will be given regardless of any combination of the above missions which may be accomplished on any one flight.

(7) Credit for sorties will be given only when every effort for the success of the mission has been made. Such credits will be specified and approved by the battalion, group, brigade, division, corps, or army artillery commander.

6. Awards to Units - In addition to the provisions of War Department Circular Number 333, 1943 the following procedure is prescribed:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 725016

Cir #88, 10 July 1944
Hq Natousa

a. A company, battalion (air force squadron or group), or similar unit which is cited by the commander of a division, or of a comparable organization, will be entitled to a battle streamer upon approval of the citation by the Theater Commander, Army Commander, or Commanding General, Army Air Forces, MTO. Such approved citations will automatically be confirmed by the War Department and published in War Department General Orders. Upon approval of the citation by the Army Commander or Commanding General, Army Air Forces, MTO, a request will be submitted to this headquarters to have citation published in War Department General Orders to which there will be attached two (2) official copies of the citation.

b. Any unit larger than a battalion, or group, which is cited by the commanding officer of the next higher unit, will become entitled to a streamer only when the citation is approved by the War Department and published in War Department General Orders. Two copies of the citations, together with supporting data, will be forwarded through channels to this headquarters for transmission to the War Department in exact compliance with paragraph 2d (2), Section IV, War Department Circular Number 333, 22 December 1943.

c. When a unit has been awarded a Distinguished Unit battle streamer, members of the unit are entitled to wear the Distinguished Unit Badge. Individuals who actually participated in the action for which the unit was cited may wear the badge permanently. Those who did not participate, and those who later became members of the organization, are entitled to wear the badge only during the time they are assigned as members of the organization.

7. Battle Participation Awards. a. A list of battles and campaigns in this theater recognized by the War Department has been published in War Department General Orders Numbers 75 and 83, 1943.

b. A list of units entitled to battle honors, together with the campaigns for which such awards are authorized, has been published in secret NATOUSA letter, dated 23 December 1943, file AG 200.6/263 P-O, subject: "Battle Participation Awards", as amended by secret NATOUSA letters published monthly. As units become entitled to battle honors by virtue of participation in operations, this list will be amended to include such units. Units omitted from any list published by this headquarters announcing battle honors, which are entitled to such honors under the provisions of AR 260-10 and as outlined herein, may be included by making application to this headquarters through channels.

c. Streamers to indicate service in this theater, which are attached to the staffs of colors or standards, will bear the names and dates of campaigns or battles for participation in which the unit is entitled to battle honors. (See AR 260-10, as amended).

5572

d. This headquarters will authorize battle honors, after careful study of official reports, for certain units not entitled to such honors for any designated campaign, who qualify under any of the items "antisubmarine", "ground combat", or "air combat" now listed without reference to combat zones, time limitations, or units in the general orders and publication referred to in paragraphs a and b, above. These items are to cover actual participation in combat against the enemy in areas or at times which, by reasonable interpretation, are definitely distinct from and cannot be associated with any of the named battles or campaigns. Such special credit will be accorded a unit or an individual only once during the current war.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

c. Individuals who are eligible to wear the appropriate theater service ribbon, if qualified under the provisions stated below, may wear bronze service stars on the appropriate theater service ribbon to indicate battle participation. (See WD Circular 62, 1944 and WD Circular 195, 1944)

(1) Provided the individual served honorably, and was present for duty, as a member of a unit, or attached to a unit at some time during the period in which the unit participated in battle and was awarded credit therefor under the provisions of paragraph 12, AR 260-10; or

(2) In cases of individuals not members of or attached to units, provided the individual served honorably under competent orders in the combat zone at some time between the limiting dates of the battle or campaign as established by War Department General Orders and was:

(a) Awarded a combat decoration.

(b) Furnished a certificate of a corps or higher commander that he actually participated in combat.

(c) Served at a normal post of duty (as contrasted to occupying the status of an inspector, observer or visitor serving on a temporary duty basis).

8. Combat and Expert Infantryman Badges. -- The following requirements are prescribed in addition to those outlined in War Department Circular Number 186, dated 11 May 1944.

a. Combat Infantryman Badge.-- To qualify for this badge under the provisions of paragraph 3b of War Department Circular Number 186, 1944, individuals assigned to Infantry regiments or lower units must satisfactorily perform duty in action against the enemy in one of the following, which are hereby announced as major operations as distinguished from campaigns announced in War Department General Orders Number 75 and 83, 1943:

(1) Algeria - French Morocco.

(a) Combat zone - Algeria, French Morocco, and adjacent waters.

(b) Time limitation - 8 to 11 November 1942.

(2) Tunisia.

(a) Combat zone - Tunisia and Algeria east of a north-south line through Constantine, and adjacent waters.

(b) Time limitation - 8 November 1942 (air), 17 November 1942 (ground) to 13 May 1943.

4093

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(3) Sicily.

(a) Combat zone - Sicily and adjacent waters.

(b) Time limitation - 14 May 1943 (air), 9 July 1943 (ground) to 17 August 1943.

(4) Italy.

(a) Combat zone - Italy (exclusive of Sicily and Sardinia), Corsica, and adjacent waters.

(b) Time limitations - 18 August 1943 (air), 9 September 1943 (ground). Final date to be announced later.

b. Expert Infantryman Badge.— In addition to the method prescribed in War Department Circular Number 322, 1943, this badge may be awarded for satisfactory performance of duty in any action against the enemy not necessarily those listed above.

c. Eligibility. -- It is emphasized that these awards are for Infantry personnel assigned to Infantry regiments or lower units, excepting only Medical Department and Chaplain Corps officers, warrant officers and enlisted men similarly assigned.

d. Former Members of Unit.-- Action will be taken by units to determine whether any of their former members are entitled to either award. Regimental and similar commanders will have published in orders the names of former members, deemed to have qualified, and will mail two (2) copies to each recipient, through channels, for presentation.

9. Overseas Service Bars. a. Bars consisting of gold lace or bullion, $\frac{1}{4}$" in width and 1 3/8" in length, on a cloth background forming a border 1/8" around the bar, to be worn on the overcoat, service coat, or field jacket, are authorized for each six months period overseas, including Alaska, from 7 December 1942 until a date six months subsequent to termination of the war. Bars are also authorized for wear on the shirt. These will be made of golden, yellow cloth on a khaki background. Procurement of this device by commands is authorized through facilities available pending issuance through normal supply channels.

b. The bar is to be centered on the outside half and parallel to the end of the left sleeve with the lower edge of the bar four inches above the end of the sleeve. Additional bars will be worn parallel to and above the first bar with 5/16" space between bars, this space being formed by the background. When the bar is worn on the service coat or overcoat with service stripes (enlisted men with three years honorable service) or with chevrons indicating World War I overseas service, the bar will be worn immediately above the uppermost stripe or chevron.

10. Recommendations. a. Recommendations for all awards which must be acted upon by the Theater Commander, together with supporting papers, will be forwarded so as to reach this headquarters in duplicate.

b. Particular emphasis should be placed on the recommendation, and the facts contained therein, with the accompanying citation being a concise summary of the recommendation.

5571

1094

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 89, 10 July 1944
Hq Natousa

c. Each recommendation will indicate all previous awards made to the individual or unit, including designation of the headquarters and general order number announcing the award. If the recommendation is being resubmitted, that fact will be shown.

d. Recommendations will be submitted in a manner similar to that shown on the Model Form (Appendix "B") and forwarded through proper command channels. Each commander will personally sign the recommendation, indicating his recommended approval or disapproval. Grade and assignment at the time service was rendered, as well as the grade and assignment at the time recommendation is made, must be shown.

11. Publication in Orders. a. Paragraph 4, Section I, AR 600-45, directs that awards of decorations made by authorized commanders be announced in general orders of their commands. Such announcement will include name, army serial number, grade, arm or service, organization, date(s), and the general geographic locality where the action occurred for which the award is made. The home address, address at the time of entry into the service, or entry into the United States Military Academy will be shown. In cases of posthumous, missing in action, or prisoner of war awards, the full name, relationship, and address of the next of kin will be included in the general orders.

b. The above instructions are also applicable to the general orders announcing the award of the Purple Heart. (For suggested form see Appendix "C").

c. The commanding general of the command will establish pertinent policies concerning the type of information which should be omitted from the citation as published in general orders and furnished the individual. Copies of the general orders furnished this headquarters and the War Department will contain all of the information required in subparagraph a, above.

d. General orders will be classified RESTRICTED and in addition to the copies required by the War Department, one (1) copy of all general orders will be furnished this headquarters marked: Attention, Personnel Division, AG Section. The three (3) copies for the War Department will be forwarded promptly direct to The Adjutant General, Attention: Decorations and Awards Branch, Munitions Building Washington 25, D C.

e. The individual may be furnished official copies of the citation which will contain no more information than was published in the general orders. These official copies will not be classified. It is not necessary to prepare letter orders. A copy of the citation to the individual will suffice.

f. Medal numbers will not be published.

12. Presentation. a. As prompt recognition of services increases the value of awards, every effort will be made to expedite their presentation.

b. No request to present a decoration awarded to any individual posthumously, missing in action, or prisoner of war will be sent to The Adjutant General or other headquarters, and under no circumstances will medals be forwarded. The War Department will make presentation to the next of kin upon receipt of general orders announcing such awards.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

c. Should an individual to whom an award has been made, or for whom an award has been recommended to this headquarters, depart prior to presentation, a report will be forwarded this headquarters without delay setting forth all pertinent facts. A copy of the general orders announcing the award will be inclosed. If the recipient's new location is known and is within this theater, direct correspondence is authorized. No medal will be forwarded nor will any medal be engraved when it appears that the specific medal will not be presented.

13. Awards to be Noted in Records. a. Awards of decorations, dates, and places of presentation will be noted in the historical records of organizations and in the service records of enlisted men, and for all others on WD AGO Form No 66-1 (Officer's and Warrant Officer's Qualification Card), also where applicable in appropriate personnel files and efficiency records. This will include entries pertaining to eligibility of individuals to wear appropriate Service Medals, Bronze Battle Stars, Bronze Star for the American Defense Service Medal, Expert and Combat Infantryman Badges, Distinguished Unit Badge, and all other badges. Unit commanders will cause a periodic check to be made of such records to see that necessary entries are made for personnel now present in their organization.

b. The Purple Heart will be presented immediately after eligibility has been determined. In cases where the individual's personnel records are not available, entry of the award will be made on his Emergency Medical Tag or Report Card (WD MD Form No 52). The award will be announced in general orders and in addition to the distribution required in paragraph 11 above, one copy will be furnished the individual and the individual's unit commander.

14. Acceptance of Awards from Cobelligerent Nations. a. In accordance with paragraph 33b, Change 3, AR 600-45, dated 24 April 1944, offers by the governments of cobelligerent nations or the American republics of decorations, orders, medals, and emblems to United States Army personnel, except offers of immediate combat awards which may be concurred in by the senior field commander present, will be forwarded through channels to the Theater Commander for concurrence in their acceptance, containing the statement in paragraph c below.

b. Officers and enlisted men engaged in transactions involving the allocation of Lend Lease materials or credits will not be permitted to accept decorations from the nations with which they are dealing. This includes those individuals who participate in negotiations for Lend Lease allocations, or who make recommendations to any of the agencies authorized to act on such recommendations, or who are members of boards, rearmament committees, or other agencies charged with Lend Lease negotiations, recommendations for, or the allocations of Lend Lease materials. This prohibition does not apply to the acceptance of "immediate combat awards, or to persons who are merely engaged in shipping or transporting Lend Lease materials.

5570

c. Requests for authority to accept cobelligerent awards will be forwarded through command channels and contain the following statement: "I have not participated in negotiations for Lend Lease allocations, nor made any recommendations to any of the agencies authorized to act on such recommendations. I am not a member of any board, rearmament committee, or other agency charged with Lend Lease negotiations, recommendations for, or the allocation of Lend Lease materials."

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

Cir #89, 10 July 1944
Hq Natousa

15. Awards to Military Personnel of Cobelligerent Nations. a. Recommendations for awards both combat and non-combat to British personnel, all grades, will be forwarded this headquarters for final decision. Recommendations for other than combat awards will not be presented to British commanders for concurrence except by this headquarters. All recommendations received for non-combat awards will be held at this headquarters for action of the Theater Commander at appropriate periods.

b. Immediate combat awards authorized for our allies may be made to all other cobelligerent military personnel provided the recipient is below the grade of Colonel, or its equivalent, and provided concurrence of the senior field commander present, of the recipient's forces, has been obtained. (This officer must be equal to or the equivalent of the rank of Brigadier General, United States Army).

c. Recommendations for the award of the Air Medal will not be initiated for British personnel.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

4 Incls:
Incl 1 - Appendix "A", List of WD Publications
Incl 2 - Appendix "B", Model Form for Recommendation for Award
Incl 3 - Appendix "C", GO for Award of Purple Heart
Incl 4 - Appendix "D", Model Form for Recommendation for Civilian Award

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 89, 10 July 1944
Hq Natousa

SUBJECT	WD PUBLICATION
American Defense Service Medal	Cir 27, 1944 Cir 129, Sec I, 1944 (rescinds Par 6a, Cir 27, 1944)
Animals, Awards to	Cir 26, Sec III, 1944
Battle Participation	AR 260-10 (w/14 changes) AR 600-85 Cir 62, 1944 Cir 195, 1944 (rescinds Par 7 b & c(2), Cir 62, 1944)
Bronze Star Medal	Bull 3, Sec II, 1944
Campaign Medals	Cir 62, 1944 Cir 195, 1944 (rescinds Par b & c(2), Cir 62, 1944)
Citations, Units	Cir 333, Sec IV, 1943 Bull 22, Sec I, 1943 Cir 26, Sec III, 1944
Commendation	AR 600-55
Decorations, General Provisions	AR 600-45 (w/4 changes) AR 600-85 AR 600-90 (w/1 change) Cir 180, Sec V, 1942 Cir 323, Sec III, 1942 Cir 6, Sec IV, 1943
Flags, Colors, Standards & Guidons	AR 260-10 (w/14 changes) Cir 49, Sec V, 1944 Cir 226, 1944
Glider Badge	Cir 220, Sec IV, 1944
Good Conduct Medal	AR 600-68 (w/1 change) Bull 6, Sec II, 1943 Cir 36, Sec II, 1944 Cir 103, 1944 (amends Par 7, AR 600-68)
Infantryman's Badge, Expert & Combat	Cir 322, 1943 Cir 14, 1944 (amends Par 2, Sec I, & Par 10, Sec III, Cir 322, 1943) Cir 136, 1944 Cir 213, 1944 (rescinds Par 5g, Sec III, Cir 322)

5569

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #89, 10 July 1944
Hq Natousa, Appendix "A" (Cont'd)

SUBJECT	WD PUBLICATION
Lapel Button (Honorable Discharge)	Cir 79, Sec V, 1944 Cir 213, Sec II, 1944 (rescinds Par 8 & 10, Sec V, Cir 79 1944)
Legion of Merit	Bull 40, 1942
Medal for Merit	Bull 40, 1942 Bull 9, Sec II & III, 1943
Motor Vehicle, Driver & Mechanic Awards	Cir 248, Sec II, 1942 Cir 119, Sec I, 1943
Occupation of Germany Medal	Cir 359, Sec IV, 1942
Supply of Service Medals	AR 600-65 (w/1 change) AR 600-90 AR 600-85 (w/1 change) Cir 323, Sec III, 1942
Typhus Commission Medal	Cir 142, 1944
Uniform, Prescribed Wearing of	AR 600-35 (w/28 changes) AR 600-40 (w/30 changes)
WAC, Service Medal	Bull 17, Sec II, 1943
Good Conduct Medal	Cir 36, Sec II, 1944
Guidons	Cir 79, Sec V, 1944
Wound & War Service Chevrons	Cir 6, Sec IV, 1943 Cir 224, Sec I, 1943

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

R E S T R I C T E D

Cir #80, 10 July 1944
Hq NATOUSA

M O D E L F O R M

201_____ - _____

Date_____

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Award.

TO :

1. Under the provisions of _____ it is recommended that NAME ASN _____, GRADE _____, ARM OR SERVICE, _____ ORGANIZATION _____ (Including staff section if on duty with a headquarters), be awarded the _____ (appropriate award - see reverse side)_____, for _____ (appropriate remark - see reverse side)_____

2. Complete description of action: In case of service awards such as Legion of Merit, a complete description of service rendered in detail should be listed. In recommendation for other awards, a detailed and factual description of the incident is of utmost importance. Do not use general statements. The most common error in recommendations is that they do not contain enough detail.

3. In recommendations for combat decorations, specific information should be included as nearly as is reasonably possible, regarding each of the following (using operations, maps, narrative statement, or any other convenient form):

a. Character of the terrain, of hostile observations, and of enemy fire.
b. Visibility, time of day, and atmospheric conditions.
c. Location of enemy.
d. Morale, that of our forces and that of the enemy.
e. Casualties sustained.
f. Effect or results of deed in question, etc.
(Not applicable to Legion of Merit)

4. Statement as to personal knowledge of the initiating officer. If he has no personal knowledge of the incident or service rendered, two affidavits from eye-witnesses or persons having knowledge must be inclosed.

5. Each basic recommendation for the award of a decoration will show the exact status of the person who is being recommended at the time of rendition by him of the service upon which the recommendation is based. Grade and assignment at the time of this incident or at the time service was rendered as well as the grade and assignment at the time recommendation is made.

6. Statement that entire subsequent service of individual since performance of act cited has been honorable. In case of Distinguished Service Medal or Legion of Merit recommendation, statement that the individual has completed his service in the position, or that it was substantially complete at time he was transferred to other duty should be added.

7. List of previous awards to include general order number and headquarters of issue.

8. Proposed Citation, which will include: a. Name, ASN, Arm or Service, Grade, Organization, period of time (inclusive dates) of service rendered, and the general or specific locality or campaign.

5565

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. TB016

b. A condensation of the letter of recommendation including all pertinent facts upon which award is based. When an award is made, only the citation is published in orders; therefore, a resume of the act or service rendered must be in sufficient detail to justify the award.

c. The last sentence will include the individual's home town and state at time of enlistment, induction, entry into West Point, or present home address. (In cases of Posthumous, Missing in Action, or Prisoner of War awards, include name and relationship of nearest relative, house number, street or rural route, city and state.)

(Forward through proper command channels. Each commander will personally sign the recommendation, indicating his recommended approval or disapproval)

NAME

GRADE & ORGANIZATION

COMMANDING OR OFFICIAL DESIGNATION

* * * * * * * *

MEDAL OF HONOR: Conspicuous gallantry and intrepidity at risk of life, above and beyond call of duty, in action involving actual conflict.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS: Extraordinary heroism in action.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL: Exceptionally meritorious service in duty of great responsibility.

LEGION OF MERIT (in four degrees): For exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services.
1. Chief Commander
2. Commander
3. Officer
4. Legionnaire

LEGION OF MERIT (without degree): For exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services.

SILVER STAR: Gallantry in action.

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS: Heroism or extraordinary achievement while participating in aerial flights.

SOLDIER'S MEDAL: Heroism not involving actual conflict.

BRONZE STAR: Heroic or meritorious achievement or service in action not involving participation in aerial flight.

PURPLE HEART: Wounded in action, or as a direct result of enemy action.

AIR MEDAL: Meritorious achievement while participating in aerial flights.

MEDAL FOR MERIT (civilian award): Exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services or an exceptionally meritorious act in furtherance of the war effort.

GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL: Demonstrated fidelity by faithful and exact performance of duty, efficiency, and behavior observing emulation completing one year's service as an EM of AUS, after 7 December 1941, or three years after 27 August 1940

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

Cir # 89, 10 July 1944
Hq Natousa

HEADQUARTERS
NINTH ARMORED DIVISION
APO 259

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 00)

00 March 1944

AWARD OF PURPLE HEART

Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, as amended, the Purple Heart is awarded to the following for wounds received in action against the enemy:

GEORGE W. BROWN (00000000), Pvt, Inf, Company "A", 17th Infantry, Sicily, 15 August 1943. Entered service from Neary, New Jersey.

WILLIAM S. GREEN (00000000), Pvt, FA, Battery "B", 13th Armored Regiment, Tunisia, 13 May 1943. Entered service from Atlanta, Georgia.

JOHN L. SMITH, (00000000), Pfc, FA, Battery "A", 99th Field Artillery Battalion, Corsica, 14 November 1943. Entered service from New York, New York.

JEROME W. BROWN (00000000), Pfc, FA, Company "C", 307th Tank Destroyer Battalion, Italy, 15 December 1943. Entered service from Syracuse, New York.

JOHN J. DOE (0000000), Capt, FA, Service Battery, 21st Armored Field Artillery Battalion, Italy, 14 December 1943. Entered service from Norfolk, Va.

By command of Major General BUTLER:

HARRY B. BLACK,
Colonel, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

W. L. WALLACE,
Lt Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

5567

APPENDIX "C"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

Cir #89, 10 July 1944
Hq Natousa

201-P_____

_____
(Name of submitting

_____
organization)

_____
(Date)

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Civilian Award.

TO : _____

THROUGH: _____

1. Under the provisions of Civilian Personnel Regulations 104, 12 April 1944, it is recommended that (full name), a civilian whose legal residence is (address), now currently employed by (command), in the position of (job title or descriptive term indicating nature of duties) be awarded the Emblem for _____.

2. In support of the proposed award following additional personnel data for this individual is submitted:

a. Country of birth _____.
b. Country of citizenship _____.
c. Current efficiency report rating is _____, or current rating on performance of assigned duty is _____.
d. Date services commenced _____.
**e. Services performed by _____ which are considered by the undersigned to merit the award indicated in paragraph 1, above, are outlined below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

3. It is certified by the undersigned that the above information is a true extract of official records, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, this individual's services have been honorable and that his loyalty to the Government of the United States and the Army of the United States is above question.

(signature)

_____

_____

_____

**(Complete only for Emblem for Exceptional Civilian Service or Emblem for Meritorious Civilian Service)

NOTE: To be approved or disapproved by each commander in the chain of command prior to forwarding.

APPENDIX "D"

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Admin Section
RHF/ber

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

12 JUL 1944

AG 461/305 -O 1 July 1944

SUBJECT: Supplement Number 2 to Index to Theater Circulars Dated 1 May 1944.

TO : All Concerned.

The following index includes NATOUSA Circulars Numbers 77 to 86, inclusive:

PART I
Current Directives

Index of Titles	Circular Number
CENSORSHIP	
Censorship Regulations	81, 86
Censorship Release - Combat	84
Censorship Release - General Officers	77
Censorship Release - Rome	80
Mail to Neutral, Enemy, and Enemy Occupied Countries	78
Newspapers Approved for Mailing	77
CHECKS	
Cashing of Unit Fund Checks	80
DISEASE	
Water Supply Purification	77
ENLISTED MEN	
Release from Active Duty and Transfer to ERC	81
EQUIPMENT	
Recovery and Utilization of Excess Property	78
Tires and Tracks	85
FOOD	
Food and Messes	84
FUNDS	
Unit Funds	80
HOSPITALS	
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	82
Medical Care of Allied and Co-belligerent Personnel	78
MAIL	
Parcel Post from the US	78
OFFICERS	
Sales of Subsistence to US Army Officers Clubs	84
PAY	
Allotments of Pay	86
Final Pay Accounts of Casualties	86
PERSONNEL	
Censorship Restrictions on Personnel Returning to the US	83
Replacement Personnel	85
RECORDS	
Preservation and Storage of Permanent Military Records	79
Submission of Personnel Records	82
SUPPLIES	
Local Procurement	77

556

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, NATOUSA, AG 461/305 -O,
dtd 1 July 1944, (cont'd).

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
UNIFORMS	
Uniforms and Insignia	80
VEHICLES	
Overloading of Cargo Vehicles	85
Parts and Accessories - Collection and Reclamation	31
Vehicles and Accessories	85
VOTING	
Soldier Voting Instructions	85
WAR BONDS	
Series E War Bonds	84
WEAPONS	
Bipod Assembly for the BAR	83

PART II
Amendments of 1944 Series

Sec	Cir	AMENDED BY Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	AMENDED BY Sec	Cir
III	9	II	85	II	52	I	86
I	14	I	84	-	41	II	86
I	24	III	80			V	86

PART III
Rescissions of 1944 Series

Sec	Cir	RESCINDED BY Sec	Cir	Sec	Cir	RESCINDED BY Sec	Cir
I	6	III	83	III	42	III	86
II	6	III	83	I	54	-	82
III	8	IV	86	II	54	-	82
IV	8	IV	86	I	59	II	77
I	16	V	86	I	62	I	81
II	21	IV	80	IV	64	-	82
I	28	V	86	I	65	-	82
II	28	IV	80	I	73	II	84
II	35	IV	85	I	80	II	84

PART IV
1943 Circulars Still in Effect

Section	Circular	Section	Circular	Section	Circular
II	27	I	83	I	194
II	28	I	89	II	201
	74	II	176	III	208
I	82	III	193		236

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

R. H. Frese

R. H. FRESE,
Captain, AGD,
Asst Adjutent General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

X 2118 MAG. 1944

RESTRICTED

RHF/bar

RECEIVED 29 MAY 1944 A.G.O.

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

23 May 1944

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 74)

ACCIDENTS AND CLAIMS

Investigation and Report of Accidents I
Injuries to or Death of Civilian Employees of the United States II
United States Claims Service III

Section II, AFHQ Circular Number 12, 1943, is being rescinded. NATOUSA Circulars Number 100; Number 140; Section II, Number 165; and Number 237, all 1943, and Number 19, 1944, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

I -- INVESTIGATION AND REPORT OF ACCIDENTS

1. Scope of Circular. a. The provisions of this circular will be controlling with respect to the investigation of all accidents or incidents occurring within this theater and the processing thereof, any provisions in AR 25-20 or AR 25-90 to the contrary notwithstanding.

b. The reports of investigation required hereby will provide adequate basis for all official action properly required by the circumstances, including approval or disapproval of any resulting claim in favor of or against the Government, determination of any line-of-duty question involved, accomplishment of survey of losses or damages to government property, and initiation of appropriate disciplinary measures.

2. Investigations Required. a. An investigation of accidents or incidents will be made where:

(1) A claim is made, or

(2) Government property is damaged, lost or destroyed in cases where survey is required (see NATOUSA Circular Number 57, 1944, or

(3) Private property is damaged, lost or destroyed, or

(4) Injury or death results to any civilian, other than employee of the Government acting within the scope of his employment and covered by the United States Employees Compensation Act, or

(5) Directed by competent authority, or

(6) Death or injury results to military personnel when an investigation is required under AR 345-415 and AR 600-550, or

(7) Government property is lost, damaged or destroyed or injury or death results to military personnel under circumstances which indicate the existence of a claim in excess of $25 in favor of the Government under AR 25-220.

5565

HEADQUARTERS 29 MAG 1944 A. C. C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 74
Hq Natousa

b. Such investigations will be made by the personnel and in the manner hereinafter provided.

3. Responsibility for Investigations - The immediate responsibility for the investigation of an accident or incident resulting in personal injury, death or property damage rests upon the commanding officer of the detached company, battalion, regiment, post, camp or station, or higher echelon directly concerned with such accident or incident, provided that where two or more such units are concerned, the senior of the commanding officers involved will decide which will have immediate responsibility for the investigation to be made in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 of this circular.

4. Preliminary Report of Accident. a. In accidents or incidents involving motor vehicles, Standard Form No. 26 or 26A will be fully completed at the scene of the accident by the driver of the vehicle involved.

b. In accidents or incidents other than those mentioned in the preceding paragraph, the military personnel involved will immediately prepare and submit a report which will contain a brief account of the facts and circumstances surrounding the accident or incident and the names and addresses of all witnesses.

c. Reports of preliminary investigation will be submitted to the commanding officer referred to in paragraph 3, above, who will refer said preliminary report to his investigating officer hereinafter referred to in paragraph 5.

d. When the accident or incident occurs at some point distant from the command of the person involved, he will submit the form and reports referred to in subparagraphs a and b, above, to the nearest traffic control point or unit in the vicinity. The commanding officer of such control point or unit to which such reports are submitted will transmit the same to the commanding officer of the nearest base section who, upon receipt of such reports, will refer them to his investigating officer for the action required by paragraph 6, below.

5. Appointment of Investigating Officers. a. The commanding officer of each army, corps, division, base section, post, camp, station, regiment, battalion, detached company or similar unit will designate in orders an officer of his command as investigating officer for the purpose of conducting the investigation and performing the duties prescribed in paragraph 6, below. Wherever necessary, in the discretion of the commanding officer, additional investigating officers may be appointed.

b. The commanding officer will designate such officer in orders as the board of one officer in any case within the provisions of Article of War 105, and will likewise constitute the investigating officer as the board of officers or surveying officer required by Army Regulations for the investigation of any accident involving death, personal injury, or property loss or damage.

6. Duties of Investigating Officer. a. It shall be the duty of the investigating officer to investigate each accident or incident of a character mentioned in paragraph 2, above. His investigation will cover all phases of the accident or incident and its possible future bearing on the interests of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

the service, including possible claims for or against the Government, the line-of-duty status of injured service personnel, and the question whether the circumstances properly call for disciplinary action; but this investigation will not take the place of any general investigation of charges required under Article of War 70.

b. No assessment of the monetary value of any damage sustained by any civilian will be made and no statements as to, or offers of, payment in settlement of claims will be made nor will any discussion be entered into with any claimant as to the sum which such claimant would be willing to accept in settlement of his claim, except in cases where action under Article of War 105 is resorted to for settlement of a claim after consultation with the United States Claims Service as provided in subparagraph c of paragraph 7, below.

c. All investigations of the investigating officer shall be conducted in the manner and be of the scope and character provided by applicable provisions of paragraph 8, AR 25-20 and the regulations pertinent to the particular accident or incident being investigated (see paragraph 9, AR 25-20).

d. The reports of investigation of investigating officers will normally be made in triplicate but such additional copies will be prepared as may be required for any and all purposes for which such report may be used, including particularly those mentioned in subparagraph a, above.

7. Disposition of Reports of Investigation and Claims. a. (1) The investigating officer, upon the completion of his investigation, will submit his original report and the copies thereof to the commanding officer by whom he was appointed.

(2) The report of investigation will take the place of WD Form No. 39 referred to in AR 850-15.

b. Upon receipt of such report by the commanding officer, he will process the same in the following manner:

(1) In the event that such report discloses damage to, or loss or destruction of, property belonging to, or personal injury or death of, persons other than employees of the United States Government or members of the United States Armed Forces, the commanding officer will forward copies of the report and all exhibits thereto, without delay, direct to the nearest office of the United States Claims Service.

5564

(a) In the case of incidents occurring in French Africa and Corsica, two copies of the report and all exhibits thereto will be so forwarded.

(b) In the case of incidents arising in Italian territory, one copy of the report and all exhibits thereto will be so forwarded.

(2) The following is a list of the offices operated by the United States Claims Service in French Africa and Corsica:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 74
Hq Natousa

CITY	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE
ALGIERS, Algeria	18 Blvd. Baudin	337.53 - 336.60 Farmer 63-129-130
CONSTANTINE, Algeria	8 Blvd. Mercier	Constantine 3254
ORAN, Algeria	11 Blvd. Gallieni	Oran 20403
MOSTAGANEM, Algeria	6 Rue Thiraud	Mountain 133
TUNIS, Tunisia	Hotel Claridge, Ave. Jules Ferry	Tunis 7297-7298
FERRYVILLE, Tunisia	Place Amiral Gueprotle	Ferryville 25
CASABLANCA, Morocco	25 Rue Gallieni	Beacon 106
AJACCIO, Corsica	2 Cour Napoleon	Miller 17
BASTIA, Corsica	24 Blvd. Paoli	Grassroot 43

(3) In the case of incidents arising in Italian Territory, the report and accompanying exhibits should be forwarded as follows:

(a) If the incident occurred in Sardinia, to the United States Claims Service, Region V, APO 650.

(b) If the incident occurred in Sicily, to the United States Claims Service, Region IV, APO 550.

(c) If the incident occurred on the Italian mainland in the provinces of Bari, Matera, Taranto, Brindisi, Lecce, Cosenza, Catanzaro or Reggio Calabria, to the United States Claims Service, Region III, APO 540.

(d) If the incident occurred on the Italian mainland in the provinces of Campobasso, Foggia or Potenza, to the United States Claims Service, Region II, APO 650.

(e) If the incident occurred on the Italian mainland in the provinces of Naples, Littorio, Forsinone, Benevento, Avellino or Salerno, to the United States Claims Service, Region I, APO 782.

(4) In case of doubt, reports of incidents arising in French Africa and Corsica may be forwarded to the Deputy Chief Claims Officer, United States Claims Service, APO 534, and reports of incidents arising in Italian territory to the Deputy Chief Claims Officer, United States Claims Service, APO 782.

(5) In the event a foreign inhabitant desires to file with the investigating officer a claim based upon alleged personal

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

injury or property damage, the investigating officer may accept the same, provided it is in writing, setting forth identity of claimant, address and substance of the claim, and forward such claim with his report as provided above.

c. In the event that survey (NATOUSA Circular Number 57, 1944), line-of-duty status (AR 345-415, AR 600-550), Article of War 105 (AR 25-80) or disciplinary action is involved he will retain the original and copies of the report (after complying with subparagraph b when that subparagraph is applicable) and take such disciplinary and administrative action as may be required by the regulations applicable in each of the above instances. Article of War 105 will not be resorted to until the commanding officer has been advised by the United States Claims Service that it has not taken jurisdiction of and adjusted the claim under AR 25-90, or comparable procedure.

d. In the event such report, in addition to its application to any of the instances mentioned in the above subparagraphs b and c discloses loss of or damage to property of military personnel (AR 25-100), he will retain one copy and forward the original and all remaining copies to the officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction over the command. The latter will refer the report to his staff judge advocate, who will review the said report for legal sufficiency. After any corrective or supplemental action found necessary has been taken, the commanding officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction over the command will approve or disapprove the report and forward the same, with the review of his staff judge advocate, to The Judge Advocate General, Washington 25, D. C.

e. In the event the investigation, in addition to any of the foregoing, discloses a claim in favor of the Government an original report and copies thereof required by AR 25-220 will be forwarded through channels to the Commanding General, NATOUSA, for appropriate action.

II -- INJURIES TO OR DEATH OF CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES OF THE UNITED STATES

1. Claims arising prior to 25 September 1943 in French North and West Africa and Corsica.

a. The Act of Congress of September 7, 1916, as amended, provides that the United States Employees' Compensation Commission shall pay compensation to employees of the United States at set rates for the disability or death of such an employee resulting from an accidental injury sustained while in the performance of duty. No compensation is payable if the injury or death is caused by the wilful misconduct or intoxication of the employee or by his intention to injure himself or another.

5563

b. The Act provides the following principal benefits:

(1) Compensation for injury resulting in temporary disability: two-thirds of the employee's wages for disability beyond the first three days. No compensation is payable for the first three days of such disability.

(2) Compensation for disability partially disabling the employee for the rest of his life: two-thirds of the loss of earning power due to such injury for the period of his disability.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 74
Hq Natousa

(3) Compensation for total and permanent disability: two-thirds of the employee's wages for the period of his disability.

(4) Death: Varying percentages of the employee's wages are paid to his dependents, and his burial expenses are paid.

c. Lump sum settlements will be made of all claims for death, permanent total and permanent partial disability.

d. Claims for temporary disability will be settled, whenever practicable, by a single payment based on a claim submitted after the employee's return to work or after he has been medically determined able to return to work. In cases of prolonged temporary disability the payment of compensation will be made at six-week intervals.

e. After an initial or emergency treatment by Army physicians at the job site, further medical treatment will be rendered, as heretofore, by the nearest available French hospital. Bills for hospitalization and/or medical care will be presented by the hospital and/or doctor to the Representative of the Compensation Commission who will approve the voucher and present it to the appropriate Army finance officer for payment. Such expenditures will be handled in accordance with existing instructions to Disbursing Officers as published in Section XVI, Finance Circular Letter Number 1, 1944 series.

f. All payments of compensation will be made by the Army finance officers, after prior approval thereof by a representative of the Compensation Commission. Such expenditures will be handled in accordance with existing instructions to Disbursing Officers as published in Section XVI, Finance Circular Letter Number 1, 1944 series.

g. Preliminary reports of injury giving a brief statement of the facts and circumstances surrounding the injury, the names of witnesses and disposition of the injured employee will be made by his immediate superior on the third day following the day on which the injury occurred, if at that time the injured employee has not returned to work because of the injuries sustained, and submitted as follows:

(1) In all instances affecting employees of ground forces, to the Base Purchasing Agent of the base section wherein the injury occurred.

(2) In all instances affecting employees of air forces, to the Representative of the United States Employees' Compensation Commission, Judge Advocate Section, Headquarters, NATOUSA, APO 534, United States Army, who will prepare the forms provided in subparagraph i hereof.

h. Preliminary reports of the death of an employee, giving the data required in subparagraph g, above, will be made immediately by the immediate superior of the deceased employee in the same manner provided in subparagraph g, above.

i. For the time being, upon receipt of preliminary reports of injury or death, the Base Purchasing Agent will complete or cause to be completed in duplicate the following Compensation Commission Forms:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(1) In case of injury:

Form CA-1 (Employee's Notice of Injury)
Form CA-2 (Employer's Report of Injury)

(2) In case of death:

Form CA-2 (Employer's Report of Injury)
Form CA-3 (Notice of Death)

(3) In case of return or failure of employee to return to work within six weeks:

Form CA-4 (Employee's Claim for Compensation)

j. The forms required in i above, will, when properly completed in duplicate by Base Purchasing Agents, be sent to the Representative of the United States Employees' Compensation Commission, Judge Advocate Section, Headquarters, NATOUSA, APO 534, U. S. Army, for appropriate disposition.

k. The Base Purchasing Agent and the immediate superior of air force employees will at all times render assistance to the Representative of the Employees' Compensation Commission to enable him to obtain the information necessary to complete the forms referred to and to complete finally the processing of each case.

l. The Representative of the Employees' Compensation Commission will be responsible for furnishing all necessary forms and special instructions to the Base Purchasing Agents.

m. The Act of Congress of December 2, 1942, provides for the payment of compensation for injuries or death to civilian employees of the United States due to war risk hazards. Under such law compensation is payable for the injury, death, or detention of an employee. A "war risk hazard", as defined in this law, includes the discharge of any missile by the enemy, action of the enemy, the discharge of munitions used in the war effort, the collisions of vessels in convoy, and the operation of vessels or aircraft engaged in war activities.

n. The provisions of this law do not apply to any person whose residence is at or near the place of his employment and who is not living there solely by virtue of the exigencies of his employment, unless his injury or death resulting from injury occurs, or his detention begins, while in the course of his employment.

5562

o. In the case of American employees coming to North Africa to engage in war work, the Act of December 2, 1942, applies regardless of whether the injury is sustained, or the detention begins, while the employee is in the performance of duty. Any cases believed to come under this law should be immediately reported to the Commission's Representative in letter form and further instructions will be given with respect to the handling of the same.

2. Claims of civilian employees in French North and West Africa and Corsica arising subsequent to 25 September 1943. Until further notice the reports required by paragraph 1, Section II, above will be submitted direct

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 74
Hq Natousa

to the Representative of the United States Employees' Compensation Commission, Judge Advocate Section, Headquarters, NATOUSA, APO 534, U. S. Army.

3. Claims of civilian employees in Italian territory. a. In the event of a civilian employed locally by the United States forces in Italy, Sicily, or Sardinia sustaining death, injury or illness arising out of and in the course of such employment, the commanding officer of the employing unit will:

(1) Cease paying his salary or wages as from the date he stops work.

(2) Give him, or his dependents, a certificate of injury in the form set out in subparagraph c, below.

(3) Advise him, or his dependents, to apply to the local office of the Istituto per l'Assicurazione Contro Gli Infortuni sul Lavoro, for such medical attention and/or compensation as he or his dependents are entitled to receive. The address of the local office of the Istituto and of the doctors employed by them can be ascertained from the Major (Podesta).

b. No compensation or medical attention (other than first-aid treatment) should be given, as the above Istituto is organized to deal with them. It has an office in all towns of sufficient importance and will arrange to have the injured person collected by ambulance on being so requested.

c. The certificate of injury referred to in subparagraph a, above will be in the following form. It will be made in quadruplicate and signed by the commanding officer of the employing unit. The first copy, on which neither his rank nor his unit will be shown, will be given to the injured person or his dependents, to be handed to the Istituto. The second copy, on which the rank, unit and its location will be added, will be sent to the appropriate regional office of the United States Claims Service (see paragraph 7b, Section I, this circular). The third copy, similarly completed, will be sent to the headquarters of the base section in which the employing unit is located. The fourth copy will be kept for unit records.

CERTIFICATE OF INJURY

1. I certify that Signor _____

of _____(address)_____ born on _____(date)_____

the son of (father's name), and of (mother's name)

was killed/incapacitated at _____ hours on (date)

at _____(exact location of the accident)_____

in an accident arising out of and in the course of

his employment with the United States Forces as _____

_____(exact nature of employment)_____

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 74
Hq Natousa

2. The accident occurred in the following circumstances:
(Give short particulars and state whether the accident was attributable to any wilful or negligent act of the employee).

3. His daily earnings for each of the fifteen days immediately prior to the accident were as follows:

Day	Date	Gross Earnings (including overtime)	Day	Date	Gross Earnings (including overtime)	Day	Date	Gross Earnings (including overtime)
1			6			11		
2			7			12		
3			8			13		
4			9			14		
5			10			15		

Signature of the Commanding Officer _____

Name in block letters _____

Serial Number _____

Date _____

4. The Offices of the Istituto have been instructed that should they require any further information or assistance, they should communicate with the Joint Claims Committee. Units should communicate with the United States Claims Service, APO 782.

III - UNITED STATES CLAIMS SERVICE

5561

1. Establishment under operational control of Chief Claims Officer

a. (1) The administration of claims shall, subject to the directions of this headquarters, be under operational and technical control of the Theater Judge Advocate who shall be the Chief Claims Officer.

(2) The administration of claims in French Africa and Corsica shall, subject to the supervision of the Chief Claims Officer, be under the operational and technical control of a Deputy Chief

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 74
Hq Natousa

Claims Officer. The administration of claims in Italian territory shall, subject to the supervision of the Chief Claims Officer, be under the operational and technical control of a Deputy Chief Claims Officer.

b. In order that a uniformly descriptive term may be employed which is easily recognized by local inhabitants and at the same time distinguished fro like services of other forces, the administration of claims shall be conducted under the name of "United States Claims Service".

c. Personnel assigned or attached to the United States Claims Service are, effective on the date of such assignment or attachment, attached to the headquarters of the base section in which they operate for issuance of all necessary travel orders within the base section as may be requested by the Deputy Chief Claims Officer, rations and messing, suitable billets and office space, and supplies. When travel orders for travel outside the base sections or travel between base sections are necessary, request for such orders will be made to this headquarters.

d. Motor vehicles necessary for the proper conduct of the United States Claims Service will be procured by the Deputy Chief Claims Officer in accordance with existing procedures.

e. Deputy Chief Claims Officers are authorized to requisition from the respective base sections stationery, office supplies, equipment and services necessary to the efficient operation of the claims service in the territorial area of the respective base sections. When branch offices of the United States Claims Service are established in an area outside of any base section, such requisitions may be made upon the nearest United States installation of issue in that area.

2. Functioning in French Africa and Corsica

a. The settlement of claims on account of damage to or loss or destruction of public property, both real and personal, or on account of damage to or loss or destruction of private property, both real or personal, or personal injury or death of inhabitants of French Africa or Corsica, except as provided in paragraph 4 below, when such damage, loss, destruction or injury is caused by Army forces, individual members thereof, or otherwise incident to non-combat activities of such forces, will be considered, determined, adjusted and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Act of Congress approved 2 January 1942, as amended by the Act of Congress approved 22 April 1943, and AR 25-90.

b. The Claims Commission heretofore appointed by the Secretary of War to adjust claims under the above acts of Congress and Army Regulations will continue to function under this directive as a part of the United States Claims Service.

3. Functioning in Italian territory.

a. Claims will not be considered or paid under the Act of Congress approved 2 January 1942, as amended by the Act of 22 April 1943, but shall be investigated, processed, approved and delivered to the Italian authorities as hereinafter provided.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

b. The United States Claims Service in Italian territory will, except as provided in paragraph 4 below, investigate, consider, determine and adjust claims of the same kind and nature as would be considered, determined, adjusted and paid under the Act of 2 January 1942, as amended, if such Act were applied in Italian territory.

c. The United States Claims Service in Italian territory will comprise a Deputy Chief Claims Officer, a legal review board of not to exceed three officers who shall be detailed for duty in the Office of the Deputy Chief Claims Officer; and such field investigators, clerks, interpreters and other personnel as may be duly assigned thereto or employed for duty with said service.

d. Copies of reports of investigations made pursuant to this circular by unit investigating officers will be forwarded to the most convenient office of the United States Claims Service by the units concerned. Investigating officers assigned to the claims service, upon completion of their reports of investigation, will transmit them to the Office of the Deputy Chief Claims Officer. No claim will be approved by the Deputy Chief Claims Officer until such claim has been examined by the legal review board in his office.

e. The Deputy Chief Claims Officer in charge of the United States Claims Service in Italian territory is authorized to approve for payment any claim in an amount not in excess of $500.00.

f. The Chief Claims Officer, United States Claims Service, is authorized to approve for payment any claim in an amount not in excess of $2,500.00.

g. Any claim in an amount in excess of $2,500.00 must be approved by the Theater Commander.

h. When any claim is properly approved by the Deputy Chief Claims Officer, he shall pass the claim to the representative of the Italian Government designated by the Minister of Finance, who shall acknowledge receipt of the approved claim. By arrangement with the Minister of Finance, the accounting office of the Italian Treasury will notify the claimant of the award and will furnish the claimant an order on the Treasury in the amount of the award. Upon presentation of this order to a Treasury cashier, the claimant will receive the amount of the award upon condition that he sign a release by which he releases th United States and its officers and representatives from any further claim growing out of the incident. The Italian paying officer will transmit this release to the office of the Deputy Chief Claims Officer for file with the retained papers.

i. Any claim approved by the Chief Claims Officer or the Theater Commander will be returned to the Deputy Chief Claims Officer to be pursed to the Italian authorities as set forth above. 5560

4. Procurement Matters. Due to the terms of the armistice and to arrangements made with the Italian authorities and French authorities, claims on account of the authorized use of real estate, claims on account of damage occasioned by or attributable to such use, claims on account of the authorized use of movable property and claims on account of the authorized procurement of supplies, equipment, facilities and services of all kinds will not be investigated or considered for adjustment by the United States Claims Service. They will be handled as pro-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 74 dtd 23 May 44
Hq Natousa

curement matters by existing procurement agencies in accordance with existing procurement directives. Claims on account of unauthorized use or procurement as mentioned above; on account of trespass or on account of criminal acts committed by United States Forces will be fully investigated by the United States Claims Service. If final investigation reveals that these claims should be handled under reciprocal aid then the United States Claims Service will turn over all papers in connection therewith to the procurement agency for final processing.

5. Submission of Claims. Claims will not be solicited, but a civilian who, either directly or through the police or other local authorities, requests information concerning the submission of a claim should be referred to the nearest officer of the United States Claims Service or informed that he may submit his claim in writing to the commanding officer of any United States Army unit. A commanding officer who receives a claim should transmit it without delay to the nearest officer of the United States Claims Service for further action.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

RHF/ber

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

15 MAY 1944

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 68)

11 May 1944

Promotion of Officers I
Handling Prisoners of War II
Discrepancies in Casualty Reports, Morning Reports and Allied Records . . . III

I -- PROMOTION OF OFFICERS

NATOUSA Circular Number 39, 1944, is amended by the addition of paragraph 11, as follows:

"11. Promotion of Limited Assignment Second Lieutenants. - Second Lieutenants who have served a minimum of one year in grade, who have demonstrated their fitness for promotion, and who are classified limited assignment as a result of wounds or injuries received in actual combat may be recommended for promotion to the grade of first lieutenant without regard to vacancies in that grade."

II -- HANDLING PRISONERS OF WAR

1. Commanders of combat units and other units responsible for handling prisoners of war will insure that all personnel of such units have a thorough knowledge of the principles to be observed in relation to prisoners of war as set forth in FM 27-10, Rules of Land Warfare, particularly with respect to the Geneva Convention, Treaty Series 846 and 847.

2. Attention should be especially directed to the fact that the rights of prisoners of war as set forth by treaty are not theoretical but are binding on all US troops in the same manner as are the laws and Constitution of the United States. Violation of these rights by any US troops may result in retaliation by the enemy in the form of reprisal.

III -- DISCREPANCIES IN CASUALTY REPORTS, MORNING REPORTS, AND ALLIED RECORDS

1. A comparison of morning reports, casualty reports, service records, WD AGO Forms 51 (Reports of Investigation) and WD Forms 370 (Final Statement) shows that in numerous instances the casualty status, date of death, grade, and ASN are not in substantial accord on all of these reports and records. These are the basic documents by which all insurance, gratuities, pensions, claims and final pay accounts are computed and paid by the General Accounting Office to the beneficiary of the individual in question. When these records are presented for payment and conflicting remarks and statements are discovered, payment to the beneficiary is deferred and the War Department is called upon for correct data. Nothing at variance in these records can be justified and, as a result, unjust reflection and criticism is visited upon the War Department. Considerable correspondence is then necessary to effect a reconciliation of the records and justify payment. Many cases have occurred in which the individual's family has suffered extreme financial and mental hardship prior to the final settlement of pay accounts and insurance. Therefore, it is incumbent upon all

5559

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 68
Hq Natousa

commanders that extreme care be taken to insure accurate preparation of these records at the source to avoid such incidents and that they be promptly brought into agreement when a change in date or status occurs.

2. The basic casualty report will be the source record. All entries which are made on the records enumerated in paragraph 1 will be in agreement therewith prior to their submission to higher headquarters. When applicable, the WD AGO Form 51 (Report of Investigation) and/or WD Form 370 (Final Statement) will be prepared and checked against the casualty report, service record, and morning report to insure uniformity of entries, especially with reference to casualty status, date of death, grade, and ASN. In the event a corrected casualty report is subsequently made, all the above mentioned records will be amended accordingly.

3. Each subsequent headquarters in the channels of transmission of casualty reports will check and reconcile these reports against each other in conformity with paragraph 5c, NATOUSA Circular Number 10, 1944. Any change of casualty status of an individual, which is discovered, will be reported through channels to the unit which initiated the report. Corrected casualty report will then be made by the regiment, group or comparable command and appropriate corrections made on the morning report, service record, and when applicable, on the final statement and/or report of investigation. In the event the service record, final statement, and report of investigation are not in the possession of the unit, notification will be made through the same channels as the original report, to the organization to which they were forwarded, to amend them accordingly. This circular will be cited as authority.

4. Any battle or non-battle casualty patient received in a hospital will be immediately picked up, carried and reported on the morning report in an "attached" status, until such time as he is either transferred to the detachment of patients in an "attached unassigned" status (see paragraph 4d and e, NATOUSA Circular Number 54, 1944) or has been evacuated, returned to duty, etc. This may be accomplished by the medium of attaching a copy of the admission and disposition slip to the morning report, thus obviating the necessity of carrying "attached" personnel on the morning report by name. Issuance of orders for "attached" personnel is not necessary. The type of casualty, battle or non-battle, will also be shown on the admission and disposition slip, e.g. "Attached SWA", "Attached Malaria-slightly ill".

5. The abbreviated symbols authorized for use on NATOUSA Form 6 will be used for all entries concerning battle casualties on morning reports, service records and casualty reports referred to in this circular.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. F. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

RHF/bur

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 67)

10 May 1944

PHYSICAL RECLASSIFICATION OF ENLISTED MEN

NATOUSA Circular Number 60, 1944 series, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Assignment of Physically Handicapped Enlisted Men - It is imperative that each enlisted man be assigned to the position in which he can render maximum useful service. Some assignments require enlisted men of unusual strength, stamina, and physical ability, but even in combat units there are positions which can be filled by men who do not meet the physical standards for induction under MR 1-9. Therefore, surgeons and commanders will exercise extreme care in the physical classification, reclassification, and assignment of enlisted men. Each commander in this theater must make the best use of physically handicapped enlisted men within his command and will make continuous effort to qualify them for general service as expeditiously as possible. Commanders and surgeons of lower echelons will familiarize themselves with limiting defects of individuals within their organizations.

2. Reclassification of Enlisted Men from General or Limited Assignment

a. In this theater, enlisted men will be classified in limited assignment status in accordance with Section II, Circular Number 327, War Department, 1942, modified as follows:

(1) So much of paragraph 1a, Section II, above cited circular, as reads: "Such boards will be appointed by the post, camp, and station commander concerned" will be read: "Such boards will be appointed by the commanders of base sections and air service commands within whose geographical limits the field force unit is located, subject to the approval of the Commanding Generals, SOS NATOUSA and AAF/ATC respectively." Thereafter, "post, camp, or station commander" will be read: "base section commanders and air service commanders."

(2) So much of paragraph 1b, Section II, above cited circular as reads, "and will authorize the field force commander to transfer limited service men who cannot be appropriately assigned within his command without delay to installations or units of the station complement where their qualifications may be utilized to the greatest advantage", will be read: "and will authorize the field force commander to transfer limited service enlisted men who cannot be appropriately assigned within the field force command

55538

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #67
Hq Natousa

to the replacement depot under base section control for reassignment."

b. In addition, enlisted men will be classified in limited assignment as a result of action by hospital disposition boards as prescribed in NATOUSA Circular Number 81, 1944 series.

3. Procedure to Accomplish Reassignment of Limited Assignment Personnel

a. Subject to the approval of the Commanding Generals, SOS NATOUSA or AAF/MTO, each base section and/or air service command will appoint boards of officers wherever necessary for the purpose of reclassifying enlisted personnel who have been classified in limited assignment. Each board will consist of three (3) medical officers of mature judgment, one of whom will be a psychiatrist, if available, and one line officer to act in an advisory capacity only and not as a board member, when such action is deemed essential.

b. Whenever an organization commander of a zone of communications or air service command installation considers such action appropriate, and at intervals not greater than six (6) months, each enlisted man who has been classified as limited assignment will be given a thorough physical examination by his unit medical officer. If, as a result of such examination, the individual is considered physically fit for possible reclassification to general assignment status, he will be ordered to appear before one of these examining boards.

c. The individual will be given a thorough physical examination by the board. When the board considers such action advisable, it will endeavor to obtain a copy of the disposition board proceedings from the hospital which classified the soldier as "limited assignment". Upon completion of examination, enlisted man will be returned to his organization and the board will notify the organization commander concerned of its recommendation. However, if soldier is found physically qualified for general military duty, the board will notify the appointing authority of this fact, and the individual will then be made available for reassignment to general military duty at such time as a limited assignment replacement can be made available.

4. Entry on Service Record and Qualification Card - In each case where an enlisted man is classified in limited assignment or when he is reclassified to general military service, appropriate entries will be made in the individual's Service Record, WD AGO Form 24, and Qualification Card, WD AGO Form 20.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

E. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

R E S T R I C T E D

RHF/bar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

7 MAY 1944

AG 461/305 - O

1 May 1944

1 MAY 1944

SUBJECT: Index to Theater Circulars.

TO : All Concerned.

The following index supersedes all previous indices and includes all 1943 and 1944 NATOUSA circulars which are still in effect:

PART I
Current Directives

Index of Titles	Circular Number
ACCIDENTS	
Accidents	100/43; 165/43
Workmen's Compensation in Italian Territory	237/43
AIRCREW TRAINING	33
AMMUNITION	
Ammunition and Weapons	27
Shipment of Vehicles	63
ARMY EXCHANGE SERVICE	3
AWOL	36, 48
BAGGAGE	
Baggage	30
Narcotics in Baggage Shipped from Overseas	52
BURIALS AND GRAVES REGISTRATION	45
CASUALTIES	
Casualty Reports	10, 31
Disposition of Effects	236/43
Final Pay Account of Casualties	41, 59
Prisoner of War Information Bureau	48
CENSORSHIP (See also "MAIL")	
Cable and Radiogram Censorship Regulations	51
Censorship Regulations	32, 62
Censorship Release - Anzio	62
Censorship Release - Garigliano-Anzio-Cassino	58
Censorship Release - Vesuvius	52
Newspapers Approved for Mailing	59
Retention of Trophies	189/43
CHECKS	
Cashing of Unit Fund Checks	21, 28
Use of Checks	74/43; 88/43
CHEMICAL WARFARE	
Chemical Warfare	25
Individual Protective Equipment for Defense Against Chemical Attack	33
CIVILIAN	
Adoption and Transporting of Children	22

555

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, NATOUSA, AG 461/305 - O,
dated 1 May 1944, (cont'd).

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
CIVILIAN (Cont'd)	
Employment in Officer Rest Areas	63
Injuries to Civilians	140/43
Medical Attention for Civilians	13, 48
Workmen's Compensation in Italian Territory	237/43
CLAIMS	
United States Claims Service	19
CLOTHING	
Clothing for Hospital Patients	43
Shoes and Overshoes	37
COURTS MARTIAL	36, 48
CURRENCY	
Currency Control	47
Dealing in Stamps and Currency	44
DEATH (See also "CASUALTIES")	
Protection of Evidence in Case of Death	38
DECORATIONS	
Awards and Decorations	26, 33, 44, 52
DENTAL (See "HOSPITALS")	
DESERTERS	
AWOL and Desertion	36, 48
DISCIPLINE	
Disciplinary Powers under 104th Article of War	61
DISEASE (See also "HOSPITALS")	
Immunization of Personnel	12
Malaria	12
Malaria Control	42
Preventive Measures	12
Rabies (Hydrophobia)	62
Typhus Fever	12
Venereal Disease	12, 31
EFM	
Censorship Regulations	51
EFM Service	2, 7, 16, 52
ENEMY	
Handling of Enemy Naval Prisoners of War	48
Prisoner of War Information Bureau	48
Rewards for Capture of Enemy Personnel Behind Allied Lines	37
ENLISTED MEN (See also "PERSONNEL")	
Discharge	40, 63
Furlough Ration Allowance	22
Passes	46
Payment	15
Physical Reclassification	60
Transfer	59
EQUIPMENT (See also "SUPPLIES")	
Antiaircraft Ordnance Training Equipment	52
Chemical Warfare Equipment	25
Cover, Mattress	22
Field Ranges and Stoves	14
Individual Protective Equipment for Defense Against Chemical Attack	33

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, NATOUSA, AG 461/305 -O,
dated 1 May 1944, (cont'd).

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
EQUIPMENT (See also "SUPPLIES") (Cont'd)	
Ordnance Items in Excess of Authorized Allowances	33
Ordnance Property	34
Recovery and Evacuation of Salvage	18
Requests for Equipment in Excess of T/O & E or T/BA	44
Tires and Tracks	9
FINANCE	
Funds and Currency Control	47
FOOD AND MESSES	14
FUNDS	
Checks	74/43; 83/43
Funds	47
Payments in Italian Territory	37
Personal Transfer Account	17, 59
Unit Funds	21, 28
GRAVES REGISTRATION AND BURIALS	45
HOSPITALS (See also "DISEASE")	
Clothing for Hospital Patients	43
Disposition of Hospitalized Personnel	54
Hospital Rations	14
Hospitalization of US Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard Personnel	43
Hospitalization of Alcoholics	37
Medical and Dental Instructions	13, 48
IDENTIFICATION CARDS	50
IMMUNIZATION (See "DISEASE")	
MAIL (See also "CENSORSHIP")	
Army Courier Service	8
Official Mail	8
Postal Regulations	8, 55
Red Cross Field Directors' Mail	58
V-Mail Air Mail Service	62
MARRIAGE	
Marriage of Military Personnel	4, 38
MEDICAL (See "HOSPITALS" and "DISEASE")	
MESSES AND FOODS	14
MOTOR (See "VEHICLES")	
NAVY	
Handling of Enemy Naval Prisoners of War	48
Hospitalization of US Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard Personnel	43
Joint USA - USN Supply	89/43
OFFICERS (See also "PERSONNEL")	
Appointment	49
Candidate Schools	49
Chemical Warfare Service Officers	25
Demotion	5
Employment of Civilians in Officer Rest Areas	63
Promotion	39, 63
Reassignment	5
Reclassification	5
Reclassification of Physically Unfit	53

5559

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
ORDNANCE	
Antiaircraft Ordnance Training Equipment	52
Items in Excess of Authorized Allowances	33
Major Ordnance Assemblies Turned In	34
Modification and Reclamation of Ordnance Property	34
PASSES	
Passes for Enlisted Personnel	46
PAY	
Allotments of Pay	16, 28
Final Pay Accounts of Casualties	41, 59
Payment of Enlisted Men	15
Personal Transfer Accounts	17, 59
PER DIEM	29
PERSONNEL (See also "ENLISTED MEN" and "OFFICERS")	
Aircrew Training	33
Alcoholics, Hospitalization of	37
Allotments of Pay	16, 28
Amendment of Personnel Records	43
Assignment Policy	193/43; 194/43
Children, Adoption and Harboring of	22
Disciplinary Powers and Non-Punitive Measures under 104th Article of War	61
G-1 Reports	6
Hospitalized Personnel, Disposition of	54
Marriage	4, 38
Off Duty Association of Officers and Enlisted Personnel	23
Orders for Troop Movements	43
Personnel Centers	36
Reorganization and Redesignation of Units	23
Replacements, Assignments, and Transfer	136/43
Requests for Personnel in Excess of T/O & E	44
Rotation or Return of Personnel	56
Transfer of Enlisted Personnel	59
Transfer Policy	27/43
Transmission of Messages by the Red Cross	31
POST EXCHANGES	
Operation of Post and Unit Exchanges	3
PRISONERS	
Handling of Enemy Naval Prisoners of War	48
Prisoner of War Information Bureau	48
PROPERTY	
Illegal Disposition of Government Property	35
Property Accountability	57
PUBLICATIONS	
Distribution, Storage and Issue of AGO Publications and WD Blank Forms	58
Distribution of Theater Circulars	1
RABIES (See "DISEASE")	
RATIONS	
Furlough Ration Allowance	22
Ration Schedule for Post Exchange Supplies	3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
RECLASSIFICATION	
Physical Reclassification of Enlisted Men	60
Physical Reclassification of Officers	53
Reclassification of Officers	5
RECORDS	
Amendment of Personnel Records	43
Casualty Records	10, 31
Disposition of Records of Disbanded Organizations	42
Submission of Personnel Records	54
RED CROSS	
Mail for Red Cross Field Directors	58
Transmission of Messages by the Red Cross	31
REPLACEMENTS	
Designation of Personnel Centers	35
Replacements	136/43
Replacement Requisitions	141/43
REPORTS	
Casualty Reports	10, 31
G-1 Reports	6
War Crimes Reports	11
SAFETY	
Filling of Fuel Tanks of Vehicles Being Loaded for Water Shipment	31
Precautions in Handling Dangerous Cargoes	42
SALVAGE	
Ammunition	27
Recovery and Evacuation	18
SHIPPING	
Purchase of Ships' Stores	43
SPECIAL SERVICE	
Film Distribution	201/43
Officers	28/43; 176/43
Supplies	82/43; 208/43
STAMPS	
Dealing in Stamps or Currency	44
SUPPLIES (See also "EQUIPMENT")	
Importation and Sale of Commodities	55
Issue of Subsistence from US Army Stocks	14
Joint USA - USN Supply	89/43
Liquid Fuel for Space Heating	28
Purchase of Ships' Stores	43
Purchases in Neutral Areas	52
Soap Manufacture	14
Use of General Purpose Grease	24
T/O & E	
Reorganization and Redesignation of Units	23
Requests for Personnel and Equipment in Excess of T/O & E or T/BA	44
UNIFORMS	
Uniforms and Insignia	24, 42
VEHICLES	
Disposition of Recovered Vehicles	37
Filling of Fuel Tanks of Vehicles Being Loaded for Water Shipment	31

5553

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Ltr, NATOUSA, AG 461/305 - O,
dated 1 May 1944, (cont'd).

PART I (Cont'd)

Index of Titles	Circular Number
VEHICLES (Cont'd)	
Final Drive Lubricant for Light Tanks and Howitzer Motor Carriages	43
Shipment	63
Use of General Purpose Grease	24
Throwing of Articles from Moving Vehicles	48
Vehicles and Accessories	9, 15
WAC	
Off Duty Association of Officers and Enlisted Personnel	23
Utilization of WAC Personnel	23
WAR BONDS	
Purchase Thru PFA	17, 59
Purchase of Series "F" and "G" US Savings Bonds	40
WAR CRIMES	11
WEAPONS	27

PART II
Amendments of 1944 Series

Section	Circular	Amended by Section	Amended by Circular
all	2	I	7
		II	16
		III	52
all	4	I	38
all	8	III	55
all	9	IV	15
		III	37
all	10	IV	31
			54
all	12	III	31
		III	62
all	13	II	43
		I	48
I	16	I	28
all	17	II	59
all	21	II	28
I	24	IV	42
all	26	II	38
		II	44
		II	52
all	32	I	59
		I	62

PART III
Rescissions of 1944 Series

Section	Circular	Section	Circular
II	7	all	20
II	15	IV	22
III	15	III	28
III	16		

PART IV
1943 Circulars Still in Effect

Section	Circular	Section	Circular	Section	Circular
II	27	III	136	III	193
II	28		140	I	194
	74	II	141	II	201
	82	II	165	III	208
I	83	IV	176	III	236
I	89	V	189		237
	100				

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

R. H. Frese

R. H. FRESE,
1s Lt, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

A-Admin 25684 F/bar
Sec
27 APR P.M.

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 56)

17 April 1944

ROTATION OR RETURN OF MILITARY PERSONNEL AS INDIVIDUALS ON DUTY OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES

Rotation I
Return II

Section III, Circular Number 174; Circular Number 221; and Section I, Circular Number 245, this headquarters, 1943, and all other instructions from this headquarters concerning rotation prior to this date, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

I -- ROTATION

1. General - The provisions of this circular provide for the rotation or return of all military personnel assigned to the North African Theater of Operations, except General Officers, Army Air Forces air crew personnel, and Warrant Officers, Army Mine Planter Service. Instructions on the rotation or return of the Army Air Forces air crew personnel are contained in a separate directive to Army Air Forces, NTO. The return of General Officers and Warrant Officers, Army Mine Planter Service, will be requested in separate communication to this headquarters. In applying the provisions of War Department Circular Number 58, dated 9 February 1944, to this theater, the following will apply. All personnel not recommended to this headquarters prior to 15 April 1944 will be rotated under the provisions of this circular.

2. Definitions - Rotation is the exchange of personnel in this theater for replacements furnished from the United States as substitutes therefor in accordance with requisitions submitted by subordinate commanders. Rotation personnel is that which is replaced in grade and military occupational specialty (MOS) or specification serial number (SSN) by personnel requisitioned from the United States.

3. Purpose - The purpose of the rotation of personnel is to:

a. Insure the efficiency and morale of a command by replacing those who do not require hospitalization, but whose morale or health has been adversely affected by prolonged periods of duty under severe conditions, and whose effectiveness cannot be restored by exchange within this theater.

b. Return to the Continental United States experienced personnel for use in training and in the formation of new units or for other purposes.

c. Return by replacement therefor, personnel considered deserving of such return.

3554

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 56
Hq Natousa

4. Quota - The Commanders of ARMIES; Headquarters, SOS, NATOUSA; Army Air Forces, MTO; Headquarters Command, Allied Force; and separate organizations who handle their administration direct with this headquarters are authorized to issue orders on the first day of each month rotating one-half of one percent (1/2 of 1%) of the personnel assigned and attached to their commands as of that date, (except Army Air Forces, MTO, in which case the 15th day of each month is applicable). Rotation personnel of organizations assigned to one command but attached to another will be included in the quota of the command to which attached. Of total personnel rotated from a command, 10% will be officers and 90% will be enlisted personnel. Further breakdown of percentages has been furnished to each major command by separate letter. Orders issued will send selected personnel who are in Italy to Personnel Center Number 6, Peninsular Base Section, for trans-shipment to the United States. Personnel Center Number 2 will be used for all other personnel. The following remark will be entered on the morning report for all rotation personnel relieved from a command for trans-shipment to the United States: "Relieved from assignment and transferred on rotation to Personnel Center Number _____ for trans-shipment to the United States." The service record and allied papers will be brought up to date prior to departure of such personnel.

5. Selection - a. Rotation personnel will be selected based upon the following qualifications in order of priority indicated: Length of continuous overseas service, combat service, wounded, and those individuals who have been decorated. Selected personnel may be taken from representative organizations, or restricted to certain designated units, or if circumstances warrant such action, confined to one organization. Control will be maintained by commanders indicated in paragraph 4, above. As a minimum, six (6) months' overseas service is mandatory for personnel with combat service and twelve (12) months for all others. Personnel returned to the United States will be those who are the most deserving. Individuals attached or assigned to SOS, AFHQ, and NATOUSA will not, for rotational purposes, be considered combat service. No officer or enlisted personnel will be returned unless clearly qualified to hold present or higher grade.

b. No personnel will be returned to the United States who are under disciplinary action or reclassification unless proceedings have been completed, and then only under exceptional circumstances, since it is the policy to absorb such personnel and reassign them within the theater. Promotions are not authorized for personnel after recommendation for rotation. Overstrength personnel or personnel attached for training from a personnel center may be utilized as rotation replacements when such personnel are in the same grade as existing vacancies. Promotions will not be made to fill vacancies. A report showing man's grade, MOS, Arm or Service, and color, will be made to this headquarters, attention AG Statistical, of all vacancies so filled at the same time as report called for in 5b, below, is submitted.

c. The following personnel will not be rotated:

(1) Those who are habitual disciplinary cases.

(2) Those convicted by a General or Special Court Martial for infractions of any of the Articles of War. (This class becomes eligible and may be rotated when such individuals have had at least twelve months continuous overseas service,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

Cir #56
Hq Natousa

of which six months must have been accumulated continuous service from the date of violation, exclusive of the time required to be made good.)

6. Requisitions and Reports. a. The headquarters mentioned in paragraph 4, will make a monthly rotation personnel requisition report to this headquarters, attention AG Statistical Section (see separate letter mentioned in paragraph 4). TM 12-406, TM-407 will be used for classifying officers and AR 615-26 for enlisted men.

b. A report will be made by the headquarters mentioned in paragraph 4 on all personnel for whom orders have been issued authorizing their return to the United States. This report will be made so as to arrive at this headquarters, attention AG Statistical, within 15 days of issuance of order on rotated personnel for any monthly increment, as follows:

(1) For Field Officers: A separate letter will be submitted for each such officer giving the following information: name, rank, ASN, arm or service, present duty in detail, military background and experience, description of civilian occupation, age, race, organization (parent and sub unit), limited or general assignment, whether qualified for promotion, manner of performance, date of present rank, and whether or not vacancy can be filled by limited assignment personnel. (Inclosure to Appendix "A").

(2) For Officers below Field Grade including Warrant Officers, exclusive of Army Mine Planter Service. - See Appendix "A".

(3) For Enlisted Personnel. - See Appendix "B". White and negro enlisted personnel will be listed separately.

7. Application by Individual - An application initiated by an individual requesting to be returned under the rotation policy will be returned "disapproved" by the first headquarters receiving it.

8. Emergency Cases. a. When personnel involved meet the overseas time requirements for normal rotation, the headquarters indicated in paragraph 4 are authorized to ship immediately to proper personnel center such cases as are approved by them. Individuals so rotated will be charged against the normal quota for the following month. Cases not eligible because of time reasons will continue to be referred to this headquarters. (See 8b, below). If these cases are approved, the headquarters submitting recommendation will be advised to return such personnel in the same manner as indicated for those who have had the required time overseas. It is believed this will eliminate many emergency rotation requests and that individual's return will be expedited, although handled and charged to normal rotation. Replacements will be furnished as for normal rotation. Headquarters in paragraph 4, may apply for extra quota to equal number of actual emergency cases rotated in any one month.

5553

b. When it is not possible because of overseas time requirement to return personnel as indicated above, the following will apply: A report will be made to this headquarters giving in detail the reasons necessitating such return, together with names and addresses of persons in the United States who have knowledge of the conditions presented as warranting such return. Personnel will not

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

be returned to the United States for purely compassionate reasons. Their presence in the United States must accomplish results which are otherwise impossible. Consideration will be given for return where the care and protection of children are involved, or where the presence of the individual is needed for protection from financial loss. In all emergency rotation cases submitted to this headquarters, you will be advised as to whether or not replacement will be furnished.

9. Replacements - Upon receipt of requisition by this headquarters indicating qualifications and grade of individuals actually returned by commands indicated in paragraph 4, replacement will be furnished unit, insofar as possible, from general or limited assignment pools available in this theater. Rotation replacements received from the United States and for whom substitute replacement has been made will be made available to replacement pools.

II -- RETURN

1. Definition - "Returned personnel" is that which is returned to the United States for certain specific reasons and for whom no specific replacement is sent from the United States.

2. Conditions - Personnel is returned to the United States for:

a. Hospitalization. Personnel will be returned for hospitalization in accordance with current instructions.

b. Efficient distribution of most highly qualified and senior officers of arms and services. To effect an efficient distribution of the most highly qualified and senior officers, the War Department may direct reassignment to stations in other theaters or in the United States. If replacement of such personnel from the United States is required, a separate request will be made.

c. Disposing of officers definitely unqualified for duty in any capacity. An officer not qualified in every respect to perform efficiently the duties of his grade in his branch or one whose service has been unsatisfactory will not be sent to the United States under the provisions of Section II. Reassignment within the theater with or without demotion will be used to the maximum extent possible and in conjunction with reclassification proceedings when appropriate. Disciplinary cases must be handled locally. When it is determined that an officer must be returned to the United States for separation from the service, paragraph 13c (5), AR 605-360, will apply.

3. Recording - Entry will be made on the qualification card (WD AGO Forms Numbers 66-1, 66-2, 66-3) for officers and warrant officers, and in the service record under "Remarks Administrative" (WD AGO Form No. 24) for enlisted personnel, that the individual has been returned to the United States under the provisions of the appropriate paragraph of this circular.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

I. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

2 Incls:
Appendix "A" - Rotation ltr for officers
Appendix "B" - Rotation ltr or enlisted men

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 56
Hq Natousa

I M M E D I A T E A C T I O N

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY
APO 464

SUBJECT: Rotation Personnel April Increment.

TO : Commanding General, NATOUSA, APO 534, U. S. Army.
Attention: A. G. Statistical.

P A C per , Circular Number , Hq NATOUSA, dated 1944, orders were transferring the Officer personnel listed below or attached hereto (Incl), to Personnal Cent shipment to the United States. OFFICERS: 6 , ANC: 1 , WARRANT OFFICERS: 1 .

N A M E	A/S	RANK	SERIAL NUMBER	MILITARY OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTY		ORGANIZ
				DESCRIPTION	CODE	PARENT
Harrison, Harry A.	Inf	Capt	O-163074	Sanitary Engineer	7960	Hq 39 Inf Div
McCarthy, John R.	FA	1st Lt	O-398654	Fwd Observer Arty	1189	"
Johnson, James E.	Inf	2d Lt	O-435821	Combat Liaison Officer	1330	"
Skolman, John B.	Inf	CWO	W-211012	Camouflage Officer	9511	376 Inf Regt
Martell, Claire S.	ANC	2d Lt	N-725631	Nurse, Operating Room	3443	"

3 Incls: Ltrs Field Officers
Ball, Arthur J.
Starland, James P.
MacFarland, Mason S. (see par 6b(1))

For the Comm

(Use additional sheets if necessary)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

I M M E D I A T E A C T I O N

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY
APO 464

5552

"SAMPLE COPY"
APPENDIX "A"

1944

34, U. S. Army.

, Hq NATOUSA, dated 1944, orders were issued by this headquarters on 1944
low or attached hereto (Incl), to Personnel Center Number Base Section, for trans-
e , ANC: 1 , WARRANT OFFICERS: 1 .

MILITARY OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTY		ORGANIZATION		RACE	LIMITED OR GENERAL ASSIGNMENT	VACANCY CAN BE FILLED BY LIMITED ASGMT PERS
DESCRIPTION	CODE	PARENT	SUB			
Sanitary Engineer	7960	Hq 59 Inf Div	Hq & Hq Co	W	Gen	No
Fwd Observer Arty	1189	"	"	W	Gen	No
Combat Liaison Officer	1030	"	"	W	Gen	No
Camouflage Officer	9511	376 Inf Regt	Co "B"	W	Gen	No
Nurse, Operating Room	3443	"	Co "C"	W	Gen	No

1))

For the Commanding General:

/s/
Captain, A. G. D.
Asst Adjutant General.

(Use additional sheets if necessary)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #56
Hq Natousa

IMMEDIATE ACTION

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY
APO 464

SUBJECT: Rotation Personnel April Increment.

TO : Commanding General, NATOUSA, APO 534, U. S. Army.
Attention: A. G. Statistical.

P A C par , Circular Number , Hq NATOUSA, dated 1944, orders were transferring the enlisted personnel listed below or attached hereto, to Personnel Center Nu shipment to the United States. *M/Sgt: 2 , T/Sgt: - , S/Sgt: 1 , T/3: 1, Sgt: 1, T/4

N A M E	A/S	RANK	SERIAL NUMBER	MILITARY OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTY		ORGAN
				DESCRIPTION	CODE	PARENT
Martin, John W.	Inf	M/Sgt	39876281	Mechanic, Hvy Arty	914	376 Inf Regt
Adams, Albert S.	SC	S/Sgt	32869127	Supply NCO	821	"
Bolton, Ronald J.	SC	1st/Sgt	86700834	1st Sergeant	585	12 Armd Sig Bn
Moran, Edwin C.	Ord	T/3	33000489	Clerk, typist	405	"
Conway, Earl F.	Cav	Sgt	32000432	Mess Sergeant	824	"
Sagen, Orin W.	Cav	Cpl	20073432	Tank Driver	736	"
Kirkman, Jack NMI	CWS	Pfc	22547832	Radio repairman	174	320 Inf Regt
Goodman, Ethel M.	WAC	Pvt	A-221378	Stenographer	502	662 WAC Hq Co
Sinclair, Wayne M.	Inf	Pvt	15346000	Light Machine Gunner	604	58 Inf Regt
* * * * * * * * * * * *	* * *	* * * * *	* * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * * * *
Farley, Harold L.	CAC	Pfc	22547832	Automatic Rifleman	746	59 Inf Regt

*Includes 1st Sergeant

For the

(Use additional sheets if necessary)

1134

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 725016

I M M E D I A T E A C T I O N

"SAMPLE COPY"
APPENDIX "B"

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY
APO 464

ment. 1944

APO 534, U. S. Army.

, Hq NATOUSA, dated 1944, orders were issued by this headquarters on 1944
ed below or attached hereto, to Personnel Center Number , Base Section, for tra
2 , T/Sgt: - , S/Sgt: 1 , T/3: 1, Sgt: 1, T/4: -, Cpl: 1, T/5: -, Pfc: 2, Pvt: 2 .

MILITARY OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTY		ORGANIZATION		RACE	LIMITED OR GENERAL ASSIGNMENT	VACANCY CAN BE FILLED BY LIMITED ASGMT PERSONNEL
DESCRIPTION	CODE	PARENT	SUB			
Mechanic, Hvy Arty	914	376 Inf Regt	Co "L"	W	Gen	No
Supply NCO	821	"	Co "D"	W	Gen	No
1st Sergeant	585	12 Armd Sig Bn	Hq & Hq Co	W	Gen	No
Clerk, typist	405	"	"	W	Gen	No
Mess Sergeant	824	"	"	W	Gen	No
Tank Driver	736	"	"	W	Gen	No
Radio repairman	174	320 Inf Regt	Co "B"	W	Gen	No
Stenographer	502	662 WAC Hq Co		W	---	--
Light Machine Gunner	604	58 Inf Regt	Co "E"	W	Gen	No
* * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * *	* * * *	* * * * * *	* * * * * * * *
Automatic Rifleman	746	59 Inf Regt	Co "F"	Cld	Gen	No

For the Commanding General:

/s/
Captain, A. G. D.
Asst Adjutant General.

(Use additional sheets if necessary)

1135

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

RHF/fb

RECEIVED A.D.J. SEC
3946
21 APR 1944
REAR HQ. N.A.T.O.

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

13 April 1944

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 53)

RECLASSIFICATION OF OFFICERS PHYSICALLY UNFIT
FOR GENERAL MILITARY SERVICE

Circular Number 33, Section II, Circular Number 181, and Section IV, Circular Number 220, this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Definition of "Limited Service Officer" - A limited service officer is one who is disqualified under current physical standards for general military service, but who has been classified, following thorough physical examination, as physically fit for certain types of active military assignments commensurate with his physical qualifications.

2. a. Officers with physical defects may be assigned to limited service in this theater provided the defect is of a static nature, non-progressive, and not subject to the development of complications. Such defects include defective vision, defective hearing, dental defects, and static orthopedic conditions.

b. Officers who have such chronic conditions as to preclude their being considered for any military duty in this theater of operations will be evacuated to the United States through medical channels.

3. a. Change of classification of officers from general service to limited service will be made only upon the approved action of a General Hospital disposition board or disposition boards at 51st and 114th Station Hospitals as indicated herein. Disposition boards in recommending a limited service classification will state whether classification is permanent or temporary and if temporary the approximate date on which the officer should be re-examined with a view to reclassification to general service.

b. These instructions will not be so literally interpreted that the Army will be deprived of the services of capable officers who are already in the theater and who, in the course of routine examination or during hospitalization for other causes, are found to have asymptomatic conditions such as a mild degree of nerve deafness, hypertrophic arthritis, and similar defects, the presence of which would not preclude a service expectance of several years.

5551

4. Action to be taken in case of physically unfit officer.

a. Whenever it is believed that an officer is becoming permanently incapable of performing the duties of his office, due to physical or mental causes (other than those of mental indifference, inaptitude, or incompetence, to which AR 605-230 applies), his commanding officer will cause the officer to be given a thorough physical examination by a medical board consisting of two

RESTRICTED

1136

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

or more officers, at least one of whom is of field grade. If medical officers are not available, request for orders for hospitalization should be made to next higher military headquarters competent to issue such orders and the officer will be hospitalized.

b. If, as a result of the above examination, it is found:

(1) That an officer now assigned general military duties is considered physically incapable of performing such duties or
(2) That an officer now classified as limited service is considered as physically incapable of performing limited service duties,

the officer will be sent to the nearest general hospital, of the 114th or 51st Station Hospital if the condition is mental, for observation, treatment, and recommendation for the type of duty, if any, that he may be physically qualified to perform.

c. Action as outlined in a and b above may be initiated by an officer believing himself to be incapacitated by submitting to his immediate commander a statement in writing to that effect.

d. Whenever an officer is sent to a general hospital, the 114th or 51st Station Hospital, under the provisions contained herein, the hospital will be notified whenever practicable of the expected hour and place of his arrival. Medical report on WD AGO Form 63 and WD AGO Form 66-1 will accompany the officer in a sealed envelope marked confidential for delivery to the Commanding Officer of the hospital to which ordered. The WD AGO Form 63 will show clearly in what manner the physical incapacity was incurred, its cause, if ascertainable, and whether or not physical incapacity is considered incident to the service. A detailed statement by the organization commander will also be furnished, showing the manner of performance of duty by the officer concerned, to include any factors which might indicate mental sluggishness or physical incapacity under stress.

5. Disposition of officers by General Hospitals, the 114th or 51st Station Hospitals.

a. Upon completion of observation and treatment, officers will be classified by the disposition boards as follows:

(1) Class A1- Suitable for full military duty at once.
(2) Class A2- Suitable for full military duty after from 1 to 6 weeks conditioning at a replacement conditioning depot.
(3) Class B- Suitable for limited service, stating whether the physicall disability is of temporary of permanent nature.
(4) Class C- Disqualified for any type of military duty.

b. (1) Class A1 officers will be returned to former units on orders issued by hospital commanders, through nearest personnel center when transportation or other conditions make such action advisable.
(2) Class A2 officers will be returned to their former units on orders issued by hospital commanders through replacement conditioning depots for from 1 to 6 weeks conditioning, as

1137

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

determined by the hospital disposition board. Hospital commanders will inform the parent unit when this action is taken.

(3) Class B officers determined to be capable of performing duty of any kind within their former command as a whole (army, base section or other similar command) will be transferred to the headquarters of that command for reassignment on orders issued by hospital commanders.

(4) Class B Officers who are determined to be unable to perform duties within their former command as a whole, will be transferred to the nearest Personnel Center for reassignment on orders issued by hospital commanders.

(5) When an officer has been classified as limited service, that fact, together with a statement as to the general types of duty that the officer may be expected to perform, will be entered on the disposition board report, Report of Physical Examination (WD AGO Form 63), and WD AGO Form 66-1. Immediately upon release from the hospital, the unit to which the officer is transferred will be furnished sufficient information on which to base appropriate reassignment.

(6) Class C Officers will be transferred by hospital commanders to the detachment of patients and will then be forwarded to Zone of Interior (US) through medical channels. The former unit of the individual will be notified.

(7) In order to avoid congestion in hospitals, officers placed in classes "A" and "B", if action has not already been completed, will be transferred to the personnel center to await completion of final action on recommendations made by disposition boards. This fact will be included in the information furnished in compliance with 5b (4) above. All concerned will be informed of the final action in each case at the earliest practicable date.

6. Change from Limited Service to General Service Status:

a. Initial Examination.

(1) When an officer who has been classified as "Limited Service" has served not less than ninety (90) days in that status and has reason to believe that the conditions for which he was classified limited service no longer exist, he may request physical reexamination. The officer's commanding officer may also request such reexamination whenever he has reason to believe that the officer is capable of performing full military duty.

(2) Upon receipt of a request for reexamination, the commanding officer will cause the officer to be given a thorough physical examination by a medical board, consisting of two (2) or more officers, one of whom is at least of field grade. Provided the board considers it necessary, a copy of the proceedings of the disposition board from the general hospital, or the 114th or 51st Station Hospital, where the officer was classified as limited service, will be secured.

5550

(3) If, after a review of all records and a thorough physical examination, the board is of the opinion that the officer is physically and mentally fit for general military service, the board proceedings will be forwarded to the base section, division, or other corresponding commander, for review.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(4) When so recommended by the board, the commander will take necessary action to reassign the officer to an appropriate vacancy. If a suitable vacancy does not exist, the proceedings will be forwarded to this headquarters for necessary action. If the board does not recommend that the officer be classified for general service, the officer and the commander who requested reexamination will be notified of that fact and the proceedings will be filed.

b. Subsequent examinations for officers assigned to units of the Zone of Communications and Air Service Commands:

(1) All limited service officers of these commands will be examined by unit surgeons at intervals of not greater than six (6) months. When it is found that the causative condition has ameliorated or no longer exists, the officer will be sent to a general hospital, or to the 114th or 51st Station Hospital, for further examination by a medical examining board.

(2) These boards will consist of at least two (2) officers, at least one of whom will be of field grade. If the classification for limited service was due to a mental condition, a qualified psychiatrist will be included as a member of the board.

(3) The hospital will be advised of the expected hour and place of arrival and of the purpose of hospitalization.

(4) If the officer is examined at a hospital other than the one where he was classified as limited service, and the board considers it necessary, a copy of the proceedings of the disposition board will be secured from the general hospital, or the 114th or 51st Station Hospital, where he was classified as limited service.

(5) The officer will be given a thorough physical examination by the board, upon completion of which he will be returned on orders issued by the hospital commander, to his organization.

(6) If it is found that the officer is physically qualified for full military duty, the board will recommend the officer's reclassification for general service and will furnish a copy of the disposition proceedings to the base section or air service command commander, through the officer's commanding officer.

(7) Upon receipt of such recommendation, the following action will be taken.

(a) Organization Commander: Delete by interlineation the remark on the WD AGO Form No 66-1 having reference to officer's classification as limited service. Enter and initial a remark showing the fact of reclassification for general service, with date. Forward the disposition board proceedings direct to the proper base section or air service command commander.

(b) Base Section or Air Service Command Commander. Take necessary action to reassign the officer to an appropriate vacancy.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

(8) If it is found that the officer is not physically qualified for full military duty, the officer will be returned to his organization, on orders issued by the hospital commander, who will enter fact of reexamination on WD AGO Form No 66-1. A copy of the proceedings will be furnished the organization commander who will file them without action.

(9) All concerned will take prompt action to assure that personnel do not remain in hospitals longer than is essential for the accomplishment of reexamination, except where observation and treatment is necessary.

7. The instructions herein have equal application to Warrant Officers.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

E. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"Z"

5549

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

Education SC 5337

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

RHF:sl

CIRCULAR)
: 8 April 1944
NUMBER 50)

IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Circular Number 210, this headquarters, 1943, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. War Department Circular Number 82, 1944, requires that new identification cards be prepared and processed for the personnel shown hereunder. These cards will provide greater security, uniformity in means of identifying certain military and civilian personnel, and protection to personnel in the event of capture by the enemy.

a. WD AGO Form No. 65 for Commissioned Officers, Warrant Officers, Flight Officers, Officers of the Women's Army Corps.

b. WD AGO Form No. 65-8 for civilians overseas with the armed forces of the United States.

c. WD AGO Form No. 65-10 for military and civilian protected personnel. (See paragraph 6 b, below).

d. Enlisted Personnel

(1) WD AGO Form No. 65 for enlisted personnel whose duties require that they travel between commands, regardless of their assignment.

(2) WD AGO Form No. 65-10 for such personnel who come within the purview of paragraph 6 b, below.

(3) Enlisted men who do not come within the categories set forth in (1) and (2), above, will not be issued identification cards. Should special circumstances require that identification cards be issued to enlisted personnel, requests setting forth the necessity therefor, together with a sample of the form desired, will be submitted to the Commanding General, SOS NATOUSA, for approval.

2. The Commanding General, SOS NATOUSA, is hereby delegated authority to procure, store, process and issue through base sections, identification cards to all personnel, both military and civilian, within this theater. Action taken will conform to War Department Circular Number 82, 1944.

5548

1141

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

Cir #, 50,
Hq Natousa, 8 April 1944.

3. a. The new type identification cards will be procured and processed as expeditiously as possible. As the new forms become available and are issued, the old forms will be collected and destroyed by burning.

b. Identification cards now in use, WD AGO Forms 65-1, 65-4, 65-8 and 65-10 will continue to be issued and used until the new form becomes available. Both the old and new forms will entitle the bearer to the prescribed protection and privileges.

4. The following instructions in the preparation of these cards will govern:

a. WD AGO Form No. 65 -- Each card will be signed by the person to whom it is issued and by the issuing officer.

b. Each card will bear the photograph of the person to whom it is issued and the fingerprints of the left and right index fingers; also, all blanks provided on the card will be filled in by the issuing officer. Care will be exercised in the taking of fingerprints to insure that they are clear and legible impressions. Attention is invited to those parts of paragraph 5, AR 345-120, which set forth in detail the methods to be used in securing clear and legible fingerprint impressions.

c. The name and army serial number of each person to whom a card is issued will be shown in the lower portion of the photograph. The grade or assimilated grade will not appear on the photograph, but will be shown on the line of the card provided for the designation of the holder. It will be necessary to provide a new identification card when the grade is changed. In the event a change of status occurs, which results in a new army serial number being assigned, a new card will be issued. Care will be taken to see that insignias showing organization designation are not photographed and, under no circumstances, will the identity of any unit be entered on the card.

d. Issuing officers will be held responsible that the photographs, signatures, and descriptions of personnel to whom they issue cards are authentic.

e. Upon the issue of a complete identification card, each holder thereof will be instructed that the form must be in his possession at all times.

5. The following additional instructions will govern in the preparation of WD AGO Form No. 65-8:

a. Paragraph 4 a, b, and d above, are applicable.

b. Persons eligible to hold this form are non-combatant civilian

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

personnel, without protected status, accompanying or serving with the armed forces of the United States, including nationals of allied, co-belligerent, or neutral countries. (paragraph 6 c, War Department Circular Number 343, 1943). This will include civilians in the following categories:

(1) Civilians who entered employment of the United States outside this theater and who entered this theater with the armed forces of the United States.

(2) Technical observers and service specialists as prescribed in FM 30-27, 3 September 1942.

(3) Members of the American Red Cross.

c. Questions as to the propriety of issuing the cards to civilians not within any of the preceding classifications will be submitted to the Commanding General, SOS NATOUSA, for decision. The individual, command or activity submitting the inquiry will furnish the following information: name of employer; when and where such employment was entered upon; who furnished transportation to this theater, and what means were employed (whether government or commercial); the terms and conditions of such employment, where to be performed, under what command-control, and subject to whose direction; the age, sex, nationality, and status of the individual; whether residing in the theater at the time of entering into such employment and, if so, for how long; where the individual is quartered and rationed; and what medical or hospital facilities are furnished by the United States Forces, if any.

6. The following additional instructions will govern in the preparation of WD AGO Form No. 65-10:

a. Paragraph 4 a, b, c, d, and e, above, are applicable.

b. Persons eligible to hold this form are members of the Chaplains' Corps, Medical Corps, Medical Administrative Corps, Dental Corps, Sanitary Corps, Army Nurse Corps, Pharmacy Corps, and any and all other military or civilian personnel who are members of or accompanying or serving with the armed forces of the United States, charged with the removal, transportation, and treatment of the wounded or sick or with the administration of sanitary functions or establishments.

c. This form will be marked "Certificate of Identity to be Issued to Military and Civilian Protected Personnel". 5547

d. Cards issued to military protected personnel will be retained as permanent identification cards until exchanged, surrendered, or replaced, or until duties or assignment are changed to such an extent that the bearer is no longer entitled to a protected status.

1143

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 50,
Hq Natousa, 8 April 1944.

7. The loss or destruction of any identification card will be promptly reported to the Commanding General, SOS NATOUSA.

8. The serial number of each identification card will be promptly entered on Officer's and Warrant Officer's Qualification Card (WD AGO Form 66-1), Immunization Register (MD Form 81), Soldier's Qualification Card (WD AGO Form 20), and Service Record (WD AGO Form 24).

9. Such supplementary instructions as deemed necessary will be issued by the Commanding General, SOS NATOUSA.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

"Z"

Returned

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

R E S T R I C T E D

RHF/A

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

AG 461/305 -O

1 April 1944

SUBJECT: Supplement Number 3 to Index to Theater Circulars dated 1 January 1944.

TO : All Concerned.

The following supplementary index includes Circulars Number 24 to 46, inclusive, cs.

PART I
CURRENT DIRECTIVES

Index of Titles	Circular Number
AIRCREW TRAINING	33
AMMUNITION AND WEAPONS	27
AWOL AND DESERTION	36
BAGGAGE	30
BURIALS AND GRAVES REGISTRATION	45
CASUALTIES	
Casualty Reports	31
Settlement of Final Pay Account of Casualties	41
CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS	32
CHEMICAL WARFARE	
Chemical Warfare	25
Individual Protective Equipment for Defense Against Chemical Attack	33
CLOTHING	
Clothing for Hospital Patients	43
Shoes and Overshoes	37
COURTS-MARTIAL	36
CURRENCY	
Dealing in Stamps and Currency	44
DEATH	
Protection of Evidence in Case of Death	38
DECORATIONS	
Awards and Decorations	26, 38, 44
DESERTERS	
AWOL and Desertion	36
DISCIPLINE	
Offenses, Confinement and Courts-Martial	36
DISEASE	
Malaria Control	42
Rabies (Hydrophobia)	28
Venereal Disease	31
ENEMY	
Rewards for Capture of Enemy Personnel Behind Allied Lines	37
ENLISTED MEN	
Discharge	40
Passes for Enlisted Personnel	46
EQUIPMENT	
Chemical Warfare Equipment	25
Individual Protective Equipment for Defense Against Chemical Attack	33

5546



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AG 481/305 -O, Supplement
No 3 to Theater Cir Index

Index of Titles	Circular Number
EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)	
Ordnance Items in Excess of Authorized Allowances	33
Ordnance Property	34
Requests for Equipment in Excess of T/O & E or T/BA	44
FUNDS	
Payments in Italian Territory	37
Unit Funds	29
GRAVES REGISTRATIONS AND BURIALS	45
HOSPITALS	
Clothing for Hospital Patients	43
Hospitalization of U S Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard Personnel	43
Hospitalization of Alcoholics	37
INSIGNIA AND UNIFORMS	24
MARRIAGE OF MILITARY PERSONNEL	36
NAVY	
Hospitalization of U S Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard Personnel	43
OFFICERS	
Chemical Warfare Service Officers	25
Promotion	39
ORDNANCE	
Items in Excess of Authorized Allowances	33
Major Ordnance Assemblies Turned In	34
Modification and Reclamation of Ordnance Property	34
PASSES	
Passes for Enlisted Personnel	46
PAY	
Allotments of Pay	28
Settlement of Final Pay Accounts of Casualties	41
PER DIEM	29
PERSONNEL	
Aircrew Training	33
Amendment of Personnel Records	43
Designation of Personnel Centers	35
Hospitalization of Alcoholics	37
Marriage of Military Personnel	28
Offenses, Confinement and Courts-Martial	36
Orders for Troop Movements	43
Requests for Personnel In Excess of T/O & E	44
Transmission of Messages by the Red Cross	31
PROPERTY	
Illegal Disposition of Government Property	35
RECORDS	
Amendment of Personnel Records	43
Disposition of Records of Disbanded Organizations	42
RED CROSS	
Transmission of Messages by the Red Cross	31
REPLACEMENTS	
Designation of Personnel Centers	35
SAFETY	
Filling of Fuel Tanks of Vehicles Being Loaded for Water Shipment	31
Precautions in Handling Dangerous Cargoes	42
SHIPPING	
Purchase of Ships' Stores	43

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AG 461/305 -O, Supplement
No. 5 to Theater Cir Index

Index of Titles	Circular Number
STAMPS	
Dealing in Stamps and Currency	44
SUPPLIES	
Chemical Warfare Supplies	25
Liquid Fuel for Space Heating	28
Purchase of Ships' Stores	43
Use of General Purpose Grease	24
T/O - E	
Requests for Personnel and Equipment in Excess of T/O & E or T/BA	44
UNIFORMS	
Uniforms and Insignia	24, 42
VEHICLES	
Disposition of Recovered Vehicles	37
Filling of Fuel Tanks of Vehicles Being Loaded for Water Shipment	31
Final Drive Lubricant for Light Tanks and Howitzer Motor Carriages	43
Use of General Purpose Grease	24
WAR BONDS	
Purchase of Series F and G U. S. Savings Bonds	40
WEAPONS	
Ammunition and Weapons	27

PART II
AMENDMENTS
1944

Circular	Amended by Section	Amended by Circular
4	I	38
9	III	37
10	IV	31
12	III	28
	III	31
13	II	43
16	I	26
21	II	28
24	IV	42
26	II	30
	II	44

PART III
RESCISSIONS
1944

Section	Circular
III	16
ALL	20

5545

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AG 461/305 -O, Supplement
No 2 to Theater Cir Index

PART IV
1943 CIRCULARS STILL IN EFFECT

Section	Circular	Section	Circular
II	27	VI	192
II	28	V	193
	33	III	192
III	34	III	193
I	55	I	194
	74	II	201
	75	I, III	203
I	82	III	208
I	83		210
I, II	89		215
	100	II	216
III	112	IV	220
III	136		221
	140		222
II	141		236
II	163		237
II	165	II	239
V	169	I, II, III, V	241
III, IV	174	I	245
II	178	III	247
II	181		

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

R. F. FREE

R. F. FREE,
1st Lt, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

1148

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

31 MAR 1944 2487

Admin Sec WA

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

RHF:sl

CIRCULAR)
: 24 March 1944
NUMBER 40)

Discharge of Enlisted Men.....I
Purchase of Series F and G United States Savings Bonds.....II

I - DISCHARGE OF ENLISTED MEN

Section I, Circular Number 163, 1943, and letter, file AG 220.801/092-E, 28 April 1943, both this headquarters, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. The authority to order discharge from the Army, as distinguished from release from active duty, granted in paragraph 5, AR 615-360, will be exercised within their respective commands by general officers commanding administrative units and installations, except as is noted in paragraph 2.

2. Administrative units commanded by general officers may, when conditions so warrant, forward applications for final approval to the next higher echelon in the chain of command, commanded by a general officer.

3. Commanders who finally approve the discharge of an enlisted man will, at the time of approval, issue appropriate orders transferring the soldier to Personnel Center Number 1, ABS, for trans-shipment to the United States.

4. Attention is invited to paragraph 60c (2) and d, AR 615-360. Cases of this nature will be forwarded to the State Director of Selective Service and The Adjutant General, Washington 25, D. C. respectively, prior to final approval.

II - PURCHASE OF SERIES F AND G UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS

1. Effective this date, facilities for purchase of Series F and G United States Savings Bonds will be available through the Personal Transfer Account Program (See Circular Number 17, this headquarters, cs). The following information is presented and it is essential that the provisions thereof be thoroughly understood prior to purchasing bonds of Series F and G, as compared to Series E bonds which have been available in the past.

2. Series F and G bonds, which mature in twelve years, are available in the following denominations only, at issue prices indicated.

	Series F					
Denomination (Mat. Value)	$25.00	100.00	500.00	1000.00	5000.00	10,000.00
Issue (Purchase) Price	$18.50	74.00	370.00	740.00	3700.00	7,400.00

5544

	Series G				
Denomination (Mat. Value)	$100.00	500.00	1000.00	5000.00	10,000.00
Issue (Purchase) Price	$100.00	500.00	1000.00	5000.00	10,000.00

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

Cir # 40 Hq N.TOUSA.

NOTE: Bonds of Series F are issued on a discount basis at 74% of their maturity value and increase in redemption value at the end of the first year and at the end of each successive half year period thereafter, whereas Series G bonds are issued at par and bear interest at rate of 2½% per annum payable semi-annually. Personnel desiring to purchase Series F or G bonds are urged to consult either personnel or finance officers who will advise them whether or not purchase of Series F or G bonds will be more advantageous than Series E. Personnel officers will, when answering inquiries regarding Series F and G bonds, be guided by the knowledge that the small investor gets a better return on Series E bonds providing he does not exceed $5,000.00 in maturity value in one calendar year.

3. Series F and G bonds may be registered only in the following forms:

a. In the names of natural persons (that is, individuals), whether adults or minors, in their own right, as follows: (1) In the name of one person; (2) In the name of two (but not more than two) persons as co-owners; and (3) In the name of one person payable on death to one (but not more than one) other designated person.

b. In the name of an incorporated or unincorporated body in its own right, except that they may not be registered in the names of commercial banks. (Certain commercial banks may have bonds registered in their names; however, reference to Treasury Regulations for these cases is advocated).

c. In the name of a fiduciary (except where the fiduciary would hold the bonds merely or principally as security for the performance of a duty or obligation).

d. In the name of the owner or custodian of public funds.

4. Limitation on holdings is set at $100,000.00 at issue price issued in any one calendar year for Series F and G, whereas limitation of holding for Series E bonds if $5,000.00 maturity value issued in any one calendar year.

5. In general <u>only</u> those persons having or who will soon have $5,000.00 (maturity value in one calendar year) invested in Series E bonds will be interested in Series F and G inasmuch as Series E bonds with ten (10) year maturity dates have a higher rate of return than Series F and G which have twelve (12) year maturity dates. Likewise organizations or individuals wishing to name unincorporated or corporated bodies as parties to a bond may be interested, inasmuch as the limitation of "Natural Persons Only" on Series E bonds is not applicable to Series F and G (See par. 3 b above).

6. Disbursing officers will prepare separate collection vouchers (using Standard Form No. 1044) for each series and denomination of bonds for which collections have been made and each collection voucher <u>will be clearly marked</u> in blocked letters <u>to indicate appropriate series and denomination</u>.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Major General, GSC
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"
225 - Finance

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

31 MAR 1944
RHF/bar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 39)

23 March 1944

PROMOTION OF OFFICERS

Section II, Circular Number 34 and Circular Number 231, this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Authority to Promote - Authority has been given to the Commanding General, North African Theater of Operations, United States Army, to make temporary promotions of officers in the Army of the United States to include the grade of Colonel. AR 605-12, 3 February 1944, will govern in making all such promotions.

2. Position Vacancies - Fifth Army, Seventh Army, AAF/MTO, and SOS NATOUSA are designated as the major subordinate commands to which the provisions of paragraph 4d(2), AR 605-12 will apply. The Commanding General, AAF/MTO is authorized to further designate the Twelfth and Fifteenth Air Forces, AAFSC/MTO and AAFEC as subordinate commands to which the above provisions apply, at his discretion.

3. Promotion in Army Air Forces - Pursuant to War Department letter, 26 October 1942, file AG 210.2 (10-22-42)PO-P-A, subject: "Decentralization of Promotion under Public Law 455, 77th Congress", to Air Force Commanders, authority is granted to the Commanding General, AAF/MTO to promote Army Air Forces officers to include the grade of Colonel, AUS-AC, under the provisions of Army Air Force Regulations 35-13, 21 May 1943, and AR 605-12, 3 February 1944. The Commanding General, AAF/MTO is authorized to further delegate this authority to the Commanding Generals of the Twelfth and Fifteenth Air Forces, AAFSC/MTO and AAFEC at his discretion.

4. Promotion of WAC Officers - All recommendations for promotions of WAC officers will be submitted to this headquarters for final action.

5. Promotion of Nurses. a. Nurses in field hospitals, evacuation hospitals, and air evacuation squadrons which are or have been assigned or attached to combat forces or who as individuals have been or are now actually engaged in forward areas may be promoted from second lieutenant to first lieutenant without regard to position vacancies, provided they have served at least six (6) months in grade, three (3) months of which have been in this theater of operations. Nurses assigned to Surgical Auxiliary Group Teams which have been attached to field or evacuation hospitals while engaged in forward areas are included in the provisions of this policy. Promotion to the grade of first lieutenant will in no way change their duties as nurses except when the promotion is to fill a position vacancy as Chief Nurse. In any T/O unit the total number of positions for lieutenants, ANC, must not be exceeded and not more than fifty percent of these positions may be accorded the grade of first lieutenant.

5543

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #39
Hq Natousa

b. All nurses recommended for promotion under this policy must have demonstrated their fitness for promotion, must be otherwise qualified, and must possess the capabilities and potentialities of serving as a Chief Nurse if it were to become necessary at some time in the future.

c. No promotions should be initiated until all position vacancy promotions authorized within the unit have been acted upon.

6. Promotion in the Army of the United States. a. The Commanding Generals, Fifth Army, Seventh Army, AAF/MTO and SOS NATOUSA, are hereby authorized to select officers under their respective jurisdictions for promotion to the grades of first lieutenant to colonel, AUS, under such procedures as they may prescribe to insure full compliance with the provisions hereof and of AR 605-12, 3 February 1944. The Commanding General, AAF/MTO is further authorized to delegate this authority to the Commanding Generals of the Twelfth and Fifteenth Air Forces, AAFSC/MTO and AAFEC.

b. Each of the commanders named in subparagraph a, above, may submit, so as to reach this headquarters on the 1st, 11th and 21st of each month, an alphabetical list by grade of all officers selected by him for promotion. A negative report is not required. Promotion orders will be published on the 7th, 17th, and 27th of each month by this headquarters. Prior to the selection of an officer for inclusion on the alphabetical list, special care will be exercised to assure absolute accuracy of the full name, rank, and serial number as shown on the individual promotion recommendations. The list within each grade will include name, serial number and branch of each listed officer, and its heading will indicate the grade for which recommended; e.g.:

Lt Col to Col

None

Major to Lt Col

Harry E. Doe, Jr., O-000000, Inf

Captain to Major

Jack A. Doe, II, O-111111, Cav
Richard A. Roe, O-222222, AC
(Temporary Major AUS-AC)

c. Individual recommendations will not be forwarded to this headquarters by the commanders indicated in sub-paragraph a, above, except as otherwise indicated in this circular.

d. Recommendations for the promotion of army nurses, dietitians, and physical therapy aides will be shown on a separate list, alphabetically by grade, with an indication of the position to which they are being appointed or occupy. This list will be concurred in by the major command Surgeon prior to submission to this headquarters by the commanders indicated in sub-paragraph a, above.

e. The recommendations submitted to the commanders designated in sub-paragraph a, above, for the promotion of the officers named in the alphabetical list will include a statement that each officer meets all the require-

RESTRICTED

1152

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ments of AR 605-12. The list of surplus colonels or lieutenant colonels required by paragraph 4f thereof will be attached as an inclosure to the alphabetical list. Where no surplus exists a statement to that effect will be made.

f. Combat selections will be included with the alphabetical lists of other promotions. After the names of the officers concerned will be indicated (COMBAT SELECTION). (This does not include Battlefield promotions).

g. All promotions will be announced in special orders of this headquarters.

h. Lists submitted to this headquarters will be automatically approved except in case of non-concurrence by major command surgeon as outlined in sub-paragraph d, above. For this reason the commanders authorized in sub-paragraph a, above, to submit lists are responsible that each recommendation meets the requirements of AR 605-12, War Department and theater policies and that the name and serial number are correct as indicated in sub-paragraph b, above.

7. Rotation - No officer will be recommended for promotion if he has been recommended for rotation nor will any officer be recommended for promotion to fill a position vacancy created by the rotation of another officer.

8. Transfer of Officers Worthy of Promotion. a. It is desired that officers worthy of promotion not be penalized by reason of transfer.

b. When an officer is transferred who, in the opinion of his commanding officer or chief of section, is eligible for promotion but has not been so recommended because there is no position vacancy, the appropriate commander will forward to the new commanding officer of the officer concerned a memorandum setting forth the pertinent facts.

9. Promotion in Units not Indicated in Paragraph 6 - Commanders of units not under the jurisdiction of the commanders listed in paragraph 6a, above, will submit recommendations through command channels, in accordance with AR 605-12, 3 February 1944. Initial recommendations will be submitted in the precise form shown in Annex No. 1, hereto. The inclusive dates of duty assignments will be shown. Manner of performance will be written in ink and initialed by the recommending officer. Forms will not be supplied by this headquarters.

10. Forms - Suggested forms for use in submitting to the major commands indicated in paragraph 6a, above, for recommendations for promotion of officers in the Army of the United States are attached. Annex No. 1 is for Ground Force officers and Annex No. 2 is for Air Force officers.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

5542

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

2 Incls:
Incl 1 - Annex 1
Incl 2 - Annex 2

DISTRIBUTION:
"2"

R E S T R I C T E D



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

Cir #39
Hq Natousa

HEADQUARTERS

UNITED STATES ARMY
APO ___

GROUND FORCES
ANNEX #1

AC 201

(Date)

SUBJECT: Promotion of Officer.

TO : Commanding General, (Thru channels)

1. It is recommended that _____
(Rank) (1st Name) (Middle Name)(Last Name)(ASN)
* _____ be promoted to the rank of _____ under the provisions of AR 605-12,
(Branch)
dated 3 February 1944.

*This information must be correct. Verification will be made with officer's 66-1 to assure absolute accuracy.

2. Basis for promotion:

a. The officer's component is: RA ORC NG AUS
(Strike out those non-applicable. Component is original current commission.)

(1) Date of entrance into active commissioned service: _____

(2) Rank held upon entrance into active duty as commissioned officer: _____

(3) Date of present rank: _____

(4) Authority and date of promotion to present grade: _____

(5) Total length of active commissioned service (Inactive commissioned service in ORC or NG not to be included): _____

b. Position vacancy occupied or to be occupied by officer recommended, and date position is to be created if not already in existence: _____

(1) Length of time officer has occupied position vacancy or performed duties appropriate to the grade for which promotion is recommended, together with a full statement of how, when, where, and to what degree in case more than one position has been occupied within the three (3) months period prior to this recommendation: _____

55-41

(2) Manner of performance of these duties: _____
(Must be initialed by originating officer)

c. Relative Rank:

(1) Officer's age is _____. (Note: Required in all recommendations regardless of grade involved.)

RESTRICTED

1154

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir 439
Hq Natousa

(Unit)

(Address)

AIR FORCES

ANNEX 72

AG 201 _____ (Date)

SUBJECT: Promotion of Officer.

TO : Commanding General, (Thru channels)

1. It is recommended that _____ (Rank) (1st Name) (Middle Name) (Last Name) (ASN)
* _____ (Branch) be promoted to the rank of AUS AUS-AC under the provisions of AR 605-12, dated 3 February 1944, or AAF Regulations 35-13, dated 21 May 1943.

*This information must be correct. Verification will be made with officer's 66-1 to ensure absolute accuracy.

2. Basis for promotion:

a. The officer's component is: RA ORC NG AUS
(Strike out those non-applicable. Component is original current commission.)

(1) Date of entrance into active commissioned service: _____

(2) Rank held upon entrance into active duty as commissioned officer: _____

(3) Date of present rank: _____

(4) Authority and date of promotion to present grade:

(a) AUS-AC _____ (Authority) (Date) (Grade)

(b) AUS _____ (Authority) (Date) (Grade)

(c) ORC RA _____ (Authority) (Date) (Grade)

(5) Total length of active commissioned service (Inactive commissioned service in ORC or NG not to be included): _____

b. Position vacancy occupied or to be occupied by officer recommended, and date position is to be created if not already in existence: _____

55-4 U

(1) Length of time officer has occupied position vacancy, or performed duties appropriate to the grade for which promotion is recommended, together with a full statement of how, when, where and to what degree in case more than one position has been occupied within the three (3) months period prior to this recommendation: _____

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #39
Hq Natouna

(2) Manner of performance of these duties: _____
(Must be initialed by originating officer)

c. Relative Rank:

(1) Officer's age is _____. (Note: Required in all recommendations regardless of grade involved.)

(2) Officer's rank in relation to all other officers of like grade within the organization to which the officer is assigned is: _____.

NOTE: Express "2 out of 20", or "2/20". Required only with recommendation to major, lieutenant colonel, and colonel.

d. Table of organization or allotment under which recommending unit is authorized to recommend promotions: _____
(T/O number and date, or "Special". If "Special T/O" or letter authority of War Department or this headquarters, inclose true copy or cite reference to copy previously furnished.)

e. Officers authorized per paragraph d, above, assigned and attached as of: _____.
(Date)

	Authorized	Assigned	Attached
Colonel	-		
Lieutenant Colonel	-		
Major	-		
Captain	-		
1st Lieutenant	-		
2d Lieutenant	-		
Total Officers	-	_____	_____

3. Approval of this recommendation, together with approval of all other outstanding undetermined recommendations for promotion to like grade within this command, will not exceed the number of position vacancies existing on _____.
(date)

4. There is no colonel (or lieutenant colonel) surplus in the command who is qualified to fill the position vacancy for which this officer is recommended. (NOTE: This statement required in recommendation and first indorsement for promotion to colonel or lieutenant colonel.)

5. The officer recommended herein has not been recommended for rotation, and the position vacancy involved has not been created by the rotation of an officer of this unit.

6. The officer recommended herein meets all the requirements of AR 605-12.

(Signature) _____

_____

ANNEX #2
to Cir #39, Hq Natouna

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 33)

19 March 1944

Marriage of Military Personnel I
Awards and Decorations II
Protection of Evidence in Case of Death III

I -- MARRIAGE OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

1. Circular Number 4, this headquarters, cs, is amended by delegating authority to the Commanding Generals of Armies; Army Air Forces, Mediterranean Theater of Operations; SOS, NATOUSA; and Commander, United States Naval Forces, Northwest African Waters, to grant final approval or disapproval of applications for permission to marry submitted by members of their commands. Other theater personnel will continue to submit applications, through channels, to this headquarters.

2. Particular attention is directed to the instructions set forth in paragraphs 2, 3, 4a, 5b, and 11 of the above mentioned circular. Waivers may be granted by commanders concerned only when circumstances render such action advisable. Extreme caution will be exercised to see that these instructions are rigidly adhered to and that all staff sections taking action on such applications are thoroughly familiar with the instructions contained in War Department letter, file AG 291.1(11 Sept 43)OB-S-SPGAL-M, subject: "Overseas Marriages of Military Personnel", dated 24 November 1943, and circular referred to above. No application will be approved until thorough investigation of the case has been made. Instructions regarding investigations of this type are being forwarded under separate cover to the commanders mentioned in paragraph 1, above.

3. A standard form of certificate referred to in Article II, paragraph 7, Circular Number 4, this headquarters, cs, is being forwarded under separate cover to the commanders referred to in paragraph 1. This certificate will be used in French North Africa. Until further instructions are issued for units outside of French North Africa, a letter of approval issued by the commanders concerned, showing the date after which marriage may be performed, will suffice in lieu of the certificate.

II -- AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

Circular Number 26, this headquarters, cs, is amended as follows:

1. Paragraph 1a(2) is amended to include: the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA.

2. Paragraph 1a(5) is amended to include: the Commanding Generals, Seventh Army and SOS, NATOUSA.

3. Paragraph 7a(2) is amended by adding thereto the following sentence:

RESTRICTED

1157

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #38
Hq Natousa

"This does not apply to visitors or casual inspectors who visit the combat zone for limited periods; it applies to individuals who served in the combat zone, i.e., whose normal post of duty during the period was in the combat zone described."

4. Appendix "A" is amended as follows:

a. Delete the following War Department publications:

AR 600-90, 26 June 1943 (w/1 Change)
Circular 44, 1942
Sec III, Circular 104, 1942
Sec III, Circular 359, 1942
Circular 1, 1943
Circular 166, 1943
Sec II, Circular 318, 1943

b. Add the following:

WD CIRCULARS	SECTION	DATE	SUBJECT
49	V	1944	Guidons for WAC Detachments
79	V	1944	Lapel button for honorable discharged personnel.

ARMY REGULATION	DATE
600-90	24 Feb 44

III -- PROTECTION OF EVIDENCE IN CASE OF DEATH

1. Whenever a member of the U. S. Army is found dead, or apparently dead, under suspicious circumstances, the senior member of the military forces present will assume charge and take such action as necessary to accomplish the following:

a. Immediately notify the nearest medical authorities, Military Police, civil police, or any other person that can render assistance.

b. Post a sentry to prevent unauthorized persons from entering the area pending the arrival of medical and investigating personnel.

2. If the medical officer finds the individual alive and deems it necessary to remove him, the area will be guarded until an investigator can photograph the scene and collect evidence. If the medical officer determines that the person is dead, the corpse will be left undisturbed until investigating personnel have examined and photographed the scene.

3. In all instances, report will be rendered immediately by the fastest means available to the nearest Provost Marshal's Office, so that a Criminal Investigator can be dispatched to the scene to begin the necessary investigation.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

E. W. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"
150 - AG Pers

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

19 MAR 1944
RHF/bar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
: 16 March 1944
NUMBER 35)

Illegal Disposition of Government Property I
Designation of Personnel Centers II

I -- ILLEGAL DISPOSITION OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

1. The attention of all military personnel is directed to the provisions of Articles of War 84 and 94, which prohibit the sale, wrongful disposition, misappropriation or diversion to unauthorized persons of United States Government property. In this connection, particular attention is directed to the fact that abandonment, misappropriation, or bartering in any way, of Army rations, gasoline and oils, captured materiel, clothing and equipment, and Army Exchange supplies of all types fall under the provisions of these Articles and Army Regulations.

2. All military personnel who observe any act of abandonment, pilfering or illegal diversion of United States Government property will without delay apprehend the offender, obtain the name, grade, organization and serial number of the offender, obtaining similar information concerning witnesses, if any, and submit a detailed report of the incident to the appropriate commander having courts-martial jurisdiction; or, if apprehension is not possible all information available will be obtained and a similar detailed report of the incident will be made. The information obtained from offenders will be checked against their War Department identification cards and tags. Where there is any doubt as to the veracity of information given, the individual will be turned over to the Military Police. Negligence on the part of any United States military personnel in reporting crimes of this nature will be considered dereliction of duty and will be punished accordingly.

3. All commanders having courts-martial jurisdiction will issue such additional instructions as may be necessary to enforce compliance with the foregoing directives and will take strict disciplinary action in all such cases.

4. The foregoing will be read and explained to all military personnel, and kept posted on bulletin boards in all organizations.

II -- DESIGNATION OF PERSONNEL CENTERS

Section III, Circular Number 217 and Section II, Circular Number 242, this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Replacement depots, battalions and companies are units organized under a War Department table of organization whose normal function is the administration, supply and training of a pool of attached replacement personnel. Thus the status of personnel awaiting assignment at personnel centers is that they are assigned to the personnel center which is operated by and attached to the replacement unit.

5538

2. a. The Casablanca replacement pool currently operated and administered by the 32d Replacement Battalion is designated "Personnel Center Number 1".

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #35
Hq Natouse

b. The Constel replacement pool currently operated and administered by the 1st Replacement Depot is designated "Personnel Center Number 2".

c. The Lion Mountain replacement pool currently operated and administered by the 8th Replacement Depot is designated "Personnel Center Number 3".

d. The Algiers replacement pool currently operated and administered by the 338th Replacement Company is designated "Personnel Center Number 4".

e. The Bizerte replacement pool currently operated and administered by the 5th Replacement Battalion (less 338d Replacement Company) is designated "Personnel Center Number 5".

f. The Naples replacement pool currently operated and administered by the 7th Replacement Depot is designated as "Personnel Center Number 6".

g. The Army Air Forces, MTO replacement pools at Fondouk, Djedid, Casablanca, Oran and Bari are designated "Personnel Centers 7A, 7B, 7C, and 7D", respectively.

h. The Palermo replacement pool currently operated and administered by the 338d Replacement Company is designated "Personnel Center Number 8".

i. The replacement pool currently operated and administered by the 2d Replacement Depot in support of the Fifth Army in Italy is designated "Personnel Center Number 9". All general assignment replacements shipped to Italy and all return-to-units personnel for Fifth Army units will be assigned and shipped to this personnel center.

5. The above designations are effective this date. Personnel centers designated above are based on location and are not subject to change when the replacement unit currently operating them is moved to a new location or is replaced by another unit. Additional personnel centers will be designated from time to time as necessity requires.

4. All orders and correspondence pertaining to the transferring or forwarding of replacements to or from the points designated above will indicate that the men are transferred or shipped to or from a specific personnel center.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

E. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

RHF/her

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 34)

15 March 1944

ORDNANCE PROPERTY

Responsibility for Modification I
Reclamation Procedure II
Completeness of Major Assemblies Turned In III

Section I, Circular Number 202; Section IV, Circular Number 212; and Section II, Circular Number 245, this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

I -- RESPONSIBILITY FOR MODIFICATION

1. The responsibility for the modification of ordnance materiel residing in the Theater Commander under the provisions of War Department Circular Number 124, 1943, is hereby delegated to the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA.

2. a. Authority to make alterations or modifications which will affect the working parts of ordnance items and equipment, subject to the regulations set forth in War Department Circular Number 124, 1943, is hereby delegated to the Ordnance Officer, SOS, NATOUSA with the exception noted in paragraph b, below. In such cases, a complete report covering modifications made will be made immediately and direct to the Chief of Ordnance, Washington, and to this headquarters.

b. Any modification which effects either the Table of Basic Allowances or so modifies the major item that it cannot be readily employed for purposes originally designed or changes its tactical use or the manner in which so used will be submitted for approval to this headquarters, attention Chief Ordnance Officer, with a written request of the using arm and SOS recommendations. The publication and distribution of all work orders putting into effect modifications originating and approved in this theater as well as those directed by the Chief of Ordnance are responsibilities of the Commanding General, SOS, NATOUSA.

II -- RECLAMATION PROCEDURE

3. As directed in War Department letter, AG 400.74 (19 Aug 43)OB-S-SPUPT-M, dated 19 August 1943, subject: "Policy Relating to the Return of Overseas Salvage, Including Scrap", all reclaimable ordnance property not repairable in this theater will be returned to the United States, consigned to the Chief of Ordnance, except as specifically directed by this headquarters.

4. Inspection of ordnance property will be made under the direction of the base section ordnance officer to determine items to be classified as reclaimable but unrepairable in this theater. In no circumstances will items classified as above be mixed or classified with salvage.

5537

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #34
Hq Natousa

5. Reclaimable ordnance property which requires packing to protect it from damage in transit will be properly boxed, crated, or otherwise secured. Each package will be marked "REPAIRABLE" and the general nature of the contents will be shown on the package - for example: "Director" or "Radial Engine". All such ordnance property will be shipped to the Commanding General, Port of Entry, for the Chief of Ordnance.

III -- COMPLETENESS OF MAJOR ASSEMBLIES TURNED IN

6. All major unit assemblies must be complete when turned in for repair. Serviceable sub-assemblies may be removed from major assemblies unit but, in such cases, will be replaced with unserviceable sub-assemblies. Accessories will not be removed. (A list of essential accessories is contained in War Department Circular Number 274, 1943.)

7. Commanders concerned will insure that ordnance major items and assemblies being returned for repair are prepared and packed carefully to prevent deterioration or damage in transit.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

RHF/hmr 1025

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 55)

14 March 1944

Ordnance Items in Excess of Authorized Allowances I
Air Crew Training II
Individual Protective Equipment for Defense Against Chemical Attack III

I -- ORDNANCE ITEMS IN EXCESS OF AUTHORIZED ALLOWANCES

1. It has come to the attention of the Theater Commander that many units in the theater have Ordnance items in excess of authorized allowances which are not being reported on monthly material in hands of troops report. These items include pistols, rifles, carbines, watches, binoculars, and certain general purpose vehicles. Such a condition is a reflection on the supply reporting system, as status reports lacking this information distort the distribution of equipment to and in this theater.

2. All commanders having Inspectors General on their staff will direct that checks be made by them during the conduct of all inspections to determine if these irregularities exist. When such irregularities are disclosed, commanders will take immediate action to have surplus property turned in to the proper supply channels, and appropriate disciplinary action taken against those responsible.

3. The Inspector General of this headquarters will make checks during all inspections to see that the provisions of this circular are being carried out.

II -- AIR CREW TRAINING

Pursuant to instructions contained in Section II, War Department Circular Number 98, cs, Circular Number 20, this headquarters, cs, is hereby rescinded.

III -- INDIVIDUAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR DEFENSE AGAINST CHEMICAL ATTACK

In order that all personnel will thoroughly understand the use of the new lightweight service gas mask now being issued and the various items of individual protective equipment which are carried with it, the following steps will be taken promptly by all commanders:

a. Arrange that there be displayed in each unit a lightweight gas mask carrier showing the manner in which the various items of individual protective equipment are placed therein, and that reproductions of the sketch on the reverse side hereof are prominently posted on all bulletin boards.

b. Insure that all personnel, without exception, are properly trained in the drill, use, and care of the new mask. Instructions are contained in Change Number 1, 11 September 1943, to FM 21-40, "Defense Against Chemical Attack", dated 7 Sept 1942.

c. Conduct such training reviews as will insure that all personnel are completely conversant with the purpose and proper use of each gas protective accessory contained in the gas mask carrier.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

5530

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

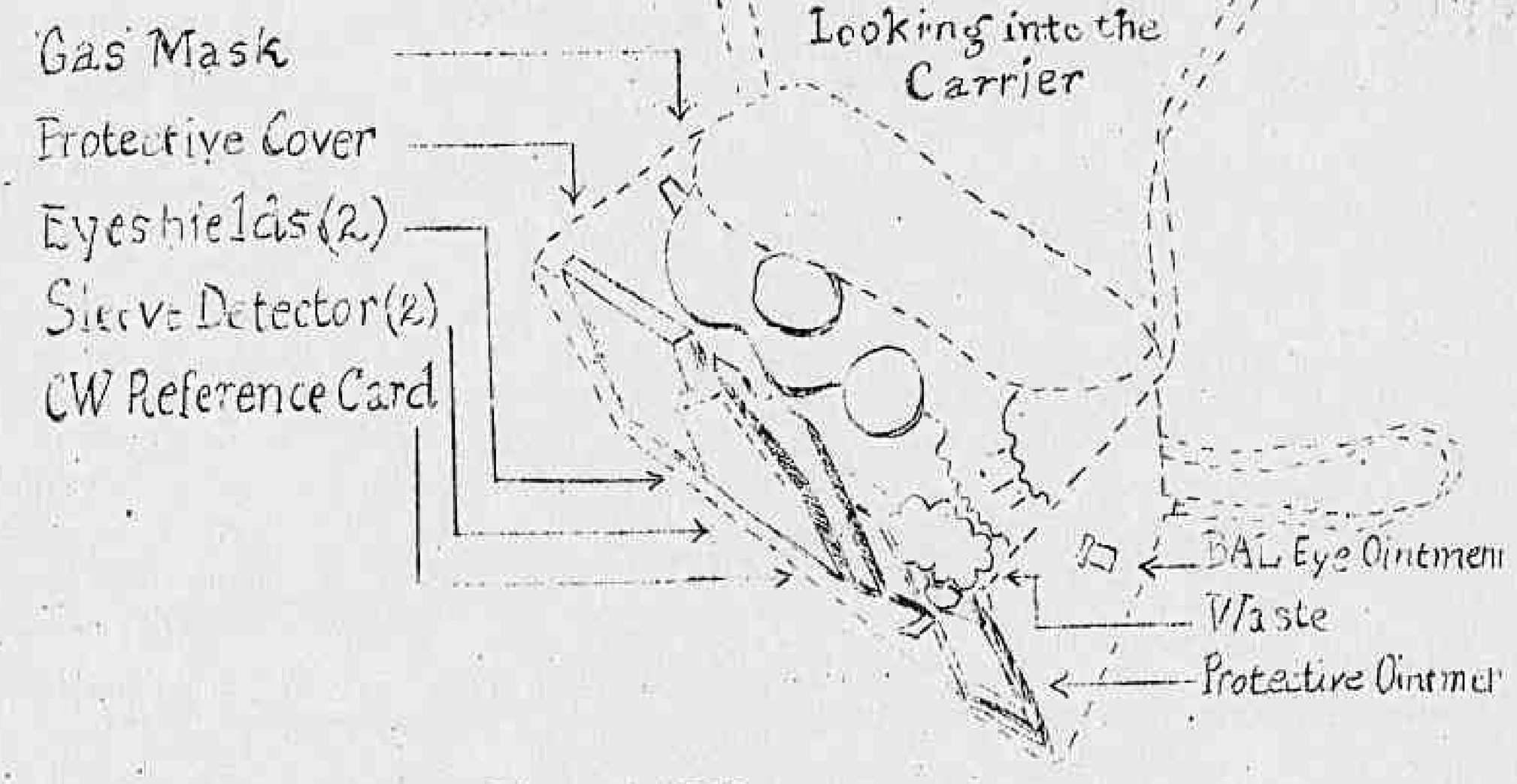
H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

RESTRICTED

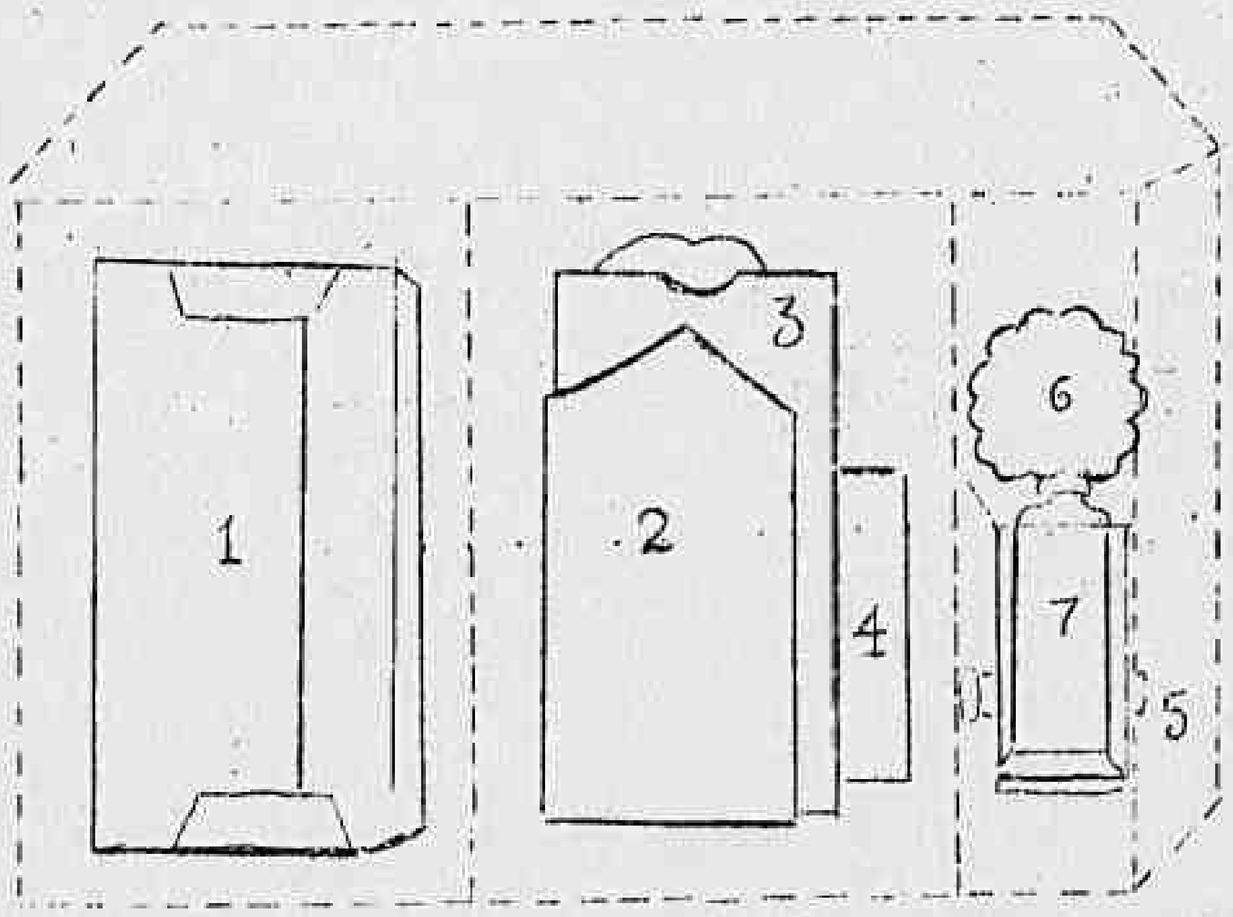
DISTRIBUTION:
"2"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Diagram Of LIGHTWEIGHT GAS-MASK AND Method of Carrying Individual Gas Protective Equipment in Carrier



Front View



1 - Protective Cover
2 - Sleeve Detector (2)
3 - Eye Shields (2)
4 - CW Reference Card
5 - BAL Eye Ointment (Medical Dept Issue)
6 - Waste
7 - Protective Ointment

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 725016

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

19 MAR 1944

RHF/bar

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 32)

13 March 1944

U. S. MILITARY CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS — SECTION I

Foreword ..... Par 1
Purpose ..... Par 2
Responsibility ..... Par 3
Jurisdiction ..... Par 4
Definitions ..... Par 5
Authorized Channels for Private Communications ..... Par 6
Mail to and from Enemy POW ..... Par 7
Explanation of Regulations ..... Par 8

INSTRUCTIONS TO PERSONNEL — SECTION II

General ..... Par 9
Guidance ..... Par 10
Enclosures ..... Par 11
Addresses ..... Par 12
Picture Postcards ..... Par 13
Acknowledgement Cards for Gifts ..... Par 14
Blue Envelopes ..... Par 15
Mail of Officers and Civilians Under Military Jurisdiction ..... Par 16
Method of Posting ..... Par 17
Handling of Violations ..... Par 18

UNIT CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS — SECTION III

General ..... Par 19
Responsibility ..... Par 20
Duties of Censorship Officers ..... Par 21
Censorship Stamps ..... Par 22
Instructions for Postal Censors ..... Par 23
Outgoing Mail ..... Par 24
Incoming Mail ..... Par 25
Forms ..... Par 26

FILM CENSORSHIP — SECTION IV

General ..... Par 27
Photographic Information to be Suppressed ..... Par 28
Instructions for Handling Photographic Material ..... Par 29

A COPY OF APPENDIX "A" TO THIS CIRCULAR WILL BE POSTED ON EACH HEADQUARTERS AND UNIT BULLETIN BOARD

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 32,
Hq Natousa, dated 13 March 1944.

I -- GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Foreword: This circular is based on Training Circular Number 15, War Department, 16 February 1943 (Military Censorship). All other existing regulations and instructions contrary to the provisions herein are rescinded. Specifically:

Section	Circular Number
ALL	88
IV	99
I	132
II	137
I	146

Section	Circular Number
I	164
I	184
I	201
IV	203

this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor. No subordinate commander will issue orders at variance with, or more restrictive than, the instructions contained herein except Army or higher commanders who may do so in case of operational necessity only, when they will notify this headquarters without delay.

2. Purpose: The purpose of this circular is to furnish instructions establishing uniform procedure for the conduct of United States military censorship and instruction therein. Its provisions will be applied with common sense and a realization that the enemy gains much information from improperly censored mail. Military censorship, and instruction therein, will conform strictly to the provisions of these regulations and any supplementary instructions promulgated by the War Department or the Theater Commander.

3. Responsibility: Military censorship is a function of command. It is the direct responsibility of the Theater Commander, exercised through the Information and Censorship Section (ICC), AFHQ, except that United States Army mail censorship and prisoner of war mail censorship is the responsibility of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, SOS, NATOUSA. All United States commanders in this theater are responsible that the provisions of these regulations, particularly those pertaining to unit censors and censorship, are observed and enforced within their commands, and that proper instruction of all concerned is periodically conducted thereon. (See paragraph 8.)

4. Jurisdiction: Military censorship will be effected over all private communications to and from all personnel in this theater under United States military jurisdiction, to include all civilians (War Correspondents, Red Cross Representatives, etc.), accompanying or serving with this command in this theater.

5. Definitions: a. Base Censorship - The functions exercised by a base censor detachment, specifically organized to execute technical coordination of unit censorship and to perform base censorship of mail not subject to unit censorship. This function is exercised over communications as set forth in paragraph 4, throughout the area served by the nearest Army base post office.

b. Base Censorship Detachment - A detachment of military personnel organized to effect base censorship.

c. Unit Censorship - Censorship as effected by commanders of units such as companies, batteries, and similar detachments, including those pertaining to

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

pools and installations such as hospitals, training centers, replacement depots, etc.

d. Unit Censor - An officer designated to effect unit censorship.

e. Theater Censor - An officer designated by this headquarters responsible for censorship matters under the control of this headquarters.

f. Chief Base Censor - An officer designated by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, SOS, NATOUSA, responsible for the execution of the functions of a base censor detachment within the area served by it and for the technical direction and control of the personnel composing it.

g. United States Army Examiner Stamp - The authorized stamp used by a unit censor.

h. Blue Envelope - WD AGO Form 911, used by soldiers as the cover for a letter relating to private or family matters, to be censored by the chief base censor, and not by a unit censor.

i. Comment Sheets - WD AGO Form 912a, used by the chief base censor for quoting extracts from, making comments on, and indicating disposition of, a particular communication.

6. Authorized Channels for Private Communications: a. Personal or unofficial mail from persons in or attached to United States Armed Forces in this theater will be transmitted only through the United States Army Postal System. It is forbidden to use the civil postal service or telegraph facilities as a means of sending personal communications.

b. It is forbidden to transmit or carry private communications for posting or delivery outside this theater unless such communications have been examined and passed by a chief base censor. On leaving this theater, all personnel may be required to sign a certificate in duplicate as follows:

> "I hereby certify that I am not carrying out of this theater any personal communications or documents which have not been passed by a chief base censor. I further certify that all such matter carried bears the impression of the official base censorship stamp."

The original of the certificate will be retained by the signer. The duplicate will be filed with the security officer at the port or airport of departure.

c. At the present time, personal cable messages to and from the United States may be transmitted only through the EFM service, in accordance with provisions of Circular Number 2, this headquarters, cs, as amended by Section I, Circular Number 7, and Section II, Circular Number 18, both this headquarters, cs. However, messages of an urgent nature may be sent in accordance with provisions of Section V, Circular Number 31, this headquarters, cs, through the American Red Cross. For transmittal of money see Circular Number 17, this headquarters, cs.

5534

7. Mail to and from Enemy POW: Mail of any description to or from enemy prisoners of war in this theater will be censored only by the Prisoner of War Censorship Unit, APO 759, United States Army, or other duly authorized prisoner of war agency. Any organization or individual obtaining possession of any such mail which

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 32,
Hq Natousa, dated 13 March 1944.

has not passed through authorized prisoner of war censorship, will forward it to the above unit for censorship.

2. Explanation of Regulations: Each organization and detachment commander will explain fully the provisions of this circular to all officers, civilians under military jurisdiction, and enlisted men of his unit within forty-eight (48) hours after receipt thereof. Regimental and similar commanders will be responsible that this explanation is made to all units and personnel newly arrived in this theater. Thereafter, periodic instruction will be given therein to all concerned as may be required to maintain efficient censorship and security of information.

II -- INSTRUCTIONS TO PERSONNEL

3. General: a. With few exceptions, all private correspondence will be in plain English. Permission to write letters in a foreign language must be obtained from the unit commander. Such permission will be granted by him at his discretion. The unit commander will immediately notify the chief base censor that permission has been granted, giving the soldier's name and language authorized. Personnel authorized to write in a foreign language will indicate in pencil the language of the communication on the face of the envelope.

b. The use of codes, ciphers and shorthand, or any other forms of secret writing in private correspondence is forbidden. Crosses, X's, and other marking of a similar character in the text or at the end of a letter or on the envelope will not be permitted.

c. All articles and photographs, including those of a non-service nature which it is desired to dispatch for publication in the press will be forwarded, properly enveloped in an outer cover and addressed to Censorship Branch (ENC), AFHQ. Such submissions must be forwarded in duplicate and must be accompanied by the approval of the sender's commanding officer.

d. The press frequently publishes information which is generally prohibited in personal correspondence. This is possible because all press material is censored before dispatch, and it is practicable to exercise day to day control which is impossible in troop mail. An item concerning a certain unit or high ranking officer may be released one day, while shortly afterwards secrecy may prevent any mention of this same unit or individual.

10. Guidance: a. Conditional Statements - Under no circumstances will either open or hidden reference be made in private or unofficial correspondence, or in private records, to any matter which might be of value or comfort to the enemy, be detrimental to the war effort, or disparage the forces or prejudice the foreign relations of the United States or her Allies. The following list indicates some subjects, the mention of which should be made only after careful consideration of the above:

(1) Information concerning military or naval forces of the United States or any Ally.

(2) Military, naval or aircraft armament or equipment. (No new designs should be mentioned until publicity has been given in the press.)

(3) Description of billets, bivouacs, camps, or location of groups of soldiers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #32,
Hq Natousa, dated 13 March 1944.

(4) Specific information as to names or numbers of casualties or desertions (numbers are of value to the enemy; names may distress relatives). Mention of casualties or desertions in private correspondence before the elapse of ninety (90) days after the date of the casualty or desertion is prohibited. Reference to grave locations will not be made in private correspondence at any time.

(5) The military status of any person in transit, or the fact of his movement. (Possible future military operations might be revealed by identifying an individual known for a specialized activity.)

(6) Reference to the presence in this theater of any officer of the rank of full colonel or higher if such information links him with a unit or an assignment. Officers whose names have been released in the press may be mentioned. Care will be taken not to disclose their present location.

(7) Unauthenticated or false reports or misleading statements.

(8) Troops of units in actual combat may state in their private mail, addressed to the continental United States or United Kingdom, descriptions of purely personal combat experience, providing no reference is made to military units or to geographical locations except as prescribed in paragraph 10b(1), hereof. Censors will be held responsible for an intelligent interpretation of the above.

b. Prohibited Statements - Under no circumstances will reference be made to the following:

(1) The exact geographical location of any unit, or the geographical location of the Army post office number which is assigned to any particular base or force.

(a) Location of units or individuals may be disclosed only to the extent of saying "Somewhere in North Africa", "Italy", "Sicily", "Corsica", or "Sardinia" as follows:

1. To personnel anywhere who are under United States military jurisdiction.

2. To persons not under United States military jurisdiction who are located in the continental limits of the United States, United Kingdom, or this theater only.

Except as in paragraphs 1 and 2, above, no location whatsoever will be disclosed in personal communications. 5-533

(b) When forwarding War Department forms on official business, the locations of units should be identified by APO number only. In cases where it is necessary to show geographical location, the form or correspondence must be classified in accordance with AR 380-5.

(2) The location, identity, movement or prospective movement of any United States or Allied naval or merchant vessel, or any United

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

Cir # 32,
Hq Natousa, dated 13 March 1944.

States or Allied naval, military, or commercial aircraft, or troop or supply movements.

(3) Distinguishing signs used for identity of organizations or their transportation or baggage.

(4) Plans and forcasts, or orders for future operations, whether known or merly surmised.

(5) The use, condition or probable extension of roads, air routes, railways, bridges, utilities or other transportation facilities.

(6) The effect of enemy operations to material suffered by the United States or any Ally previous to the official publication of such information.

(7) Statements criticising or disparaging the effort of the Allies of the United States or causing a disunity between members of the Allied nations.

(8) Reports of atrocities, unless released by appropriate authority.

c. Prohibited Correspondence

(1) Chain Letters - The mailing of chain letters is a violation of postal laws and regulations and is forbidden.

(2) Round Robin or Newsletters - "Round Robin" or "Newsletters" will not be permitted because of their probable value to the enemy.

(3) Communications to Unknown Persons

(a) Communications to and from unknown persons, including "pen-pal" letters, will be referred by unit censors to the chief base censor, who will normally condemn the communication.

(b) Replies to advertisements or trade circulars or to letters of congratulation from unknown persons, will be referred to the chief base censor. (See paragraph 14)

(c) Advertisements or letters for publication inviting correspondence with unknown persons are forbidden and will be condemned by censorship officers.

(4) Communication to the press except as provided in paragraph 9c.

(5) Allied troops in this theater will not correspond with local inhabitants on the Italian mainland.

11. Inclosures: (Parcels are subject to the same censorship regulations as any other form of communication.)

a. To send or to attempt to send to any person or agency, otherwise than in the course of official business, any of the following is forbidden:

(1) Official documents, classified documents, or any materials which violate the provisions of AR 380-5, (Citations and personal 201 file material may be mailed if contents are not at variance otherwise with regulations herein.)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 763016

Cir # 32,
Hq Natouse, dated 13 March 1944.

(2) Documents captured from the enemy or found in places occupied by the enemy, or containing information about the enemy.

(3) Official documents belonging to civil authorities in Allied or enemy territory.

(4) Any items of United States or Allied government issue including clothing, equipment, and supplies.

(5) Reproductions of currency.

(6) Pistols and revolvers.

(7) Captured enemy trophies, except when accompanied by the proper certificates and as authorized by Section V, Circular Number 189, this headquarters, dated 23 September 1943.

(8) Because the inclusion of mail, from local inhabitants in North Africa and Allied occupied territory, in the personal correspondence of military personnel which is sent through United States Army postal channels may result in military information falling into enemy hands, this practice violates military security. Therefore, military personnel and personnel under military jurisdiction will not include in their personal mail communications from, or in behalf of, local inhabitants in North Africa or other Allied occupied territory.

b. In addition, none of the following will be inclosed in private communications unless specifically permitted below: (Parenthetical explanations are included to clarify restrictions.)

(1) Local civilian newspapers or daily issues of "Stars and Stripes" may not be sent. (These contain many local announcements which may disclose locations.) The daily "Union Jack", weekly "Stars and Stripes" and "Yank", may be sent. Clippings may be sent if they do not disclose locations.

(2) Unit publications or news bulletins. (These are not press censored.)

(3) Postage stamps, except in small numbers. (All stamps must be examined for coded messages.)

(4) Photographs. (These cannot be censored in the theater.)

(5) Blank sheets of paper, including envelope linings. (All must be thoroughly examined for possible coded messages.)

(6) Foreign currency or coins except in small numbers and denominations. (Export control of currency)

(7) Drawings, sketches, music manuscript and paintings, except when submitted directly to the chief base censor for censorship. The submissions will not be accompanied by correspondence and will be wrapped ready for mailing.

(8) Private Diaries and Memoranda.

(a) In general, the preparing of private diaries and memoranda will be discouraged.

5532

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 32,
Hq Natousa, dated 13 March 1944.

(b) Private diaries kept by officers, enlisted men, or civilians may contain information of value to the enemy and their dispatch through the regular mail is forbidden while censorship is in effect.

(c) The writers of diaries frequently keep them in pockets or kits where they are liable to capture. To minimize risks, private diaries and memoranda will be collected periodically by regiments, or separate battalions and similar organizations and sent to the chief base censor, where they will be stored. Before being dispatched, diaries will be enclosed in sealed covers marked as follows: "Private Diary of (giving name, grade and organization), date _____. Upon release to be mailed to (give exact address)." Diaries will be released when censorship is no longer in effect, or after censorship.

(d) Staff officers will dispose of notebooks containing notes and records of their duties as directed by their chiefs of sections.

(9) Studio type portraits unless studio designations, trademark, and address have been excised.

c. The mailing or sending through the mails, for any purpose whatsoever, of explosives or inflammable articles, devices, substances or materials of any kind, such as live ammunition, lighter fluid, matches or other articles of a similar nature is specifically and strictly prohibited. Such articles will not be sent through the mails even for official purposes. To do so constitutes a violation of both United States and British postal regulations. All concerned will take positive action to detect and prevent violations of this nature. Commanders are responsible that all members of their commands are properly instructed in this connection, and also that prompt and adequate disciplinary action is taken against offenders. Unit censors will delete from all correspondence requests that prohibited articles be sent through the mails.

12. Addressee: a. Incoming - The correct address of all personnel governed by this circular to be used by their correspondents is as follows:

(1) Sender's name and address in upper left corner.

(2) Grade, first name in full, middle initial, and last name of person addressed, followed by his Army serial number.

(3) Letter or number of the company or other similar organization to which the addressee is assigned or attached.

(4) Designation of the regiment or separate battalion, if any, to which the company is assigned or attached.

(5) The APO number, care of the postmaster of the city assigned by the Army postal service as a mail address.

(6) Example:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

From: John R. Roe,
205 W. State St.,
Boston, Mass.

Pvt. Willard B. Roe, 1024896.
Company F, 137th Infantry,
APO 304, c/o Postmaster,
New York City, New York.

b. Outgoing - Return address on personal mail from all personnel governed by this circular will appear in the upper left corner of the envelope and will conform to the form and conditions prescribed for addressing mail outlined above.

(1) One-half inch margin will be left blank along the left edge of envelopes to facilitate resealing after base censorship.

(2) Example:

From: Pvt. Willard J. Roe, 1024896,
Company F, 137th Infantry,
APO 304, c/o Postmaster,
New York City, New York.

John R. Roe,
205 W. State St.,
Boston, Mass.

c. Exceptions

(1) The initials "NATOUSA", "AFHQ", "ABS", "EBS", "MBS", etc, may be used as part of the addresses of personnel governed by this circular who are assigned or attached to such headquarters. The appropriate staff section will be used in lieu of paragraph 4(3), above, and the appropriate initials in lieu of paragraph 4(4), above.

(a) Example:

5531

Sgt. Harry L. Peterson, 1067555,
Ordnance Section, Fd HQS,
APO 600, c/o Postmaster,
New York City, New York.

(2) Communications originating in and destined for this theater and communications between this theater and the British Isles will be addressed as outlined in a and b, above, except that the term "U. S. Army" will be substituted for "c/o Postmaster, New York City, New York."

(3) A military return address will not be used anywhere on or in any communication intended for a neutral, enemy or enemy-occupied

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

Cir # 32,
Hq Natousa, dated 13 March 1944.

country. Such mail must be sent through a friend or relative residing in the continental United States. The friend or relative may forward such mail using a domestic civilian return address. Communications to Allied prisoners of war in enemy hands fall into this category. No mention will be made in such communications identifying the sender or anyone else as being a member of the military service. All mail from members of the armed forces addressed direct to prisoners of war held by the enemy, which is discovered in army postal channels, will be forwarded to the Prisoner of War Department, New York Censorship Station, Post Office Box 20, GPO, New York, N. Y.

(4) No return address will be used on any acknowledgement card for a gift. (See paragraph 14.)

d. Private addresses will not be used.

e. Official, hotel or other headed, printed or embossed stationery will not be used for private correspondence in such a manner as to disclose the exact geographical location of the writer, his unit or an APO number.

f. All personnel governed by this circular will advise their correspondents to address mail to them in accordance with the applicable provisions outlined above.

13. Picture Postcards. a. Picture postcards will be subject to the same censorship as ordinary mail. Senders and postal censors will insure that postcards do not disclose a unit location or link an APO with a geographical location, and do not divulge military information.

b. Picture postcards including those showing an identifiable locality or scene may be mailed, subject to foregoing, and any additional restrictions which may be imposed by the senior commander officially authorized to exercise censorship control for operational purposes. (See paragraph 1)

c. Any reference in communications to postcards previously sent, or to be sent, which when considered with the postcard or separately violates military censorship regulations is prohibited.

14. Acknowledgement Cards of Gifts - Civilian organizations, firms, and individuals making gifts of cigarettes, playing cards, etc, frequently inclose acknowledgement forms or cards to be filled in and returned by the recipient. In all cases where the donor is not personally known to the recipient such acknowledgement cards may be sent provided only:

a. Postage has been prepaid by donor.

b. Cards bear only the signature of recipient, and do not disclose return address, grade, military organization, APO or location.

15. Blue Envelopes. a. Enlisted military personnel in this theater are authorized the use of blue envelopes for the transmission of letters relating to private or family matters only.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

b. The purpose of the blue envelope is to offer more privacy to the sender and to protect him from possible embarrassment. Communications so sent are subject to censorship by the chief base censor only.

c. Each blue envelope will contain no inner cover, only one letter, and will be addressed directly to the addressee.

d. Enlisted men will not be induced or compelled to send their letters in blue envelopes. The rate of issue and use will not exceed two per man in any one month. Blue envelopes will be requisitioned from the chief base censor.

e. Blue envelopes will not be imitated without written approval from the chief base censor for production of a specified number.

f. Letters sent in blue envelopes and not justifying the use of blue envelopes will be returned to the senders.

16. Mail of Officers and Civilians under Military Jurisdiction. a. The provisions of this circular apply to the mail of officers and civilians under military jurisdiction (War Correspondents, Red Cross Representatives, etc.) as well as to all other types of mail.

b. Mail of officers and civilians under military jurisdiction will not be unit censored nor stamped with the unit censorship stamp, but will be subject to censorship by the chief base censor. Officers and civilians under military jurisdiction will sign their name without rank on the lower left corner of the envelope. When using V-mail, the writer will sign his name on the inside of the form in the space provided for the "Censor's Stamp" in addition to signing it on the lower left corner of the "envelope". The signature certifies that he has read, understood and complied with military censorship regulations. Violations of military censorship regulations by officers and civilians under military jurisdiction will subject them to disciplinary action, including trial by courts-martial.

17. Method of Posting

a. Enlisted Men

(1) All mail of enlisted men will be deposited in mail boxes in company, battery, or similar unit orderly rooms, unsealed and ready for mailing. Blue envelope mail will be deposited sealed.

(2) Registered and insured mail is not subject to unit censorship and will be deposited direct with the Army postal service.

b. Officers and Civilians - All mail of officers and civilians under United States military jurisdiction will be deposited in Army post office channels sealed and ready for mailing.

18. Handling of Violations. a. Mail and other communications which do not strictly conform to the instructions contained in this circular will not be forwarded and need not be returned to the writer, but are liable to such disposition as the Theater Censor or chief base censor may direct.

b. Persons revealing information prohibited by this circular, other than in the course of official business, will be subject to disciplinary action.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

III -- UNIT CENSORSHIP REGULATIONS

19. General - Unit censorship will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Section I and II of this circular supplemented by the following regulations:

20. Responsibility. a. The company or similar unit commander is responsible for the censorship of all mail (see exceptions, paragraph b, below) of enlisted personnel of his command and for the censorship instruction of all personnel of his command. The company or unit commander may designate officers of his command, such as platoon leaders, to examine the mail for the enlisted personnel of the unit. (See paragraph 5c)

b. The censorship of officers' mail, blue envelope mail, registered and insured mail, mail to Allied prisoners of war, and mail to neutral, enemy or enemy-occupied countries, is the responsibility of the chief base censor.

21. Duties of Censorship Officers. a. All communications subject to unit censorship will be examined and censored by commissioned officers or warrant officers in the United States Army.

b. Censorship officers will respect and observe the confidential nature of information which comes into their possession. THEY WILL NEVER DISCUSS OR DIVULGE ANY SUCH MATTERS EITHER IN PUBLIC OR PRIVATE EXCEPT WHEN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE REQUIRE A REPORT TO A HIGHER AUTHORITY. Any violation of this trust by a censorship officer will subject that officer to prompt disciplinary action.

c. The sender of a communication will be held ultimately responsible for any violation of military censorship regulations contained therein. A unit or base censor who passes a communication containing any violation of military censorship regulations will be held equally responsible with the sender thereof for that violation.

d. Mail will not be delayed for unit censorship more than forty-eight (48) hours. This is the maximum time allowed, and unit censorship cannot be considered satisfactory merely because it is completed within such limit. Sufficient officers must be assigned this important duty to avoid any delay whatever due to unit censorship.

22. Censorship Stamps. a. All censorship stamps will be issued and registered by the Military Intelligence Division, War Department, Washington, D. C. The chief base censor will re-issue and assign United States Army examiner censorship stamps to the commanding officers of companies, similar organizations and detachments for use by unit censors in any cases where such stamps have not been previously issued.

b. One authorized United States Army examiner stamp will be issued to each company or similar detachment and written receipt therefor given by the unit censor. UNITED STATES ARMY EXAMINER STAMPS ARE REGARDED AS CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL AND WILL BE SAFEGUARDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF AR 380-5.

c. Organizations not regularly issued censorship stamps are authorized to request them from the chief base censor having jurisdiction over the territory in which they are stationed. Such requests will include the following information:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir. # 32,
Hq Patouna, dated 13 March 1944.

organization, strength, name of nearest organization holding a censorship stamp and distance thereto, distance to nearest Army post office; if detached, probable duration of stay of detachment and any other pertinent information.

d. A censorship stamp will be used only by duly appointed censors. The impression of the censorship stamp will be placed on the left hand side of the cover and clear of the address. When V-mail is used, the impression will, in addition, be placed on the inside of the form in the space provided. IMPRESSIONS OF THE CENSORSHIP STAMP ON EMPTY, UNADDRESSED ENVELOPES OR OTHER UNADDRESSED MATERIAL AND ON UNDEVELOPED FILM WILL NOT BE MADE.

e. Upon relinquishing duties as a censorship officer, an officer holding a censorship stamp will transfer it to his successor. A written receipt showing the transfer will be forwarded to the chief base censor for file.

f. Every precaution will be taken to prevent a censorship stamp from falling into improper hands or being lost. If it should be lost, an immediate report will be made to the chief base censor. Any information obtained concerning the use of an unauthorized censorship stamp will be reported immediately to the chief base censor who will cause an investigation to be made and report result thereof to the Theater Censor.

23. Instructions for Postal Censors: a. Safeguarding - All personal mail including parcels while in the custody of postal censors will be properly and adequately safeguarded.

b. Examination of Letters

(1) Detection of the use of secret writing in correspondence is usually difficult. Nevertheless, all censorship officers will be aware of the possibilities and will be alert to detect the use of such methods.

(2) A physical examination to detect the presence of secret writing will be made of the letter, the envelope, and all inclosures. Any communications suspected of containing secret writing, codes, or ciphers, will be sent immediately to the chief base censor for action.

c. Parcels - All parcels, including luggage, will be examined carefully to prevent the transmission of concealed messages. After examination, parcels will be securely packaged prior to dispatch, and will be handled by censorship personnel only, until placed in the custody of postal authorities.

d. Official Mail - Official correspondence is not subject to censorship, but the address and return address will be checked to insure that no classified information is revealed. Censorship officers, however, must be alert to detect possible evasion of censorship by use of franked envelopes for personal correspondence.

e. Official Ballots - Envelopes containing official ballots will not be opened for censorship.

f. Interlineation by Censors - Under no circumstances whatsoever may a postal censor make any marks on, or insert any writing in, a letter, envelope, or parcel, except as specifically authorized herein, (deletions, missing inclosure

5530

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Dir # 52,
Hq Hntcnsa, dated 13 March 1944.

forms, censoring officer's signature on envelope.)

24. Outgoing Mail a. Officer's mail, blue envelopes, and official ballots will be transmitted to the Army post office without being opened by unit censors.

b. The following types of mail will be forwarded in a covering envelope by the unit censor to the chief base censor as official mail:

(1) Foreign language correspondence which cannot be translated by the unit censor.

(2) Mail inclosing communications to Allied prisoners of war.

(3) Mail inclosing communications to persons in neutral, enemy, or enemy occupied countries.

c. All other mail, subject to unit censorship, including parcels will be examined by unit censors and one of the following actions taken:

(1) Pass - If the letter or parcel does not violate any censorship regulations, it will be passed. The examiner will replace the contents in the cover, seal it and after sealing the cover, sign his name and rank on the lower left corner. Parcels will also be signed with the censor's name and rank on the lower left corner of the face of the package. Signed mail will then be forwarded to the officer holding the United States Army examiner stamp for the censorship impression. Censorship stamp impressions will appear only on the front left-hand side of an envelope. Stamped mail will then be forwarded to the Army post office. Unauthorized persons will not be permitted to handle mail that has been sealed and signed. V-mail letters of enlisted men will bear the censor's signature with rank and the United States Army examiner's stamp impression both on the lower left corner of the "envelope" and on the inside of the form in the space provided; therefore, they will be forwarded unsealed (after proper signing by the examiner) to the officer holding the United States examiner stamp who will seal them after executing the proper impressions.

(2) Condemn - If the letter or parcel contains a violation of censorship regulations, it will be returned to the sender or condemned by the examining officer without notice to the sender, depending upon the nature of the violation. Normally, a letter or parcel will be condemned only when it is believed the original will be needed for evidence. When a unit censor believes that a letter or parcel should be condemned, he will prepare an informal recommendation indicating such action and stating the reason or reasons therefor. The recommendation, together with the letter or parcel concerned, will be forwarded direct to the chief base censor.

(3) Return to Sender - Letters and parcels containing minor violations of censorship regulations will normally be returned to the sender with a notation on an inclosed Form (MC8) indicating the nature of the violation. The censor, if practicable, will

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 32,
Hq Westcusa, dated 15 March 1944.

discuss personally with the offender the nature of the violation instead of using Form (MC 3). It is expected that the number of letters to be returned to the senders will grow progressively smaller as time goes on owing to the fact that from this procedure individuals should learn what will and what will not be passed by the censor.

(4) Excise - Excessive mutilation of mail by excisions is never warranted. If a letter contains a word or short phrase violating censorship regulations but is not otherwise objectionable, the examining officer will excise the objectionable word or phrase using a sharp knife or other cutting instrument. When necessary excisions are so extensive as to destroy the sense of the message, the letter will be returned to the sender for revision. Excisions will be sufficiently complete to prevent restoration of the original meaning of the excised portions by the sender. Under no circumstances will unit censors delete information by liquid, pencil, ink, paint, or similar material, except in the case of V-mail. All V-mail deletions will be made by completely obliterating censorable portions with black ink.

(5) Registered Photograph or Photostat - If it appears desirable that a letter or parcel be forwarded but a record is needed for evidence or future reference, the letter or parcel should be forwarded to the chief base censor with an informal recommendation that it be photographed or photostated before being passed. The unit censor will state the reason for his recommendations.

(6) Note Missing Inclosures - When reference is made in a letter to an inclosure which cannot be found, the omission will be called to the attention of the sender in person if possible. If the sender cannot readily be reached for reference, the examining officer will prepare duplicate copies of Form (MC 2), "Notification of Missing Inclosure". Both the original and the duplicate will be initialed by the examiner. The original will be placed in the letter and the communication returned to the sender. If local conditions render such action impractical, the letter will be passed. The duplicate copy of Form (MC 2) will be retained by the examining officer for his own protection, after noting on the reverse side thereof the following information:

5529

(a) Date of examination.

(b) Name and address of addressee.

(c) Name of sender.

25. Incoming Mail - Incoming mail will be spot-checked by the chief base censor and not normally examined by the unit censor. However, the unit censor will furnish the chief base censor with the names of individuals under his jurisdiction in cases where it is desirable or necessary that their incoming mail be examined.

26. Forms - The following are samples of MC 2 and MC 3 and will be produced locally by the unit censor when needed:



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 725016

Cir # 83,
Hq Lst Susq, dated 15 March 1944.

MC Form 2

NOTIFICATION OF MISSING ENCLOSURE

The inclosure mentioned in this correspondence

was found to be missing when the letter was opened by the censor.

MC 2 (REVISED)

MC Form 3

RETURN OF LETTER TO SENDER

This letter is returned to sender because _____

_____

_____

_____

MC 3 (REVISED)

IV -- FILM CENSORSHIP

27. General. a. In this theater, the use of privately owned cameras has been authorized for all personnel, except those in combat zones.

b. Photographers will familiarize themselves with film censorship regulations. No picture will be taken that contains information of aid or comfort to the enemy.

28. Photographic Information to be Suppressed. a. In addition to the information prohibited by paragraphs 8, 10, and 11, above, the following classes of information are not to be released for export from this theater, except in the course of official business or with the written approval of this headquarters.

(1) All aerial photographs and films of friendly territory.

(2) High angle views showing military installations, possible military objectives, or landscapes where prominent features would disclose location.

(3) All views of plant operations engaged in Allied war manufacture, assembly or repair of material used for furtherance of the Allied cause. Close-up views of machinery or technical equipment.

(4) Pictures which could be distorted by the enemy and used as propaganda against the war effort.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

C1f 1 32,
ig Hdqtrs, dated 13 March 1944.

(5) Pictures which might focus attention on training, personnel, or equipment from which the character of future operations might be determined. Also pictures which show state of training or morale of troops.

(6) Pictures revealing general location of such equipment as planes, tanks, large guns, combat cars, etc.

(7) Pictures of all classified equipment.

(8) Pictures indicating a quantity or the presence of, a particular type of equipment in any general locality.

(9) Pictures indicating route, type of aircraft, nature of cargoes and installations of the Air Transport Command.

(10) Pictures of temporary graves or cemeteries.

b. Any reference in communications to photographs previously sent or to be sent which, when considered with the photographs or separately, violates military censorship regulations, is prohibited.

c. Photographs or films furthering the objectives of enemy propaganda will not be imported into this theater.

d. Particular attention will be given to backgrounds. Frequently the principal subject in the foreground of a picture is not objectionable while the background will reveal information to be suppressed.

29. Instructions for Handling Photographic Material. a. Photographic material exposed by amateur photographers will be disposed of in accordance with the following instructions:

(1) Black and white film (still pictures) will be handled through the Army Exchange Service as follows:

(a) Army Exchange Service will receive exposed film from military personnel and have it processed by agencies approved by the base sections.

(b) After processing, film will be censored by chief base censor and then forwarded to addressee designated by soldier.

5523

b. Color film and motion picture film in which the cost of processing is included in the original cost of the film, will be forwarded direct to the chief base censor for handling and disposition, and will not be handled through Army Exchange Service. Such film will have attached thereto, name and address of sender, as well as name and address of addressee in the United States to whom processed film will be sent. Processed film of this class will not be returned to military personnel in this theater by the processing agency.

c. Undeveloped exposed film will not be sent out of this theater in personal mail except as in b above.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 52,
Hq Network, dated 13 March 1944

d. All negatives and prints not passed by the censor will become the property of the United States Government and will be disposed of as directed by the War Department, Washington, D. C., or by the Theater Commander.

By command of Lieutenant General LEWIS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

E. W. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

1 Incl.
Appendix "A", "Censorship Information & Censorship"

DISTRIBUTION:
"Z"

1182

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Cir # 82,
Reinforcement, dated 12 March 1944.

CONDENSED INFORMATION ON CENSORSHIP

The purpose of military censorship is to prevent useful information coming into the hands of our enemies, and thereby to prevent loss of lives, battles, or the loss of the war. The following rules will be observed:

1. Do not write military information of Army units--their location, strength, material, or equipment.
2. Do not write of military installations.
3. Do not write of transportation facilities.
4. Do not write of convoys, their routes, ports (including ports of embarkation or disembarkation), time enroute, naval protection, or war incidents occurring enroute.
5. Do not disclose movements of ships, naval or merchant, troops or aircraft.
6. Do not mention plans and forecasts or orders for future operations, whether known or just your ideas.
7. Do not write about the effects of enemy operations.
8. Do not tell of war crimes until released by proper authority (The Adjutant General) or after thirty (30) days and then only by using the full name of the casualty.
9. Do not attempt to formulate or use a code system, cipher, or shorthand, or any other means to conceal the true meaning of your letter. Violation of this regulation will result in severe punishment.
10. Do not give your location in any way except as authorized by proper authority. Be sure nothing you write about discloses a more specific location than the one authorized.
11. Do not mention location of troops.
12. Do not order anything in your mail on behalf of local investments.
13. Do not give letters to any persons leaving the theater unless the communication has been examined and stamped by a chief base censor.

ENCLOSURES IN LETTERS: Do not include anything that would violate any of the foregoing rules.

SEE YOUR UNIT CENSOR FOR INFORMATION REGARDING THE FOLLOWING:

1. Films and photographs.
2. Pictures or sketches.
3. Foreign language letters.
4. Newspapers and clippings.
5. Emblems and insignia.
6. Sun tan uniforms or equipment.
7. Use of civil postal service.
8. Code messages.
9. Mail to or from enemy prisoners of war.
10. Private diaries or manuscripts.
11. Use of blue envelopes.

5527

IF YOU ARE NOT SURE, ENQUIRE FROM YOUR UNIT CENSOR BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO MAIL ANYTHING.

"CENSORSHIP OFFICERS WILL INSPECT AND CENSOR THE SCHEDULE OF NATURE OF INFORMATION WHICH COMES INTO THEIR POSSESSION. THEY WILL NEVER DISCUSS OR DIVULGE ANY SUCH MATTERS EITHER IN PUBLIC OR PRIVATE EXCEPT WHEN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE REQUIRE A REPORT TO A HIGHER AUTHORITY." (Reference paragraph 21½.)

A COPY OF THIS APPENDIX WILL BE KEPT POSTED
ON EACH TRADOC BARRENS AND CP BULLETIN BOARD

APPENDIX "A"

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

RLF/bar

Admin 322.1

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 31)

13 March 1944

Transmission of Messages by the Red Cross I
Filling of Fuel Tanks of Vehicles Being Loaded for Water Shipment II
Control of Venereal Disease III
Battle Casualty Reports Rendered by Hospitals IV

I -- TRANSMISSION OF MESSAGES BY THE RED CROSS

Section I, Circular Number 28 and Section III, Circular Number 49, this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

1. Under authority contained in AR 850-75, the American Red Cross will transmit messages for any United States officer or enlisted man who desires information relating to family matters of an urgent nature.

2. The message must:

a. Relate solely to family or urgent business matters.

b. Not exceed twenty-five plain English words.

c. Include individual's first and last name, serial number, unit and APO number.

d. Include name and address within the continental limits of the United States for Red Cross to make delivery or inquiry.

e. Not contain terms of endearment, congratulations, greetings, etc.

f. Except as indicated in c, above, will not contain any reference to any unit, headquarters, or any location in the command.

g. Be approved, censored and authenticated by the writer's immediate commanding officer, who will indicate these actions over his signature on the message.

5526

3. One of the following systems will be used:

a. The individual may contact the nearest Red Cross representative who will obtain the necessary facts and transmit them by most expeditious means to the nearest Red Cross Regional office.

b. When no Red Cross representative is available, the organization commander will transmit the facts to the nearest Red Cross Regional office.

c. Any United States officer or enlisted man may file a message in duplicate at any Army message center addressed to the American Red Cross (AMCROSS).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #31
(Continued)

Message centers will transmit such messages to the nearest Red Cross Regional office.

4. The Signal Corps will arrange to transmit the messages from the Red Cross Regional offices to the War Department, Washington, for delivery to AMCROSS, Washington, and to deliver messages from the United States to the proper Red Cross Regional office. Outgoing messages will be base censored before transmission.

5. The Red Cross will transmit information received in answer to inquiries by most expeditious means to the individual concerned.

6. The Red Cross will refuse to accept or forward messages which do not conform to the requirements of paragraph 2, above.

II -- FILLING OF FUEL TANKS OF VEHICLES BEING LOADED FOR WATER SHIPMENT

1. It has been observed that vehicles loaded for water shipment often have fuel tanks filled to capacity. When rough seas are encountered, these tanks overflow and cause a serious and unnecessary hazard.

2. When vehicles are loaded for water shipment, the amount of fuel in their tanks will be reduced to the minimum to avoid such hazard.

3. This instruction will not be applicable to vehicles being shipped on combat loaded vessels.

III -- CONTROL OF VENEREAL DISEASE

Paragraph 21c (2), Circular Number 13, this headquarters, cs, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

(2) Item 8336-2-00, Prophylactic, medical - individual mechanical unit - $5.00 per gross. Issues to consist of twelve (12) dozen packages of three (3) or thirty-six (36) dozen individually wrapped condoms.

IV -- BATTLE CASUALTY REPORTS RETURNED BY HOSPITALS

So much of paragraph 6a(2), Section II, Circular Number 13, this headquarters, cs, as pertains to the Royal Navy is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

. . . . . .

RN - One (1) copy to Casualty Records Officer, Commander in Chief's Drafting Office, Royal Navy, Malta.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID C. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"B"
SOS - ARC

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

12 APR. 1944

4459

REF/bar

Admin Sec

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

210/

10 March 1944

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 68)

13 APR REC'D

PER DIEM

Within the Theater I
Outside the Theater II

Section II, Circular Number 83; Section V, Circular Number 137; Section II, Circular Number 166; Section I, Circular Number 171, Section V, Circular Number 238; and Section III, Circular Number 246, all this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

I -- WITHIN THE THEATER.

1. Per diem allowance for military personnel is not authorized on travel or temporary duty status within this theater, except that:

a. Upon receipt of requests, made in advance of the travel to be performed and showing that the above limitation would cause undue hardship, this headquarters may grant authority for a per diem allowance of not to exceed $2.00.

b. Any headquarters having authority to issue travel orders for temporary duty at either Malta or Gibraltar is authorized to include per diem at not to exceed $7.00 per day for not more than thirty (30) days for such duty.

2. Officers reporting from overseas will, upon arrival in this theater, be deemed to have reported for duty and no per diem is authorized except as provided above.

II -- OUTSIDE THE THEATER

3. a. Officers traveling outside this theater on official business may be authorized a per diem allowance not to exceed $7.00 per day.

b. Officers, warrant officers, contract surgeons, aviation cadets, members of the Army Nurse Corps, and enlisted personnel traveling by air, under competent orders and on duty without troops to places outside this theater may be authorized a per diem allowance not to exceed $7.00 per day.

5523

c. This rate of per diem is authorized by Act of 26 June 1943 and will be payable during the fiscal year 1944 when prescribed in competent orders.

4. Paragraph 13, AR 35-4520, requires that where an enlisted man is on a per diem status (see paragraph 3b), and is furnished public quarters, subsistence,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 765016

Cir #29
Hq Natousa

or both, one-fourth of the authorized per diem allowance will be deducted for each meal or lodging furnished. In such cases, no collection will be made from the enlisted man for payment to the organization fund, since such collection is accomplished by the deductions referred to herein, and the rations furnished are for inclusion in the ration account of the organization furnishing the meals as set forth in Section V, AR 345-400. Vouchers on which per diem is paid to enlisted men will include a sworn statement as to meals or lodgings furnished at government expense in order that appropriate deduction may be made in accordance with the cited paragraph. A negative statement will be required in the event no meals or lodgings were furnished.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Major General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

E. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394
Subcommission for Monuments Fine Arts and Archives

MDW/vr

20200(MAX)/1SMA

15 April 1944

Subject: Request for Air Travel Order.

To : G-1 (Br).

1. It is requested that orders be issued as soon as possible directing that Captain F.H.J. MAXSE, 33995, (E), proceed, on or about 19 Apr 44, to PARIS, on temporary duty in connection with ACC activities. Period of absence would be approximately two weeks.

2. Transport by Air is requested.

3. The verbal consent of the Vice President, Administrative Section, has been given to the trip.

4. It is further requested that a copy of the order be sent to the Vice President, Administrative Section.

ERNEST T. DE WALD
Major, Spec. Res.
Director.

Copy to:
Vice President, Administrative Section.
G-4.
Capt. Maxse.

5524

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Admin Section

REF/ber 1588

19 MAR 1944

FILE

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 26)

6 March 1944

AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

The following circulars, this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the instructions below, together with War Department publications listed in Appendix "A", substituted therefor: Section I, Circular Number 60; Section III, Circular Number 103; Circular Number 126; Section II, Circular Number 152; Section III, Circular Number 216; Section I, Circular Number 243.

1. Authority to Award. a. Under the provisions of and subject to the limitations contained in paragraph 8, Section II, AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, the Theater Commander hereby delegates his authority to award United States military decorations as follows:

(1) To Commanders of any force or command which is commanded by, or the appropriate command of, a Major General or higher: Silver Star, Soldier's Medal, Bronze Star Medal.

(2) To Commanding Generals of Fifth Army, Seventh Army, and Army Air Forces, NTO: Distinguished Service Cross.

(3) To Commanders of any force or command of the Army Air Forces, NTO commanded by, or the appropriate command of, a Major General or higher: Distinguished Flying Cross, Air Medal.

(4) To the Commanding Generals of Fifth Army and Seventh Army: Air Medal to Field Artillery Liaison Pilots and Observers.

(5) Commanding General, Fifth Army, may award the Distinguished Service Cross, Silver Star, Soldier's Medal, and Bronze Star Medal to members of the French Armed Forces under the circumstances set forth in paragraph 8c(5), AR 600-45.

(6) Commanding General, Army Air Forces, NTO, may award the Distinguished Service Cross, Distinguished Flying Cross, Silver Star, Soldier's Medal, Bronze Star Medal and Air Medal to members of the French Armed Forces under the circumstances set forth in paragraph 8c(5), AR 600-45.

5523

b. Recommendations for awards both combat and non-combat to British personnel, all grades, will be forwarded to this headquarters for final decision.

c. The authority to award the Purple Heart is contained in paragraph 8, Section II, of AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, and to expedite the award it is further extended to include commanders of combat teams, regiments, or similar

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 26
Hq Natousa

units and of separate battalions; commanding officer of base sections; Commanding Officer, Headquarters Command, Allied Force; United States Army medical officers on the staff of the Commander-in-Chief, Allied Forces, and on the Theater Commander's staff; United States Army commanders of any hospital or medical installation, including regimental, battalion, or similar organization dressing stations. (See paragraph 10b).

2. Legion of Merit. - To provide a more comprehensive and uniform basis for the submission of recommendations for the Legion of Merit, the following instructions will apply:

a. The provision of AR 600-45 that:

"The accomplishment of the duty for which the award is recommended should have been completed, or it should have progressed to an exceptional degree if the person rendering the service has been transferred to other duties prior to its full accomplishment."

is interpreted as follows:

A recommendation for an award may be made regardless of the fact that the officer or enlisted man continues in the same position, if the accomplishment can properly be considered as completed in connection with one of the following phase lines:

The end of the Tunisian Campaign, May 13, 1943.
The end of the Sicilian Campaign, August 17, 1943.
The capture of the Volturno River line in the Italian Campaign, October 13, 1943.
(Other phase lines will be announced from time to time.)

This will not be construed as authority to recommend a second or subsequent award of the Legion of Merit for duty performed while the officer or enlisted man occupies the T/O position in which he performed the duties on which the original award was based.

b. Unless otherwise directed, at least 50% of all recommendations will be for enlisted men.

c. An allotment of a certain number of awards will be granted by this headquarters each three months, first period to end 31 May 1944, to all major commands (i.e. higher headquarters, armies, air forces, base sections, etc) in this theater. Such commands will in turn divide their allotment among those units serving under them. Due care will be exercised to see that a proper balance is maintained between units. Prior to the start of a three months period each command will be advised by letter from this headquarters of the number of awards allotted for the period. This number will be based on the strength of a command at the time of the allotment, the number of Legion of Merit awards previously granted to members of the command, and its operational functions. The allotment granted will also eliminate the present disparity which exists in the number of awards granted personnel of higher headquarters and those granted lower units. It is the Theater Commander's desire that the number of awards to personnel of lower units be increased.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 26
Hq Natousa

c. Once an allotment has been made by a command to a unit under it, it will not be changed by reason of reassignment or attachment of the unit to another command. However, units no longer under the headquarters which granted their allotment will transmit their recommendations through their present headquarters to the headquarters which made the grant. Direct correspondence between headquarters is authorized in this connection.

d. Recommendations may be forwarded as soon as an allotment is received, it being desirable for administrative reasons that the recommendations be spread over the period, and will contain a statement as to which allotment period they are for (i.e. For allotment period ending 31 May 1944).

f. The granting of an allotment to a command does not mean that each recommendation submitted to this headquarters as a part thereof will of necessity be approved, or that each command is required to furnish the number involved. If a unit does not fill its allotment in a particular period the unfilled part will be cancelled; it may not be transferred to another unit nor continued into the next allotment period. Unless each recommendation clearly shows the award to be justified, it will be returned disapproved and counted as part of the allotment. "Disapproved" recommendations will not be forwarded to this headquarters.

5. Bronze Star Medal. a. The Bronze Star Medal is awarded to any person who, while serving on or after 7 December 1941, in any capacity in or with the Army of the United States, distinguishes or has distinguished himself by heroic or meritorious achievement or service in connection with military operations, not involving participation in aerial flight, against an enemy of the United States.

b. The Bronze Star Medal may be awarded for acts of gallantry or meritorious service either in actual combat or in direct support of combat operations. It provides a means for recognizing performance of duty beyond the ordinary but which is not sufficiently outstanding to warrant the award of a Silver Star or Legion of Merit. This medal should be used freely by the Infantry, with increasing restraint as the distance from the area of close combat increases, to recognize minor acts of heroism and courageous conduct in combat.

c. Awards will be announced in General Orders including name, army serial number, grade, arm or service, organization, date(s), and the general geographic locality where action occurred for which the award is made only. Such orders are similar to those now used by the War Department in announcing award of Air Medals.

4. Purple Heart. - Paragraph 1d, AR 600-45, is construed to apply to one receiving a bona fide injury to any part of the body, sustained in action, directly resulting from an outside force (concussion, material or object set in motion), element (weather), or agent (fire, gas), in the face of the enemy, provided treatment by a medical officer is necessitated. Borderline cases will be forwarded to higher headquarters for final decision.

5522

5. Air Medal. a. Field Artillery Liaison Pilots and Observers qualify for the award of the Air Medal only after completing the following prerequisites:

(1) Thirty-five (35) sorties.

(2) Any single meritorious act while participating in aerial flight.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir 7 26
Hq Natousa

b. Definition of "sorties": A sortie is deemed to have taken place when a flight has been ordered which involves:

(1) Adjustment of artillery fire on any enemy installation.

(2) Surveillance of artillery fire on any enemy installation.

(3) Registration of artillery fire in enemy territory.

(4) Front line reconnaissance of at least one hour duration.

(5) Any flight in which the airplane has been attacked by enemy aircraft.

(6) Credit for only one sortie will be given regardless of any combination of the above missions which may be accomplished on any one flight.

(7) Credit for sorties will be given only when every effort for the success of the mission has been made. Such credits will be specified and approved by the battalion, group, brigade, division, corps, or army artillery commanders.

6. Awards to Units. - In addition to the provisions of Circular Number 333, War Department, 1943, the following procedure is prescribed:

a. A company, battalion (air force squadron or group), or similar unit which is cited by the commander of a division, or of a comparable organization, will be entitled to a battle streamer upon approval of the citation by the Theater Commander, Army Commander, or Commanding General, Army Air Forces, MTO. Such approved citations will automatically be confirmed by the War Department and published in War Department General Orders. Upon approval of the citation by the Army Commander or Commanding General, Army Air Forces, MTO, a request will be submitted to this headquarters to have citation published in War Department orders to which there will be attached two (2) official copies of the citation.

b. Any unit larger than a battalion, or group, which is cited by the commanding officer of the next higher unit, will become entitled to a streamer only when the citation is approved by the War Department and published in War Department General Orders.

7. Battle Participation Awards. a. A list of battles and campaigns in this theater recognized by the War Department has been published in General Orders Numbers 75 and 83, War Department, 1943.

b. A list of units entitled to battle honors, together with the campaigns for which such awards are authorized, has been published in secret letter, this headquarters, dated 23 December 1943, file AG 200.6 233 P-O, subject: "Battle Participation Awards", as amended by secret letters this headquarters, dated 10 January 1944 and 17 February 1944, same file and subject. As units become entitled to battle honors by virtue of participation in operations, this list will be amended to include such units. Units omitted from any list published by this headquarters announcing battle honors, which are entitled to such honors under the provisions of AR 260-10 and as outlined herein, may be included by making application to this headquarters through channels.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 23
Hq Natousa

c. Streamers to indicate service in this theater, which are attached to the staffs of colors or standards, will bear the names and dates of campaigns or battles for participation in which the unit is entitled to battle honors. See Change 13, AR 260-10.

d. This headquarters will authorize battle honors, after careful study of official reports, for certain units not entitled to such honors for any designated campaign, who qualify under any of the items "antisubmarine", "ground combat" or "air combat" now listed without reference to combat zones, time limitations, or units in the general orders and publication referred to in paragraphs a and b, above. These items are to cover actual participation in combat against the enemy in areas or at times which, by reasonable interpretation, are definitely distinct from and cannot be associated with any of the named battles or campaigns.

e. Individuals who are eligible to wear the appropriate theater service ribbon may wear bronze service stars on the appropriate theater service ribbon to indicate battle participation (see Circular 22, WD, 1944).

(1) Provided the individual served honorably, in the combat zone, as a member of a unit, or attached to a unit at some time during the period in which the unit participated in battle and was awarded credit therefor under the provisions of paragraph 12, AR 260-10; or

(2) In case of individuals not members of or attached to units, provided the individual in awarded a combat decoration or served honorably under competent orders in the combat zone at some time between the limiting dates of the battle or campaign as established by War Department General Orders.

5. Combat and Expert Infantryman Badges. - The following requirements are prescribed in addition to those outlined in War Department Circular Number 200, dated 27 October 1943.

A. Combat Infantryman Badge. - To qualify for this badge under the provisions of paragraph 2c of War Department Circular Number 200, 1943, an individual whose basic branch is Infantry must satisfactorily perform duty in action against the enemy in one of the following, which are hereby announced as major operations as distinguished from campaigns announced in War Department General Orders Number 75 and 98, 1943.

(1) Algeria - French Morocco.

(a) Combat Zone - Algeria, French Morocco, and adjacent waters.

(b) Time Limitation - 8 to 11 November 1942.

(2) Tunisia.

(a) Combat Zone - Tunisia and Algeria east of a north-south line through Constantine, and adjacent waters.

5521

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #26
Hq Natousa

(b) Time limitation - 8 November 1942 (air), 17 November 1942 (ground) to 13 May 1943.

(3) Sicily.

(a) Combat zone - Sicily and adjacent waters.

(b) Time limitation - 14 May 1943 (air), 9 July 1943 (ground) to 17 August 1943.

(4) Italy.

(a) Combat zone - Italy (exclusive of Sicily and Sardinia), Corsica, and adjacent waters.

(b) Time limitations - 18 August 1943 (air), 9 September 1943 (ground). Final date to be announced later.

b. Expert Infantryman Badge. - In addition to the method prescribed in War Department Circular Number 322, 1943, this badge may be awarded for satisfactory performance of duty in any action against the enemy not necessarily those listed above.

c. Eligibility. - It is emphasized that these awards are for Infantry personnel only, that they will not be awarded indiscriminately, and that they must be clearly earned.

d. Former Members of Unit. - Action will be taken by units to determine whether any of their former members are entitled to either award. Regimental and similar commanders will have published in orders the names of former members, deemed to have qualified, and will mail two (2) copies to each recipient, through channels, with the request that his present commander secure the necessary emblem and present it to him.

9. Recommendations. a. Recommendations for all awards which must be acted upon by the Theater Commander, together with supporting papers, will be forwarded so as to reach this headquarters in duplicate.

b. Particular emphasis should be placed on the recommendation, and the facts contained therein, with the accompanying citation being a concise summary of the recommendation.

c. Each recommendation will indicate all previous awards made to the individual or unit, including designation of the headquarters and general order number announcing the award. If the recommendation is being resubmitted, that fact will be shown.

d. Recommendations will be submitted in a manner similar to that shown on the Model Form, Appendix "B", and forwarded through proper command channels. Each commander will personally sign the recommendation, indicating his recommended approval or disapproval. Grade and assignment at the time service was rendered as well as the grade and assignment at the time recommendation is made must be shown.

1194

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10. Publication in Orders. a. Paragraph 4, Section I, AR 600-45, directs that awards of decorations made by authorized commanders be announced in general orders of their commands. Such announcement will include name, army serial number, grade, arm or service, organization, date(s), and the general geographic locality where the action occurred for which the award is made. The home address, address at the time of entry into the service, or entry into the United States Military Academy will be shown. In cases of posthumous, missing in action or prisoner of war awards, the full name, relationship, and address of the next of kin will be included in the general orders.

b. The above instructions are also applicable to the general orders announcing the award of the Purple Heart. For suggested form see Appendix "C".

c. The Commanding General of the command will establish pertinent policies concerning the type of information which should be omitted from the citation as published in general orders and furnished the individual. Copies of the general orders furnished this headquarters and the War Department will contain all of the information required in subparagraph a, above.

d. General orders will be classified RESTRICTED, and in addition to the copies required by the War Department, one (1) copy of all general orders will be furnished this headquarters, marked: 'Attention, Personnel Division, AG Section. The copies for the War Department will be forwarded promptly direct to The Adjutant General, Attention: Decorations and Awards Branch, Munitions Building, Washington 25, D. C.

e. The individual may be furnished official copies of the citation which will contain no more information than was published in the general orders. These official copies will not be classified. It is not necessary to prepare letter orders. A copy of the citation to the individual will suffice.

f. Medal numbers will not be published.

g. Awards of decorations, other than the Purple Heart, to United States soldiers of Italian extraction will be reported to this headquarters by air mail.

h. Two copies of citations awarding decorations to members of the French forces will be forwarded to this headquarters by separate letter.

11. Presentation. a. As prompt recognition of services increases the value of awards, every effort will be made to expedite their presentation.

b. No request to present a decoration awarded to any individual posthumously, missing in action, or prisoner of war will be sent to The Adjutant General or other headquarters, and under no circumstances will medals be forwarded. The War Department will make presentation to the next of kin upon receipt of general orders announcing such awards. No report of presentation is necessary.

5-5520

c. Should an individual to whom an award has been made depart prior to presentation, a report will be forwarded without delay, setting forth all pertinent facts and requesting that presentation be made. A copy of the general orders announcing the award will be inclosed. If the recipient's new location is known and is within this theater, direct correspondence is authorized. No medal will be forwarded, nor will any medal be engraved, when it appears that that specific medal will not be presented.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 26
Hq Natousa

12. Awards to Be Noted in Records. a. Awards of decorations and dates and places of presentation will be noted in the historical records of organizations, and in the service record of enlisted men, and for all others on WD AGO Form No. 66-1 (Officer's and Warrant Officer's Qualification Card), in appropriate personnel files and efficiency records. This will include entries pertaining to eligibility of individuals to wear appropriate Service Medals, Bronze Battle Stars, Bronze Star for the American Defense Service Medal, Expert and Combat Infantryman Badges, Distinguished Unit Badge, and all other badges. Unit commanders will cause a check to be made of such records to see that necessary entries are made for those men now present in their organization who are entitled to one or more battle stars for service rendered while a member of that or another organization.

b. The Purple Heart will be presented immediately after eligibility has been determined. In cases where the individual's personnel records are not available, entry of the award will be made on his Emergency Medical Tag or Report Card (WD MD Form No. 52). The award will be announced in General orders and in addition to the distribution required in paragraph 11, above, one copy will be furnished the individual and the individual's unit commander.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS,
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

3 Incls:
Incl. 1 - Appendix "A", List of AR's, WD Bulletins and Circulars.
Incl. 2 - Appendix "B", Model form of Recommendation for Award.
Incl. 3 - Appendix "C", Model of CO.

DISTRIBUTION:
"B"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir # 26
Eq Natousa

The following Army Regulations, War Department Bulletins and Circulars will govern in appropriate instances until amended or rescinded by the War Department:

AR	Date	Subject
260-10	20 Nov 1931 (w/14 changes)	Flags, Colors, Standards, and Guidon - Description and Use.
600-35	10 Nov 1941 (w/28 changes)	Prescribed Service Uniform.
600-40	28 Aug 1941 (w/30 changes)	Wearing of Service Uniform.
600-45	22 Sept 1943	Decorations.
600-65	30 June 1928	Commendation for Exceptionally Meritorious Conduct.
600-68	20 Nov 1928 (w/1 change)	Award and Supply of Service Medals, Except Initial Supply of Victory Medal.
600-68	4 May 1943	Good Conduct Medal.
600-85	22 July 1940	Purpose and Supply of Service Ribbons, Bronze Stars, Miniatures, Lapel Buttons.
600-90	26 June 1945 (w/1 change)	Manufacture, Sale, Possession, and Wearing of Decorations, Medals, Lapel Buttons, Bars, Badges, Service Ribbons, Insignia.

WD Circulars	Section	Date	Subject
44	I	1942	American Defense Service Medal - Award and Supply.
104	III	1942	American Defense Service Ribbon, Good Conduct Ribbon.
160	V	1942	Award of Decorations.
248	II	1942	Motor Vehicle Driver and Mechanic Award.
323	III	1942	Sale and Wear of Insignia, Decorations, Medals and Badges.
353	III, IV	1942	American Defense Service Medal - Award and Supply; Army of Occupation of Germany Medal - Award and Supply.
✓ 1		1943	Campaign Medals for Current War.
3	IV	1943	Medals, Ribbons, Distinctive Emblems, Patches, Insignia, Badges, Chevrons, and Appurtenances.
113	I	1943	Motor Vehicle Driver and Mechanic Award.
✓ 156	II	1943	Bronze Stars, American Defense Service Medal.
224	I	1943	Wound and War Service Chevron, Medals
269	I	1943	Combat Infantryman and Expert Infantryman Badges.
218	II	1945	Lapel Button for Honorably Discharged Military Personnel.
322		1943	Standards for Expert Infantryman Badge.
332	IV	1943	Instructions Governing Unit Citations and Awards.
14	II	1944	Badge - Standards for Expert Infantryman.
26	III	1944	Animal or Fowl in General Orders.
✓ 27		1944	American Defense Service Medal and Ribbon.
58	II	1944	Good Conduct Medal - Women's Army Corps.
✓ 62		1944	Campaign Medals for Current War.

5519

APPENDIX "A"



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #26
Hq Natousa

WD Bulletins	Section	Date	Subject
40		1942	Officers and enlisted men of armed forces of the U. S. authorized to accept decorations, etc., tendered them by governments of cobelligerent nations or other American republics and creation of decoration to be known as "Legion of Merit" and "Medal for Merit".
6	II	1943	Amendment of Executive Order No. 8809, of 28 June 1941, establishing Good Conduct Medal.
9	II, III	1943	Medal for Merit, Establishment, Regulations Governing Medal for Merit.
17	II	1943	Woman's Army Corps Service Medal.
22	I	1943	Battle Honors.
5	II	1944	Bronze Star Medal.

WD Letter	Date	Subject
AG 200.6 (28 Oct 43) OB-I-A-M3-A	29 October 1943	Battle Participation Award

APPENDIX "A"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Air # 26
Hq Natousa

MODEL FORM

201 _____ Date _____

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Award.

TO :

1. Under the provisions of _____ it is recommended that NAME _____ ASN _____, GRADE _____, ARM OR SERVICE _____, ORGANIZATION _____ (Including staff section if on duty with a headquarters), be awarded the _____ (appropriate award - see reverse side) _____, for _____ (appropriate remark - see reverse side) _____.

2. Complete description of action: In case of service awards such as Legion of Merit, a complete description of service rendered in detail should be listed. In recommendation for other awards, a detailed and factual description of the incident is of utmost importance. Do not use general statements. The most common error in recommendations is that they do not contain enough detail.

3. In recommendations for combat decorations, specific information should be included as nearly as is reasonably possible, regarding each of the following (using operations, maps, narrative statement, or any other convenient form):

a. Character of the terrain, of hostile observations, and of enemy fire.
b. Visibility, time of day, and atmospheric conditions.
c. Location of enemy.
d. Morale, that of our forces and that of the enemy.
e. Casualties sustained.
f. Effect or results of deed in question, etc.

(Not applicable to Legion of Merit)

4. Statement as to personal knowledge of the initiating officer. If he has no personal knowledge of the incident or service rendered, two affidavits from eye-witnesses or persons having knowledge must be inclosed.

5. Each basic recommendation for the award of a decoration will show the exact status of the person who is being recommended at the time of rendition by him of the service upon which the recommendation is based. Grade and assignment at the time of this incident or at the time service was rendered as well as the grade and assignment at the time recommendation is made.

6. Statement that entire subsequent service of individual since performance of act cited has been honorable. In case of Distinguished Service Medal or Legion of Merit recommendation, statement that the individual has completed his service in the position, or that it was substantially complete at time he was transferred to other duty should be added.

7. List of previous awards to include general order number and headquarters of issue.

8. Proposed Citation, which will include: a. Name, ASN, Arm or Service, Grade, Organization, period of time (inclusive dates) of service rendered, and the general or specific locality or campaign.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

b. A condensation of the letter of recommendation including all pertinent facts upon which award is based. When an award is made, only the citation is published in orders; therefore, a resume of the act or service rendered must be in sufficient detail to justify the award.

c. The last sentence will include the individual's home town and state at time of enlistment, induction, entry into West Point, or present home address. (In cases of Posthumous, Missing in Action, or Prisoner of War awards, include name and relationship of nearest relative, house number, street or rural route, city and state.

(Forward through proper command channels. Each commander will personally sign the recommendation, indicating his recommended approval or disapproval)

NAME

GRADE & ORGANIZATION

COMMANDING OR OFFICIAL DESIGNATION

* * * * * * *

MEDAL OF HONOR: Conspicuous gallantry and intrepidity at risk of life, above and beyond call of duty, in action involving actual conflict.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS: Extraordinary heroism in action.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL: Exceptionally meritorious service in duty of great responsibility.

LEGION OF MERIT (in four degrees): For exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services.
1. Chief Commander
2. Commander
3. Officer
4. Legionnaire

LEGION OF MERIT (without degree): For exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services.

SILVER STAR: Gallantry in action.

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS: Heroism or extraordinary achievement while participating in aerial flights.

SOLDIER'S MEDAL: Heroism not involving actual conflict.

BRONZE STAR: Heroic or meritorious achievement or service in action not involving participation in aerial flights.

PURPLE HEART: Wounded in action, or as a direct result of enemy action.

AIR MEDAL: Meritorious achievement while participating in aerial flights.

MEDAL FOR MERIT (civilian award): Exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding services or an exceptionally meritorious act in furtherance of the war effort.

GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL: Demonstrated fidelity by faithful and exact performance of duty, efficiency, and behavior deserving emulation completing one year's service as an EM of AUS, after 7 December 1941, or three years after 27 August 1940.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783016

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

Cir # 26
9th Natousa

HEADQUARTERS
NINTH ARMORED DIVISION
APO 259

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 60)

CO March 1944

AWARDS OF PURPLE HEART

Under the provisions of Army Regulations 600-45, dated 22 September 1942, the Purple Heart is awarded to the following for wounds received in action against the enemy:

JOHN J. DOE (00000000), Capt, FA, Service Battery, 21st Armored Field Artillery Battalion, Italy, 15 December 1943. Entered service from Norfolk, Va.

GEORGE H. BROWN (00000000), Pvt, Inf, Company A, 47th Infantry, Sicily, 15 August 1943. Entered service from Newark, New Jersey.

WILLIAM S. GREEN (00000), Tec, FA, Battery B, 29th Armored Regiment, Tunisia, 13 May 1943. Entered service from Atlanta, Georgia.

JOHN I. SMITH (00000), Pfc, FA, Battery A, 26th Field Artillery Battalion, Corsica, 24 November 1943. Entered service from New York, New York.

JAMES M. SMITH (00000), Pfc, FA, Company C, 30th Tank Destroyer Battalion, Italy, 15 December 1943. Entered service from Syracuse, New York.

By command of Major General BUTLER:

HENRY E. DAVIS,
Colonel, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

W. L. Wallace
W. L. WALLACE,
Lt Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

5517

APPENDIX "C"

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

1201

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

FEB 1944

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

CIRCULAR)
:
NUMBER 10)

12 February 1944

UNITED STATES CLAIMS SERVICE

Establishment Under Operational Control of Chief Claims Officer I
Functioning in French Africa and Corsica II
Functioning in Italian Territory III

I -- ESTABLISHMENT UNDER OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF CHIEF CLAIMS OFFICER

1. a. The administration of claims shall, subject to the directions of this headquarters, be under operational and technical control of a Chief Claims Officer. The Theater Judge Advocate shall, in addition to his other duties, perform the duties of Chief Claims Officer. The administration of claims in French Africa and Corsica shall, subject to the supervision of the Chief Claims Officer, be under the operational and technical control of a Deputy Chief Claims Officer.

b. The administration of claims in Italian territory shall, subject to the supervision of the Chief Claims Officer, be under the operational and technical control of a Deputy Chief Claims Officer.

2. In order that a uniformly descriptive term may be employed which is easily recognized by local inhabitants and at the same time distinguished from like services of other forces, the administration of claims shall be conducted under the name of "U. S. Claims Service".

3. Personnel assigned or attached to the U. S. Claims Service are, effective on the date of such assignment or attachment, attached to the headquarters of the base section in which they operate for issuance of all necessary travel orders within the base section as may be requested by the Deputy Chief Claims Officer, rations and messing, suitable billets and office space, and supplies. When travel orders for travel outside the base sections or travel between base sections are necessary, request for such orders will be made to this headquarters.

4. Motor vehicles necessary for the proper conduct of the U. S. Claims Service will be procured by the Deputy Chief Claims Officer in accordance with existing procedures.

5. Deputy Chief Claims Officers are authorized to requisition from the respective base sections stationery, office supplies, equipment and services necessary to the efficient operation of the claims service in the territorial area of the respective base sections. When branch offices of the U. S. Claims Service are established in an area outside of any base section, such requisitions may be made upon the nearest U. S. installation of issue in that area.

U S RESTRICTED Equals British RESTRICTED

5516

13/3.

1468

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir #19
HQ Natousa

II -- FUNCTIONING IN FRENCH AFRICA AND CORSICA

6. The settlement of claims on account of damage to or loss or destruction of public property, both real and personal, or on account of damage to or loss or destruction of private property, both real and personal, or personal injury or death of inhabitants of French Africa and Corsica, when such damage, loss, destruction or injury is caused by Army forces, or individual members thereof, or otherwise incident to non-combat activities of such forces, will be considered, determined, adjusted and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Act of Congress approved 2 January 1942, as amended by the Act of Congress approved 22 April 1943, and Army Regulations 25-90.

7. The Claims Commissions heretofore appointed by the Secretary of War to adjust claims under the above acts of Congress and Army Regulations will continue to function under this directive.

III -- FUNCTIONING IN ITALIAN TERRITORY

8. Claims will not be considered or paid under the Act of Congress approved 2 January 1942, as amended by the Act of 22 April 1943, but shall be investigated, processed, approved and delivered to the Italian authorities as hereinafter provided.

9. The U. S. Claims Service in Italian territory will investigate, consider, determine and adjust claims of the same kind and nature as would be considered, determined, adjusted and paid under the Act of 2 January 1942 as amended, if such act were applied in Italian territory.

10. The U. S. Claims Service in Italian territory will comprise a Deputy Chief Claims Officer, who shall be an officer of the Judge Advocate General's Department; a legal review board of not to exceed three officers who shall be detailed for duty in the Office of the Deputy Chief Claims Officer, and such field investigators, clerks, interpreters and other personnel as may be duly assigned thereto or employed for duty with said service.

11. Copies of reports of investigations made pursuant to Circular Number 100, this headquarters, 1943, by unit investigating officers will be forwarded to the most convenient office of the U. S. Claims Service by the units concerned. Investigating officers assigned to the claims service, upon completion of their reports of investigation, will transmit them to the Office of the Deputy Chief Claims Officer. No claim will be approved by the Deputy Chief Claims Officer until such claim has been examined by the legal review board in his office.

12. The Deputy Chief Claims Officer in charge of the U. S. Claims Service in Italian territory is authorized to approve for payment any claim in an amount not in excess of $500.00.

13. The Chief Claims Officer, U. S. Claims Service, is authorized to approve for payment any claim in an amount not in excess of $2,500.00.

1203

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

14. Any claim in an amount in excess of $2,500.00 must be approved by the Theater Commander.

15. When any claim is properly approved by the Deputy Chief Claims Officer, he shall pass the claim to the representative of the Italian Government designated by the Minister of Finance who shall acknowledge receipt of the approved claim. By arrangement with the Minister of Finance, the accounting office of the Italian Treasury will notify the claimant of the award and will furnish the claimant an order on the Treasury in the amount of the award. Upon presentation of this order to a Treasury cashier, the claimant will receive the amount of the award upon condition that he sign a release by which he releases the United States and its officers and representatives from any further claim growing out of the incident. The Italian paying officer will transmit this release to the Office of the Deputy Chief Claims Officer for file with the retained papers.

16. Any claim approved by the Chief Claims Officer or the Theater Commander will be returned to the Deputy Chief Claims Officer to be passed to the Italian authorities as set forth above.

17. Due to terms of the armistice and to arrangements made with the Italian authorities, claims on account of use of real estate or damage occasioned or attributable to such use and claims on account of use of movable property will not normally be considered for adjustment by the U. S. Claims Service, but will be handled as procurement matters by existing procurement agencies in accordance with existing procurement directives.

By command of Lieutenant General DEVERS:

DAVID G. BARR
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. V. ROBERTS
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

"C"
SO - JA

5515

1204

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U S R E S T R I C T E D Equals British R E S T R I C T E D RHF/cm

797

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES ARMY
APO 534

HEADQUARTERS
11 JAN 1944
AMO

CIRCULAR)
: 2 January 1944
NUMBER 2)

E F M SERVICE

Circular 77; Section I, Circular 136; Section III, Circular 138; Section I, Circular 139; Section I, Circular 160; Section III, Circular 162; Section I, Circular 175; and Section II, Circular 220, all this headquarters, 1943, are rescinded and the following instructions substituted therefor:

1. EFM Service (fixed text personal cablegrams and radiograms) to the United States is established in this theater for all members of the United States Army. It may not be extended to members of the Navy, Marines, Coast Guard or Merchant Marines through Army Post Offices in this theater except by special permission of the Theater Commander or when such personnel are attached to the Army as aides or liaison officers. An exception is made in the case of Naval personnel at Dakar who may file EFM for handling at that place by the Army Postal Service. All civilian nationals of the United States serving with or attached to the United States Armed Forces in this theater, who receive mail through United States Army post offices, may send EFM messages. Messages to the United States will be filed with unit EFM censors of the headquarters to which the civilians are attached in the same manner as prescribed for members of the Army in this circular.

2. Each EFM (Expeditionary Force Message) will consist of not more than three of the authorized fixed texts shown on the reverse side of EFM forms. An EFM filed in this theater will cost sixty cents or the equivalent in local currency. Payment of fee will be evidenced by Algerian postage stamps of the proper value being affixed to each message form. These stamps can be purchased by unit or organization EFM officers at all APOs. If stamps are not available, fees will be transmitted in the form of U S postal money orders as hereinafter provided (see paragraph 11).

3. Commanders of field armies (to include Army troops), corps (to include corps troops), divisions (to include attached units), air forces, base sections and Headquarters Command, AF, will each designate an EFM officer to handle matters relating to the operation of EFM service within the command.

4. Central EFM stations will operate under the Army Postal Service at Algiers and Casablanca to handle Expeditionary Force Messages received and dispatched by the communications termini at their respective locations. 5514

Direct rec

U S R E S T R I C T E D Equals British R E S T R I C T E D

1055

1205

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir. No. 2
Hq Natousa (cont'd)

5. Special EFM forms will be requisitioned monthly from the Central EFM Station, APO 698, U. S. Army, by the EFM officers of organizations specified in paragraph 3. It is the responsibility of the EFM officer of each major headquarters to supply the forms to subordinate units in accordance with their needs. Blank forms will be carefully safeguarded to prevent their waste or use for any purpose other than that for which intended.

6. Each company or other unit commander will designate an officer as EFM censor for the unit. Personnel of a unit will file outgoing messages with their designated EFM censor only. Under no circumstances will messages be filed with local PTT offices. The unit EFM censor will accept messages from members of his unit only. He will collect the appropriate fee for each message filed and will affix the prescribed postage stamp to the message form in the space provided, as evidence that the fee has been paid. Unit EFM censors may be furnished, from unit funds, a small cash credit for the purchase of the prescribed Algerian stamps from the APO to meet the unit's requirements for several days. The Algerian stamps will not be sold to individuals, but will be held by unit EFM censors until affixed to outgoing messages. When a stamp is affixed to a message, the unit censor will write his initials in ink on the face of the stamp to prevent removal and reuse. The reserveof stamps will be replenished by purchase from the APO as required. The APO from which purchased will redeem unused stamps from unit censors for cash at their face value (60 cents) at any time.

7. Unit EFM censors will carefully examine all messages accepted by them to see that the following instructions are fully complied with:

a. The sender's code cable address, the six-letter code word equivalent of his APO number, must be entered in the space provided therefor on the message form. The code words for all APOs now operating in this theater are listed in paragraph 12 of this circular. As new APOs begin operation the list will be suitably amended. EFM messages will not be transmitted if the code word is omitted.

b. All entries on the message form will be printed in block letters and must be clear and legible.

c. The numbers of not more than three of the texts appearing on the reverse side of the message form will be inserted in the proper place. Many texts available for use by British Forces are not approved for use by United States Forces. Only those texts appearing on the reverse side of the special message form are approved for use by United States Forces.

d. The normal signature of the sender will be used without grade, unit, arm or service, or army serial number, and will be limited to three words, or two initials and one word, or one initial and two words, but in any case will include the last name of the sender.

e. Any reference to the country or city of origin, the APO number or military organization will be omitted from the message form. The unit EFM censor will affix the U S Army Examiner Stamp, without signature, in the space provided on the message form.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir. No. 2
Re Natousa (cont'd)

8. Messages will be listed on Forms NAF 1001 which will show the date, designation of the unit, and the last names of the sender and the addressee of each message. The messages, with Form NAF 1001 attached, will be forwarded through normal mail channels, or by more expeditious means if available, to the division, corps, base section or similiar organization EFM officer. Copies of Forms NAF 1001 may be retained by unit EFM censors as a permanent record, if desired.

9. The division, corps, base section or similiar organization EFM officer will check to see that each message received is in proper form, that it bears the signature of the unit EFM censor, and whether the postage stamp covering the amount of the fees is affixed. If messages without stamps affixed accompanied by cash remittance, are received, he will purchase stamps from the APO, affix them to the message forms and write his initials in ink on the face of each stamp. (See paragraph 11). If messages are received with remittances in the form of a postal money order, he will verify the correctness of the amount of the remittance. He will then forward all messages together with applicable forms NAF 1001 attached, by official mail, to the Central EFM Station, APO's 668 or 698, whichever isnearer.

10. The officer in charge of each Central EFM Station will check all messages to see that all instructions relative to their preparation have been complied with. If a message is found to be improperly prepared, it will be corrected if possible. If correction cannot be made, the message will be returned to the organization EFM officer with attached slip showing the sender's unit address, for appropriate action, and notation as to its disposition will be made on the applicable Form NAF 1001. Messages found to be in proper form will be turned over to the local PTT office and a receipt obtained showing the date, time, and total number of messages delivered. Forms NAF 1001 covering messages received each day will be filed together with the receipts from PTT as a permanent record of the day's transactions. Any unusual delays between the date of dispatch of messages by unit EFM censors as shown on Forms NAF 1001 and the date received in the Central EFM station will be promptly investigated and corrective action initiated by the officer in charge of the Central EFM atation.

11. If for any reason the special Algerian postage stamps prescribed for use as evidence of the payment of fees for EFM are not available to unit EFM censors, the cash may be transmitted with the messages to the organization EFM officer. If stamps are not available at the APO, the organization EFM officer will purchase a U S postal money order in the amount required to pay for any messages to which stamps are not affixed, such money orders to be made payable to "Officer in Charge, Central EFM Station", and will transmit the money order with the messages to the Central EFM Station. The officer in charge of the Central EFM Station will cash the money order and will either purchase stamps and affix them to the messages or deliver the cash with the messages to which applicable direct to the PTT office. In the latter case the receipt obtained from the PTT will show the number of messages paid for in cash and the amount of cash received.

55.13

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cir. No. 2
Hq Natousa (cont'd)

12. Following is a list of the APOs operating in this theater showing their respective code word equivalents to be used as EFM addresses:

LIST OF APOS NOT OPERATING

APO	CODE WORD	APO	CODE WORD
3	AMRAVI	537	AMOBSU
34	AMAPIN	538	AMEYOP
36	AMOPID	539	AMOBTI
45	AMOKBA	540	AMODSO
88	AMUTAS	541	AMOEKE
251	AMARNE	542	AMOBOG
302	AMGEYA	543	AMOBUV
306	AMERU	547	AMOHUF
361	AMOJAC	548	AMOGOF
362	AMOITE	549	AMTOHA
363	AMOIRU	550	AMSAGE
364	AMOKIP	566	AMTYBA
365	AMOHIL	567	AMULIB
366	AMOKOT	570	AMUTSO
367	AMOVOR	600	AMNAFI
368	AMOKEN	650	AMILJO
369	AMOWAT	668	AMNASO
370	AMOKCO	681	AMJUCA
371	AMOFFI	683	AMJULO
372	AMOLFI	698	AMNERU
373	AMOJIG	700	AMNEIL
374	AMOFYA	750	AMNEJA
376	AMUILK	758	AMNIGA
391	AMTOMO	759	AMNILO
392	AMUTUP	760	AMOGVI
393	AMSALO	761	AMNOFU
394	AMUCHA	762	AMLIFU
395	AMULLO	763	AMNOGI
397	AMTOYU	764	AMOWLI
398	AMUCEU	765	AMNORA
399	AMUCOT	766	AMNOTO
400	AMUFUV	767	AMNUG
419	AMUSUG	768	AMNUHU
434	AMXFAM	769	AMOBLB
464	AMESI	770	AMNUPA
485	AMLALU	771	AMNUVO
499	AMLNO	772	AMNYEK
509	AMNHLO	773	AMOGLA
512	AMICKO	774	AMOGHE
520	AMIHUT	775	AMNYHA
521	AMIDO	776	AMNYIM
522	AMMHU	777	AMOLAS
524	AMOEL	778	AMNYMO

1208

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

Cir. No. 2
HQ Natousa (cont'd)

LIST OF APOS NOW OPERATING (cont'd)

525	AMESAG	779	AMOSUD
528	AMESIK	780	AMOSUE
529	AMMOFA	781	AMPOGA
530	AMMOIN	782	AMOBHO
531	AMMOKO	785	AMKAON
532	AMLILY	786	AMKARO
533	AMMOVU	790	AMPOLO
534	AMUNA	878	AMENDY
536	AMMANO		

13. Messages received from the United States at the communications termini at Algiers and Casablanca will be delivered by the PTT office, in the clear and ready for dispatch in the mails, to the local Central EFM Station. Each message will be contained in a sealed envelope addressed to show the name, serial number and code cable address of the addressee. At the Central EFM Station, messages will be separated to the various APOs and will be forwarded to destination by most expeditious mail service available.

14. Expeditionary Force Messages are transmitted by communications companies on a deferred basis. Messages must be handled in this theater between communications termini and the individual sender or addressee through mail channels rather than by wire. It should be understood, therefore, that time required for transmission of messages will normally be from four to seven days.

15. There is no restriction as to the number of Expeditionary Force Messages which may be sent. (AG 311.22/313-0)

By command of General EISENHOWER:

E. L. FORD,
Brigadier General, GSC,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

[signature]
Colonel, AGD,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"A"

5512



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1 Postal Officer (Col Montauk)
1 D.C.I.S. (051)
1 Ex. Offy
1 Econ Div.
1 Adm. Div
1 Comm Sec
1 AC (Col Clough)
1 AC (Sec)
1 Hq Comdt
1 Comp Comdt (A)
1 Recn Det (Palermo)
1 Reg I
1 Reg II
1 Bulletin Bd
1 Duke
15 cys. required.

1210

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 725016

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

HEADQUARTERS
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
Office of the Surgeon
APO 534

31 December 1943

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 52

SUBJECT: Publication of articles by Medical Department personnel.

1. Reference is made to AR 40-1005, Section II, G.O. No. 2, 14 April 1941, Section I, War Department Circular 311, 14 September 1942, and War Department Circular No. 337, 7 October 1942.

2. All articles prepared by officers and enlisted personnel of the Medical Department for publication will be submitted through technical channels to The Surgeon General's Office, accompanied by a letter requesting authority for publication or presentation. Each article will be accompanied by a separate letter. If an author so desires, The Surgeon General will forward an article directly to the editor for publication, provided the author specifies the journal and provided the article is approved. Arrangements for reprints must be made directly by the author with the publisher and at no expense to the Government.

3. The publication of results of clinical observations in the Army is encouraged. Accounts of military medical experience, especially in theaters of operation, are desired for inclusion in the Bulletin of the U. S. Army Medical Department. Owing to the shortage of paper, reviews which do not improve upon available publications and reports which deal with small numbers of cases of common conditions are discouraged.

4. Attention is directed to the following requirements for the submission of articles for approval:

a. Two copies of the article (one of which must be an original) and of all illustrations will be submitted. The article will be typed with double spacing throughout and the pages numbered consecutively.

b. The author's military title, including grade and corps, will be given, but specific military assignments, academic degrees, and society memberships will not be included. Previous civilian positions may be indicated in a footnote; e.g., "Professor of Medicine, Blank University, on leave of absence." The author's military address will not be published. The names of superior officers who are not concerned in the authorship will not be mentioned.

c. Articles based, wholly or in part, on observation made at civilian institutions before the author entered active military service should be indicated as such by a footnote.

5111

RESTRICTED
(Equals British Restricted)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

5. Authors will be guided by the following policies in the preparation of articles for publication:

a. Articles will not be approved if they contain material which is:

(1) Contrary to G.O. No. 82, 1919, or paragraph 8, AR 310-10.

(2) Not in accord with the facts or established principles of medical science.

(3) Contrary to the policies of The Surgeon General in regard to professional practices.

(4) Capable of being interpreted as representing, without authority, the official policy of the Army.

(5) Harmfully critical of an agency of the United States or its allies.

(6) Malicious, trivial, or in conflict with the rules of medical ethics.

b. The language should conform to a good standard of English, especially as to clarity and conciseness.

c. Neither adverse criticism nor praise of individuals in the service is considered proper.

d. Identification of patients by means of names, initials, Army serial numbers, or hospital numbers will be avoided.

e. Army abbreviations not in common use in civil life should not be used; e.g., "C.D.D." Terms which have special meanings in military use should be explained; e.g., "disposition" and "classification."

f. Conclusions should be based upon the data presented in the article.

g. Tables, charts, and illustrations, should be numbered separately on separate pages and supplied with adequate headings and legends.

h. Specific references should be made to pertinent previous studies. References not used in the preparation of the text or not read by the author will not be included. If an original reference has not been read by the author but is obtained from another source, it will be so indicated and the source quoted. The reference will include the author's name, the title of the article, and the volume, page, and date of the publication; in the case of books, the publisher and place of publication should be added. The bibliography will be arranged in alphabetical or chronological order or in the order in which references occur in the text.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

6. Articles will not be published unless approved by the Office of The Surgeon General and by the Bureau of Public Relations, War Department, Washington, D. C. When publication or presentation is authorized, a letter will be sent to the senior author, but no reference to such authorization will be published. If an article is not approved, it will be returned through channels to the senior author. If approval is withheld for needed revision, this will be indicated. Following revision, the article should be resubmitted.

For the SURGEON:

L. STANDLEE,
Colonel, M.C.,
Deputy Surgeon.

DISTRIBUTION:

Surgeon, NAAF	- 400
Surgeon, NAASC	- 300
Surgeon, EBS	- 400
Surgeon, MBS	- 300
Surgeon, ABS	- 150
Surgeon, IBS	- 100
Surgeon, PBS	- 500
Surgeon, AFCOT	- 25
Surgeon, CD MBS	- 50
Surgeon, Seventh Army	- 350
Surgeon, Fifth Army	- 600
Surgeon, Hq. Command, AF	- 50
Surgeon, NATOUSA	- 200

5510



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SEEN
ADMIN DIRECTOR
CHIEF STAFF O.
STAFF O 1
STAFF O 2
STAFF O 3
CHIEF CLERK
DATE 12/1-15

300-84-1



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SEEN
ADMIN DIRECTOR
CHIEF STAFF O.
STAFF O 1
STAFF O 2
STAFF O 3
CHIEF CLERK
DATE 12/1 — 15

300.84-1

1215

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

943

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British Restricted)

H E A D Q U A R T E R S
NORTH AFRICAN THEATER OF OPERATIONS
Office of the Surgeon
APO 534

30 December 1943

CIRCULAR LETTER NO. 51

Tentative Changes in Medical Department Equipment Lists

CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL, CZ, (3000 BED) I
GENERAL HOSPITAL, CZ, (1000 BED) II
EVACUATION HOSPITAL (750 BED) III
EVACUATION HOSPITAL, SEMI-MOBILE, (400 BED) IV
FIELD HOSPITAL (400 BED) V
STATION HOSPITAL, CZ, (750 BED) VI
STATION HOSPITAL, CZ, (500 BED) VII
STATION HOSPITAL, CZ, (250 BED) VIII

The following tentative changes in Medical Department Equipment Lists are authorized and published herein for the information and guidance of all concerned. Attention is directed to Circular Letters No. 31 and 40 for previously authorized changes.

I CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL, CZ, (3000 BED) T/E 8-590 - 1 April 1942.
(Med. Dept. Equip. List No. 97215 dated 1 June 1943)

Basic Equipment Lists of Convalescent Hospitals, CZ, (3000 Bed) are authorized to include the following items in addition to present allowances:

17030	ANTIGEN FOR KAHN TEST, 50 cc	Bottle	1
40530	BOTTLE, NARROW MOUTH, 1 LITER	Each	1
40562	BOTTLE, SCREW NECK, WITH CAP, VIAL TYPE, 9 cc	Each	100
43720	PIPETTE, SEROLOGICAL, 2.10 cc	Each	22
43740	PIPETTE, SEROLOGICAL, 5 cc	Each	4
44303	TEST, TUBE ANTIGEN, KAHN	Each	4
44354	TEST TUBE, (KAHN PRECIPITIN)	Each	200
44430	THERMOMETER, CLINICAL, PLUS 10° TO PLUS 110° C	Each	2
41390	CENTRIFUGE, ELECTRIC, SMALL	Each	1
44405	TEST TUBE SUPPORT (KAHN PRECIPITIN)	Each	2
94420	WATER BATH, SEROLOGICAL, 1920 FIELD MODEL	Each	1
94424	WATER BATH, SEROLOGICAL, 1920 FIELD MODEL, TEST TUBE RACK	Each	2
99090	BLANKET, C.D.	Each	6800

5509

II GENERAL HOSPITAL, CZ, (1000 BED) T/E 8-550 - 19 March 1943.
(Med. Dept. Equip. List no. 97235 dated 2 May 1943)

Basic Equipment Lists of General Hospitals, CZ, (1000 Bed) are authorized to include the following items in addition to present allowances:

30562	BRONCHOSCOPE, 6mm x 40cm, FULL LUTEN, ASPIRATING	Each	3

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British Restricted)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

R E S T R I C T E D
(Equals British Restricted)

32282	FORCEPS, FORWARD GRASPING	Each	2
32442	FORCEPS, LARYNGEAL, CUP, LARGE, STRAIGHT	Each	2
32444	FORCEPS, LARYNGEAL, CUP, MEDIUM, ANGULAR	Each	2
32694	FORCEPS, TISSUE SPECIMEN, SQUARE END	Each	2
35502	TUBE, ASPIRATING, BRONCHIAL, LARGE, CURVED	Each	4
35503	TUBE, ASPIRATING, BRONCHIAL, LARGE, STRAIGHT	Each	4
38647	TOOL, CLEANING	Each	4
38880	WIRE, CLEANING	Coil	12

III EVACUATION HOSPITAL (750 BED) T/E 8-580 - 23 April 1943.
(Med. Dept. Equip. List No. 97225 dated 16 July 1943)

Basic Equipment Lists of Evacuation Hospitals (750 Bed) are authorized to include the following items in addition to present allowances:

30090	BLOCK, BITE, ADULT	Each	4
30545	BRONCHOSCOPE, 6mm x 40 cm, ADULTS	Each	1
30562	BRONCHOSCOPE, 6mm x 40cm, FULL LUMEN, ASPIRATING	Each	3
30705	CARRIER, SPONGE, CHILD	Each	2
32282	FORCEPS, FORWARD GRASPING	Each	2
32442	FORCEPS, LARYNGEAL, CUP, LARGE, STRAIGHT	Each	2
32444	FORCEPS, LARYNGEAL, CUP, MEDIUM, ANGULAR	Each	2
32691	FORCEPS, THROAT	Each	4
32694	FORCEPS, TISSUE SPECIMEN, SQUARE END	Each	1
35502	TUBE, ASPIRATING, BRONCHIAL, LARGE, CURVED	Each	2
35503	TUBE, ASPIRATING, BRONCHIAL, LARGE, STRAIGHT	Each	2
38647	TOOL, CLEANING	Each	2
38880	WIRE, CLEANING	Coil	6
70060	BED ADJUSTABLE	Each	5
71607	MATTRESS, INNERSPRING (HOSPITAL BED)	Each	5
73755	REFRIGERATOR, MECHANICAL: electric for blood bank	Each	1
96175	X-RAY FIELD UNIT, TENT DARKROOM	Each	1

IV EVACUATION HOSPITAL, SEMIMOBILE (400 BED) T/E 8-581- 26 July 1943.
(Med. Dept. Equip. List No. 97223 dated 1 June 1943)

Basic Equipment Lists of Evacuation Hospitals, Semimobile (400 Bed) are authorized to include the following items in addition to present allowances:

30090	BLOCK, BITE, ADULT	Each	3
30545	BRONCHOSCOPE, 6mm x 40cm, ADULTS	Each	1
30562	BRONCHOSCOPE, 6mm x 40cm, FULL LUMEN, ASPIRATING	Each	1
30705	CARRIER, SPONGE, CHILD	Each	1
32282	FORCEPS, FORWARD GRASPING	Each	1
32442	FORCEPS, LARYNGEAL, CUP, LARGE, STRAIGHT	Each	2
32444	FORCEPS, LARYNGEAL, CUP, MEDIUM, ANGULAR	Each	2
32691	FORCEPS, THROAT	Each	3
32694	FORCEPS, TISSUE SPECIMEN, SQUARE END	Each	1
33440	LAMP, BRONCHOSCOPIC, (PACKED IN METAL CASE)	Each	12
33450	LARYNGOSCOPE, ADULT	Each	2
35485	TUBE, ASPIRATING, 50cm	Each	2
35502	TUBE, ASPIRATING, BRONCHIAL, LARGE, CURVED	Each	2
35503	TUBE, ASPIRATING, BRONCHIAL, LARGE, STRAIGHT	Each	2

1217

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735016

35508	TUBE, ASPIRATING, OPEN END, WARNING STOP AT 40cm	Each	2
38647	TOOL, CLEANING	Each	2
38830	WIRE, CLEANING	Coil	6
73755	REFRIGERATOR, MECHANICAL: electric for blood bank	Each	1
95026	CHEST, M.D. NO. 61	Each	1
95027	CHEST, M.D. NO. 62	Each	1
96175	X-RAY FIELD UNIT, TENT, DARKROOM	Each	1

V FIELD HOSPITAL (400 BED) T/E 8-510 - 23 September 1943.
(Med. Dept. Equip. List No. 97227 dated 12 October 1943)

Basic Equipment Lists of Field Hospitals (400 Bed) are authorized to include the following items in addition to present allowances when attached to Army only:

		Per Platoon		Per Hospital	
73755	REFRIGERATOR, MECHANICAL: electric for blood bank	Each	1	Each	3
99317	LAMP, OPERATING, FIELD, GENERATOR	Each	1	Each	3

VI STATION HOSPITAL, CZ, (750 BED) T/E 8-560 - 2 January 1943.
(Med. Dept. Equip. List No. 97345 10 May 1943)

Basic Equipment Lists of Station Hospitals, CZ, (750 Bed) are authorized to include the following items in addition to present allowances:

53330	GOLD, CASTING, SADDLE BAR & CLASP	Ingot	10
53493	HAMMER, BALL PEEN	Each	1
53720	KNIFE, OFFICE	Each	1
54350	PLIERS, LINGUAL BAR	Each	1
56150	TONGS, FLASK	Each	1
56340	TRAY, METAL	Roll	1

Allowances of the following items now appearing in above equipment lists are altered as indicated. The quantity in the amount column below will prevail as basis of issue.

44510	TRIPOD, IRON	Each	1
50110	ARTICULATOR, CROWN & BRIDGE	Each	2
52830	FILE, GOLD, FLAT	Each	1
53105	FLASK, EJECTOR TYPE	Each	5
53270	FRAME, CASTING	Each	5
53360	GOLD, LINGUAL BAR, MEDIUM, 1 DWT, 20 GR	Each	4
53370	GOLD, PLATE, 22 K, 5 DWT	PIECE	3
53380	GOLD, PLATE, 24 K, 2 DWT	PIECE	3
53390	GOLD, SOLDER, 16 K	DWT	10
53400	GOLD, SOLDER, 18 K	DWT	30
53410	GOLD, SOLDER, 20 K	DWT	5
53460	GOLD, WIRE, 18G, ROUND	4 DWT	20
55593	SHEARS, CROWN, UNIVERSAL	Each	1
55710	SPATULA, WAX	Each	2
56220	TRAY, CROWN & BRIDGE	Each	1
56640	VULCANIZER, FLASK, COMPRESS	Each	2
99010	ACETYLENE UNIT, CYLINDER, FILLED	Each	1

5508

1218

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

VII STATION HOSPITAL, CZ, (500 BED) T/E 6-560 - 5 January 1943.
(Med. Dept. Equip. List No. 97323 dated 10 May 1943)

Basic Equipment Lists of Station Hospitals, CZ, (500 Bed) are authorized to include the following items in addition to present allowances:

30562	BRONCHOSCOPE, 6mm x 40cm, FULL LUMEN, ASPIRATING	Each	1
30705	CARRIER, SPONGE, CHILD	Each	1
32262	FORCEPS, FOREIGN GRASPING	Each	1
32442	FORCEPS, LARYNGEAL, CUP, LARGE, STRAIGHT	Each	1
32444	FORCEPS LARYNGEAL, CUP, MEDIUM, ANGULAR	Each	1
32694	FORCEPS, TISSUE SPECIAL, SQUARE END	Each	1
35465	TUBE, ASPIRATING, 50cm	Each	1
35502	TUBE, ASPIRATING, BRONCHIAL, LARGE, CURVED	Each	2
35503	TUBE, ASPIRATING, BRONCHIAL, LARGE, STRAIGHT	Each	2
35508	TUBE, ASPIRATING, OPEN END, WARNING STOP AT 40cm	Each	1
36617	CORD, ELECTRIC, FOR DIAGNOSTIC APPLIANCES	Each	1
38047	TOOL, CLEANING	Each	2
38880	WIRE, CLEANING	Coil	6

VIII STATION HOSPITAL, CZ, (250 BED) T/E 6-560 - 23 December 1942.
(Med. Dept. Equip. List No. 97320 dated 15 May 1943)

Basic Equipment Lists of Station Hospital, CZ, (250 Bed) are authorized to include the following items in addition to present allowances:

53330	GOLD, CASTING, SADDLE BAR & CLASP	Ingot	10
53493	HAMMER, BALL PEEN	Each	1
53720	KNIFE, OFFICE	Each	1
54350	PLIERS, LINGUAL BAR	Each	1
56150	TONGS, FLASK	Each	1
56340	TRAY, METAL	Roll	1

Allowances of the following items now appearing in above equipment lists are altered as indicated. The quantity in the amount colum below will prevail as basis of issue.

44510	TRIPOD, IRON	Each	1
50110	ARTICULATOR, CROWN & BRIDGE	Each	2
52800	FILL, GOLD, FLAT	Each	1
53105	FLASK, EJECTOR TYPE	Each	5
53270	PLATE, MATRIX	Each	1
53360	GOLD, LINGUAL BAR, MEDIUM, 1 DWT, 20 GR	Each	4
53370	GOLD PLATE, 22K, 5 DWT	PIECE	3
53380	GOLD PLATE, 24K, 2 DWT	PIECE	3
53390	GOLD, SOLDER, 10K	DWT	10
53400	GOLD, SOLDER, 16K	DWT	30
53410	GOLD, SOLDER, 20K	DWT	5
53460	GOLD, WIRE, 18G, ROUND	4 DWT	20
55593	SHEARS, CROWN, UNIVERSAL	Each	1
55710	SPATULA, WAX	Each	2

1219

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

56220	TRAY, CROWN & BRIDGE	Each	1
56640	VULCANIZER, FLASK, COMPRESS	Each	2
99010	ACETYLENE UNIT, CYLINDER, FILLED	Each	1

For the SURGEON:

E. STANDLEE
Colonel, M.C.,
Deputy Surgeon.

DISTRIBUTION:

Surgeon, NATOUSA	- 400
Surgeon, NATOUSA	- 300
Surgeon, ERS	- 400
Surgeon, IBS	- 300
Surgeon, ABS	- 150
Surgeon, IBS	- 100
Surgeon, PBS	- 500
Surgeon, NATOUSA	- 25
Surgeon, CD MBS	- 50
Surgeon, Seventh Army	- 350
Surgeon, Fifth Army	- 600
Surgeon, Hq. Command, AF	- 50
Surgeon, NATOUSA	- 200

5507



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Copy sent to Public Health Lab C.

SEEN	TO:	INIT.
ADMIN. DIRECTOR		
CHIEF STAFF O.		
STAFF O 1		
STAFF O 2	✓	
STAFF O 3		
CHIEF CLERK		
DATE 13/1 - 46		